



CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE 22

SCHEDULE A - AUDITED OUTCOMES FOR 2013/14, 2014/15 AND 2015/16

&

CURRENT YEAR 2016/17

ANNEXURE 22

SCHEDULE A - AUDITED OUTCOMES FOR 2013/14, 2014/15 AND 2015/16

&

CURRENT YEAR 2016/17

CITY ONLY

CPT Cape Town - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
<u>Financial Performance</u>						
Property rates	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,745,047	6,959,000	7,577,601	7,577,601
Service charges	13,903,679	15,197,370	17,363,596	18,353,075	18,593,298	18,593,298
Investment revenue	461,053	543,356	642,628	595,694	595,694	595,694
Transfers recognised - operational	2,399,033	3,264,270	3,619,257	3,802,940	4,308,324	4,308,324
Other own revenue	3,751,219	4,238,957	4,417,262	4,489,436	4,431,231	4,431,231
	26,061,758	29,262,688	32,787,790	34,200,144	35,506,148	35,506,148
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)						
Employee costs	8,640,854	8,124,733	9,357,740	10,597,571	10,357,614	10,357,614
Remuneration of councillors	119,709	128,412	134,637	151,063	146,004	146,004
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,117,336	2,318,441	2,433,315	2,433,315
Finance charges	807,283	774,895	751,614	895,848	895,848	895,848
Materials and bulk purchases	6,890,385	7,432,744	8,378,060	8,853,353	9,034,388	9,034,388
Transfers and grants	115,021	136,487	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353
Other expenditure	8,175,996	8,841,018	9,803,628	11,554,349	12,517,626	12,517,626
Total Expenditure	26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,506,148	35,506,148
Surplus/(Deficit)	(472,459)	1,907,265	2,096,530	(345,312)	(0)	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,131,537	2,177,040	2,205,071	2,205,071
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	76,408	49,172	61,589	87,800	87,941	87,941
	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions						
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>						
Capital expenditure	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334
Transfers recognised - capital	2,053,319	2,473,313	2,187,425	2,177,040	2,205,071	2,165,404
Public contributions & donations	44,022	44,219	61,488	87,800	81,341	79,817
Borrowing	1,856,889	2,152,377	2,441,423	2,928,696	2,917,150	2,884,618
Internally generated funds	548,063	581,833	799,498	1,307,740	1,155,845	1,082,496
Total sources of capital funds	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334
<u>Financial position</u>						
Total current assets	9,969,616	10,679,240	11,726,952	9,170,692	12,586,022	12,586,022
Total non current assets	34,817,678	38,578,872	42,136,829	46,400,477	45,831,675	45,831,675
Total current liabilities	8,155,256	8,656,354	8,859,316	8,502,016	8,814,994	8,814,994
Total non current liabilities	12,450,101	12,040,207	12,153,259	14,329,528	14,458,485	14,458,485
Community wealth/Equity	24,181,937	28,561,551	32,851,206	32,739,626	35,144,218	35,144,218
<u>Cash flows</u>						
Net cash from (used) operating	4,515,574	6,053,691	6,321,213	4,161,843	4,276,786	4,276,786
Net cash from (used) investing	(6,696,144)	(4,713,291)	(5,954,670)	(5,857,381)	(5,769,691)	(5,769,691)
Net cash from (used) financing	(283,067)	(407,811)	(233,222)	2,038,733	2,041,248	2,041,248
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2,266,559	3,199,148	3,332,469	1,541,117	3,880,811	3,880,811
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>						
Cash and investments available	8,133,506	8,699,112	9,453,834	7,041,081	10,002,175	10,002,175
Application of cash and investments	5,448,265	6,387,770	6,497,912	1,317,287	1,214,829	1,214,829
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2,685,241	2,311,342	2,955,922	5,723,794	8,787,346	8,787,346
<u>Asset management</u>						
Asset register summary (WDV)	31,468,325	34,749,931	38,118,946	42,303,219	41,714,883	41,714,883
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,117,336	2,318,441	2,433,315	2,433,315
Renewal of Existing Assets	2,130,115	2,433,814	2,806,855	3,050,187	3,275,900	3,168,001
Repairs and Maintenance	2,905,370	3,003,158	3,338,995	3,802,902	3,703,831	3,708,871
<u>Free services</u>						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	592,651	602,855	1,370,479	1,383,232	1,377,557	1,377,557
Revenue cost of free services provided	1,151,095	1,256,062	1,201,654	1,628,054	1,595,416	1,595,416
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>						
Water:	8	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	41	0	-	-	-	-
Energy:	35	29	26	32	32	32
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-

CPT Cape Town - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Revenue - Standard</u>						
<i>Governance and administration</i>	9,725,371	10,951,099	12,270,213	12,567,409	13,282,993	13,282,993
Executive and council	222,571	305,094	301,714	314,011	317,354	317,354
Budget and treasury office	9,325,485	10,390,999	11,685,985	11,971,769	12,723,229	12,723,229
Corporate services	177,315	255,006	282,514	281,629	242,411	242,411
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2,371,841	3,157,772	2,884,043	3,315,492	3,594,626	3,594,626
Community and social services	83,749	111,465	102,673	96,804	110,746	110,746
Sport and recreation	139,688	89,968	86,704	123,770	138,775	138,775
Public safety	803,168	1,093,085	1,225,034	1,194,620	1,197,453	1,197,453
Housing	1,132,956	1,620,155	1,203,138	1,605,746	1,845,534	1,845,534
Health	212,279	243,098	266,493	294,552	302,119	302,119
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,702,432	1,982,540	2,054,199	1,904,756	2,024,451	2,024,451
Planning and development	244,648	255,857	283,224	305,929	321,020	321,020
Road transport	1,451,044	1,695,014	1,763,369	1,592,599	1,694,799	1,694,799
Environmental protection	6,740	31,669	7,606	6,227	8,632	8,632
<i>Trading services</i>	14,390,251	15,640,726	17,771,781	18,675,252	18,895,284	18,895,284
Electricity	9,688,895	10,371,563	11,498,496	12,089,547	12,094,347	12,094,347
Water	2,332,377	2,689,397	3,172,543	3,258,167	3,432,435	3,432,435
Waste water management	1,375,489	1,526,954	1,985,565	2,079,484	2,137,540	2,137,540
Waste management	993,490	1,052,811	1,115,177	1,248,054	1,230,962	1,230,962
<i>Other</i>	1,030	2,901	680	2,076	1,806	1,806
Total Revenue - Standard	28,190,924	31,735,038	34,980,916	36,464,984	37,799,160	37,799,160
<u>Expenditure - Standard</u>						
<i>Governance and administration</i>	6,104,108	4,716,365	5,393,751	6,359,899	6,688,716	6,699,003
Executive and council	868,121	779,217	865,599	1,112,285	1,105,503	1,109,517
Budget and treasury office	3,365,143	1,998,638	2,447,152	2,816,141	2,996,164	2,996,164
Corporate services	1,870,844	1,938,510	2,081,000	2,431,473	2,587,049	2,593,322
<i>Community and public safety</i>	5,338,007	5,910,840	6,504,178	7,662,160	7,906,268	7,908,138
Community and social services	469,116	511,528	582,385	651,428	634,526	634,459
Sport and recreation	1,242,113	1,253,877	1,314,740	1,543,845	1,539,053	1,539,053
Public safety	1,852,966	2,196,586	2,486,830	2,729,102	2,677,711	2,679,649
Housing	1,034,934	1,139,972	1,249,275	1,786,141	2,084,550	2,084,550
Health	738,879	808,876	870,947	951,643	970,428	970,428
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,779,445	3,282,903	3,425,691	3,829,922	3,928,741	3,928,741
Planning and development	620,738	677,746	756,784	879,635	878,692	878,692
Road transport	2,068,358	2,496,835	2,555,180	2,831,720	2,927,958	2,927,958
Environmental protection	90,348	108,322	113,727	118,568	122,091	122,091
<i>Trading services</i>	12,259,142	13,388,635	15,311,365	16,628,216	16,914,987	16,914,987
Electricity	7,677,729	8,275,131	9,340,359	10,022,681	10,017,089	10,017,089
Water	1,995,569	2,317,963	2,714,350	2,782,122	3,042,394	3,042,394
Waste water management	1,115,782	1,210,872	1,474,008	1,628,232	1,722,944	1,722,944
Waste management	1,470,061	1,584,669	1,782,647	2,195,181	2,132,559	2,132,559
<i>Other</i>	53,516	56,679	56,276	65,260	64,526	64,526
Total Expenditure - Standard	26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,503,238	35,515,394
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,295,922	2,283,765

CPT Cape Town - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Revenue - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	9,725,371	10,951,099	12,270,213	12,567,409	13,282,993	13,282,993
Executive and council	222,571	305,094	301,714	314,011	317,354	317,354
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	1,135	1,593	2,089	3,120	3,066	3,066
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	221,436	303,501	299,625	310,890	314,288	314,288
Budget and treasury office	9,325,485	10,390,999	11,685,985	11,971,769	12,723,229	12,723,229
Corporate services	177,315	255,006	282,514	281,629	242,411	242,411
<i>Human Resources</i>	20,895	25,447	16,165	24,708	25,127	25,127
<i>Information Technology</i>	34,089	24,248	37,793	43,979	43,979	43,979
<i>Property Services</i>	111,016	189,507	219,013	205,605	165,963	165,963
<i>Other Admin</i>	11,315	15,804	9,543	7,337	7,342	7,342
Community and public safety	2,371,841	3,157,772	2,884,043	3,315,492	3,594,626	3,594,626
Community and social services	83,749	111,465	102,673	96,804	110,746	110,746
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	44,774	72,431	69,397	62,210	67,522	67,522
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	0	0	0	-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	21,095	25,175	14,155	15,332	15,408	15,408
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	17,851	11,987	19,051	19,123	27,676	27,676
<i>Child Care</i>	23	342	28	126	126	126
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	6	1,535	23	14	14	14
<i>Other Social</i>	1	(6)	18	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	139,688	89,968	86,704	123,770	138,775	138,775
Public safety	803,168	1,093,085	1,225,034	1,194,620	1,197,453	1,197,453
<i>Police</i>	754,610	1,024,786	1,129,835	1,103,690	1,106,540	1,106,540
<i>Fire</i>	8,776	16,161	21,422	22,276	22,276	22,276
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	4,947	9,394	29,197	23,914	23,914	23,914
<i>Other</i>	34,835	42,743	44,579	44,740	44,722	44,722
Housing	1,132,956	1,620,155	1,203,138	1,605,746	1,845,534	1,845,534
Health	212,279	243,098	266,493	294,552	302,119	302,119
<i>Clinics</i>	136,957	173,164	191,992	209,370	210,366	210,366
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	3	3	3
<i>Other</i>	75,322	69,934	74,502	85,178	91,750	91,750
Economic and environmental services	1,702,432	1,982,540	2,054,199	1,904,756	2,024,451	2,024,451
Planning and development	244,648	255,857	283,224	305,929	321,020	321,020
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	153,883	152,067	163,977	167,612	185,427	185,427
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	89,489	100,162	118,057	133,876	131,152	131,152
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	1,275	3,628	1,190	4,441	4,441	4,441
Road transport	1,451,044	1,695,014	1,763,369	1,592,599	1,694,799	1,694,799
<i>Roads</i>	788,664	788,752	919,892	742,245	857,258	857,258
<i>Public Buses</i>	624,600	747,307	740,683	803,392	731,691	731,691
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	36,321	36,285	38,937	25,439	25,439	25,439
<i>Other</i>	1,459	122,670	63,856	21,523	80,410	80,410
Environmental protection	6,740	31,669	7,606	6,227	8,632	8,632
<i>Pollution Control</i>	465	340	225	755	755	755
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	6,275	31,328	7,381	5,472	7,877	7,877
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	14,390,251	15,640,726	17,771,781	18,675,252	18,895,284	18,895,284
Electricity	9,688,895	10,371,563	11,498,496	12,089,547	12,094,347	12,094,347
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	9,688,884	10,371,563	11,498,493	12,089,543	12,094,343	12,094,343
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	11	(0)	4	4	4	4
Water	2,332,377	2,689,397	3,172,543	3,258,167	3,432,435	3,432,435
<i>Water Distribution</i>	2,267,965	2,598,809	3,117,328	3,178,766	3,331,035	3,331,035
<i>Water Storage</i>	64,412	90,588	55,215	79,400	101,400	101,400
Waste water management	1,375,489	1,526,954	1,985,565	2,079,484	2,137,540	2,137,540
<i>Sewerage</i>	1,375,156	1,526,080	1,985,297	2,077,738	2,135,794	2,135,794
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	2	9	17	1,746	1,746	1,746

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<i>Public Toilets</i>	331	865	250			
Waste management	993,490	1,052,811	1,115,177	1,248,054	1,230,962	1,230,962
<i>Solid Waste</i>	993,490	1,052,811	1,115,177	1,248,054	1,230,962	1,230,962
Other	1,030	2,901	680	2,076	1,806	1,806
Air Transport	-	-	-			
Abattoirs	-	-	-			
Tourism	1,030	2,901	680	2,076	1,806	1,806
Forestry	-	-	-			
Markets	-	-	-			
Total Revenue - Standard	28,190,924	31,735,038	34,980,916	36,464,984	37,799,160	37,799,160

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	6,104,108	4,716,365	5,393,751	6,359,899	6,688,716	6,699,003
Executive and council	868,121	779,217	865,599	1,112,285	1,105,503	1,109,517
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	299,118	307,127	330,966	383,589	397,099	396,343
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	569,003	472,091	534,633	728,696	708,404	713,174
Budget and treasury office	3,365,143	1,998,638	2,447,152	2,816,141	2,996,164	2,996,164
Corporate services	1,870,844	1,938,510	2,081,000	2,431,473	2,587,049	2,593,322
<i>Human Resources</i>	138,693	196,030	222,638	242,843	240,218	240,468
<i>Information Technology</i>	625,397	695,666	741,905	935,799	955,276	955,226
<i>Property Services</i>	354,053	378,361	405,545	486,530	476,557	481,914
<i>Other Admin</i>	752,700	668,453	710,912	766,301	914,999	915,714
Community and public safety	5,338,007	5,910,840	6,504,178	7,662,160	7,906,268	7,908,138
Community and social services	469,116	511,528	582,385	651,428	634,526	634,459
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	290,871	309,356	351,374	416,560	404,605	404,605
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	23	23	4	2	2	2
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	120,661	136,417	149,019	150,899	147,958	147,958
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	25,066	24,077	31,708	24,313	23,994	23,994
<i>Child Care</i>	108	2,126	3,862	4,303	4,154	4,154
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>	23,126	17,802	17,748	22,369	21,919	21,851
<i>Other Social</i>	9,262	21,728	28,669	32,982	31,894	31,894
Sport and recreation	1,242,113	1,253,877	1,314,740	1,543,845	1,539,053	1,539,053
Public safety	1,852,966	2,196,586	2,486,830	2,729,102	2,677,711	2,679,649
<i>Police</i>	1,113,299	1,455,989	1,692,130	1,765,392	1,750,744	1,748,116
<i>Fire</i>	431,188	467,221	497,928	575,623	563,248	561,765
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>	108,121	116,891	125,452	146,192	133,420	133,411
<i>Other</i>	200,358	156,485	171,320	241,894	230,299	236,356
Housing	1,034,934	1,139,972	1,249,275	1,786,141	2,084,550	2,084,550
Health	738,879	808,876	870,947	951,643	970,428	970,428
<i>Clinics</i>	494,509	552,016	595,301	642,364	649,876	649,876
<i>Ambulance</i>	2	1	0	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	244,368	256,860	275,647	309,279	320,552	320,552
Economic and environmental services	2,779,445	3,282,903	3,425,691	3,829,922	3,928,741	3,928,741
Planning and development	620,738	677,746	756,784	879,635	878,692	878,692
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	370,849	397,749	442,662	516,063	527,988	527,988
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	243,320	273,036	305,653	352,030	341,163	341,163
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>	6,569	6,960	8,469	11,541	9,541	9,541
Road transport	2,068,358	2,496,835	2,555,180	2,831,720	2,927,958	2,927,958
<i>Roads</i>	1,127,671	1,294,727	1,269,555	1,448,877	1,472,417	1,472,417
<i>Public Buses</i>	785,113	913,234	1,031,571	1,158,743	1,166,339	1,166,339
<i>Parking Garages</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>	124,962	138,558	149,109	168,670	165,582	165,582
<i>Other</i>	30,612	150,316	104,945	55,429	123,620	123,620
Environmental protection	90,348	108,322	113,727	118,568	122,091	122,091
<i>Pollution Control</i>	8,097	9,252	9,968	12,019	11,886	11,886
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>	82,251	99,071	103,759	106,549	110,205	110,205
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	12,259,142	13,388,635	15,311,365	16,628,216	16,914,987	16,914,987
Electricity	7,677,729	8,275,131	9,340,359	10,022,681	10,017,089	10,017,089
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	7,626,118	8,230,671	9,290,490	9,965,548	9,959,650	9,959,650
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	51,611	44,460	49,869	57,133	57,440	57,440
Water	1,995,569	2,317,963	2,714,350	2,782,122	3,042,394	3,042,394
<i>Water Distribution</i>	1,286,443	1,503,381	1,883,077	1,849,577	2,106,698	2,106,698
<i>Water Storage</i>	709,126	814,583	831,273	932,545	935,696	935,696
Waste water management	1,115,782	1,210,872	1,474,008	1,628,232	1,722,944	1,722,944
<i>Sewerage</i>	1,081,164	1,177,028	1,344,873	1,487,244	1,544,148	1,544,148
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	22,254	25,584	119,767	135,236	172,508	172,508
<i>Public Toilets</i>	12,364	8,260	9,368	5,752	6,289	6,289

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Waste management	1,470,061	1,584,669	1,782,647	2,195,181	2,132,559	2,132,559
<i>Solid Waste</i>	1,470,061	1,584,669	1,782,647	2,195,181	2,132,559	2,132,559
<i>Other</i>	53,516	56,679	56,276	65,260	64,526	64,526
Air Transport	–	–	–			
Abattoirs	–	–	–			
Tourism	53,516	56,679	56,276	65,260	64,526	64,526
Forestry	–	–	–			
Markets	–	–	–			
Total Expenditure - Standard	26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,503,238	35,515,394
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,295,922	2,283,765

CPT Cape Town - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Revenue by Vote</u>						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23,257	10,990	7,205	3,193	5,386	5,386
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	691,411	708,151	573,021	558,494	453,406	453,406
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	56,316	59,158	55,761	71,939	72,310	72,310
Vote 4 - City Manager	100	1	(7)	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	2,113	4,464	1,778	2,145	2,066	2,066
Vote 6 - Energy	9,693,842	10,380,957	11,527,694	12,113,461	12,118,261	12,118,261
Vote 7 - Finance	9,446,576	10,524,004	11,840,538	12,139,426	12,898,859	12,898,859
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4,772,423	5,376,001	6,348,840	6,735,519	6,940,743	6,940,743
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	837,372	1,124,059	1,236,743	1,201,463	1,204,296	1,204,296
Vote 10 - Social Services	595,521	694,906	695,114	772,267	812,630	812,630
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	2,071,993	2,852,347	2,694,229	2,867,077	3,291,203	3,291,203
Total Revenue by Vote	28,190,924	31,735,038	34,980,916	36,464,984	37,799,160	37,799,160
<u>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</u>						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	165,759	171,213	185,629	214,966	218,642	218,642
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	1,482,024	1,455,142	1,527,375	1,700,101	1,777,822	1,777,822
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,133,417	1,292,723	1,382,160	1,651,993	1,674,430	1,674,430
Vote 4 - City Manager	18,277	20,905	23,991	67,073	28,156	28,156
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	341,175	394,868	401,494	432,650	475,109	475,109
Vote 6 - Energy	7,787,577	8,393,997	9,468,164	10,172,503	10,155,543	10,155,543
Vote 7 - Finance	3,600,287	2,243,526	2,725,148	3,122,764	3,309,399	3,309,399
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4,677,614	5,167,418	5,952,433	6,569,522	6,831,009	6,831,009
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1,959,861	2,288,062	2,625,125	2,919,995	2,884,135	2,884,135
Vote 10 - Social Services	2,303,405	2,494,286	2,704,436	3,110,184	3,089,842	3,089,842
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	3,064,819	3,433,283	3,695,304	4,583,704	5,062,060	5,062,060
Total Expenditure by Vote	26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,506,148	35,506,148
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,012	2,293,012

CPT Cape Town - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Revenue by Vote						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23,257	10,990	7,205	3,193	5,386	5,386
1.1 - Management: Area-Based Service Delivery	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - HR Business Partner: ABSD	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Finance: ABSD	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Support Services: ABSD	46	145	7	7	7	7
1.5 - Area 1	20,253	7,017	3,322	–	2,194	2,194
1.6 - Area 2	–	123	3	1	1	1
1.7 - Area 3	395	410	297	1,091	1,091	1,091
1.8 - Area 4	–	182	3	3	3	3
1.9 - Customer Relations	67	13	21	37	37	37
1.10 - Public Participation	383	3	0	1	1	1
1.11 - Local Tourism Development	–	1	(48)	–	–	–
1.12 - Informal Trading	2,112	3,097	3,599	2,053	2,053	2,053
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	691,411	708,151	573,021	558,494	453,406	453,406
2.1 - Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - HR Business Partner: AFM	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Finance: AFM	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Support Services: AFM	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Facilities Management	1,586	2,978	1,783	1,227	1,227	1,227
2.6 - Fleet Management	8,189	8,751	4,892	3,011	3,011	3,011
2.7 - Property Management	161,086	189,269	223,958	207,958	168,317	168,317
2.8 - Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg	509,568	492,124	326,683	330,479	265,033	265,033
2.9 - Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts	10,982	15,029	15,705	15,817	15,817	15,817
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	56,316	59,158	55,761	71,939	72,310	72,310
3.1 - Management: Corporate Services	–	26	0	1	2	2
3.2 - HR Business Partner: CS	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Finance: CS	–	2,820	0	–	0	0
3.4 - Support Services: CS	0	641	0	1	–	–
3.5 - Information & Knowledge Management	73	147	186	178	178	178
3.6 - Executive & Council Support	318	264	255	2,018	1,964	1,964
3.7 - Human Resources	20,898	25,449	16,163	24,728	25,147	25,147
3.8 - Information Systems & Technology	34,074	24,287	37,828	43,979	43,979	43,979
3.9 - Legal Services	952	5,526	1,328	1,035	1,039	1,039
Vote 4 - City Manager	100	1	(7)	–	–	–
4.1 - Management: City Manager	100	1	(7)	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	2,113	4,464	1,778	2,145	2,066	2,066
5.1 - Management: Directorate of the Mayor	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - HR Business Partner: DOM	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Finance: DOM	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Support Services: DOM	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Probity	11	7	24	10	10	10
5.6 - Organisational Performance Management	30	0	3	6	6	6
5.7 - Organisational Effectiveness	1	0	54	1	1	1
5.8 - Communications	26	28	31	49	49	49
5.9 - Organisational Policy & Planning	17	147	859	2	192	192
5.10 - Enterprise & Investment	2,027	4,281	807	2,078	1,808	1,808
Vote 6 - Energy	9,693,842	10,380,957	11,527,694	12,113,461	12,118,261	12,118,261
6.1 - Management: Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Electricity Generation & Distribution	9,693,842	10,380,957	11,527,694	12,113,461	12,118,261	12,118,261
6.3 - Sustainable Energy Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Finance	9,446,576	10,524,004	11,840,538	12,139,426	12,898,859	12,898,859
7.1 - Management: Finance	19	12	0	–	–	–
7.2 - Finance: Finance	1,645	766	1	–	–	–
7.3 - Support Services: Finance	24	945	1,038	24	24	1,074
7.4 - Budgets	8,780,095	9,675,841	10,754,295	11,372,784	11,956,132	11,955,082
7.5 - Expenditure	1,465	3,036	3,981	2,073	2,073	2,073
7.6 - Grant Funding	(1)	0	1	–	3,231	3,231
7.7 - Revenue	157,581	177,725	194,743	164,780	164,780	164,780

CPT Cape Town - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
7.8 - Supply Chain Management	885	849	2,157	3,320	2,954	2,954
7.9 - Treasury Services	504,526	664,525	884,230	596,225	769,445	769,445
7.10 - Valuations	336	305	93	220	220	220
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4,772,423	5,376,001	6,348,840	6,735,519	6,940,743	6,940,743
8.1 - Management: Inf Settlements, Water & Waste	-	0	0	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Monitoring Unit: ISWWS	-	-	-	999	999	999
8.3 - Finance: ISWWS	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Support Services: ISWWS	-	3	1	-	-	-
8.5 - Informal Settlements & Backyarders	71,400	107,709	75,822	150,560	140,552	140,552
8.6 - Solid Waste Management	993,490	1,052,811	1,115,177	1,248,054	1,230,962	1,230,962
8.7 - Water & Sanitation	3,707,533	4,215,477	5,157,840	5,335,905	5,568,229	5,568,229
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	837,372	1,124,059	1,236,743	1,201,463	1,204,296	1,204,296
9.1 - Management: Safety & Security	-	0	791	-	-	-
9.2 - HR Business Partner: S&S	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Finance: S&S	-	0	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Support Services: S&S	1,548	425	(68)	846	846	846
9.5 - Metropolitan Police Services	1,690	6,698	12,088	15,390	15,390	15,390
9.6 - Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination	823,941	1,091,450	1,195,728	1,158,424	1,161,256	1,161,256
9.7 - Disaster Management & PEC	141	5,694	5,538	54	54	54
9.8 - Fire Services	8,777	16,165	21,425	22,276	22,276	22,276
9.9 - Events	1,276	3,629	1,241	4,473	4,473	4,473
Vote 10 - Social Services	595,521	694,906	695,114	772,267	812,630	812,630
10.1 - Management: Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - HR Business Partner: Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Finance: Social Services	-	(3)	0	-	-	-
10.4 - Support Services: Social Services	67	94	2	-	-	-
10.5 - City Health	432,226	496,314	527,275	570,674	575,363	575,363
10.6 - Library & Information Services	44,684	72,420	69,397	62,210	67,522	67,522
10.7 - Recreation & Parks	113,233	98,678	91,187	138,837	162,472	162,472
10.8 - Social Development & ECD	2,170	15,870	704	547	7,273	7,273
10.9 - Planning & Development & PMO	3,141	11,533	6,548	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	2,071,993	2,852,347	2,694,229	2,867,077	3,291,203	3,291,203
11.1 - Management: Transport & Urban Development	-	3	2,041	5,000	5,000	5,000
11.2 - TDA Business Support	1,576	43,914	102,480	28,100	29,831	29,831
11.3 - Transport Planning	8,130	5,193	16,722	6,600	16,559	16,559
11.4 - Contract Operations	633,896	727,823	566,250	649,467	417,564	417,564
11.5 - Asset Management & Maintenance	245,200	371,205	317,655	35,393	37,905	37,905
11.6 - Network Management	32,332	61,101	145,050	158,538	164,292	164,292
11.7 - Regulations	-	122,569	61,159	19,419	78,307	78,307
11.8 - Built Environment Management	458,190	340,020	508,862	662,418	784,026	784,026
11.9 - Business Resource Management	6	15,038	25,119	9,684	165,292	165,292
11.10 - Urban Catalytic Investment	35,526	8,376	16,058	27,774	5,174	5,174
11.11 - Urban Integration	70,596	440,078	110,554	15,090	174,240	174,240
11.12 - Environmental Management	26,432	43,657	21,466	21,242	34,525	34,525
11.13 - Development Management	77,514	88,597	98,360	104,152	106,892	106,892
11.14 - New Market Development	482,593	584,773	702,453	1,124,200	1,271,597	1,271,597
Total Revenue by Vote	28,190,924	31,735,038	34,980,916	36,464,984	37,799,160	37,799,160

CPT Cape Town - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	165,759	171,213	185,629	214,966	218,642	218,642
1.1 - Management: Area-Based Service Delivery	–	–	–	–	1,409	1,409
1.2 - HR Business Partner: ABSD	–	–	–	–	852	852
1.3 - Finance: ABSD	–	–	–	–	151	151
1.4 - Support Services: ABSD	15,715	8,714	12,979	12,852	10,540	10,540
1.5 - Area 1	46,600	65,164	58,112	71,399	66,212	66,212
1.6 - Area 2	2,858	16,344	18,200	26,609	25,811	25,811
1.7 - Area 3	57,956	28,214	32,526	31,557	33,113	33,113
1.8 - Area 4	3,091	16,612	17,287	23,809	23,144	23,144
1.9 - Customer Relations	27,424	30,741	39,739	40,466	45,026	45,026
1.10 - Public Participation	6,740	4,903	5,364	7,057	7,064	7,064
1.11 - Local Tourism Development	0	0	0	0	3,217	3,217
1.12 - Informal Trading	5,376	520	1,422	1,216	2,104	2,104
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	1,482,024	1,455,142	1,527,375	1,700,101	1,777,822	1,777,822
2.1 - Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt	–	–	–	–	2,308	2,308
2.2 - HR Business Partner: AFM	–	–	–	–	100	100
2.3 - Finance: AFM	–	–	–	–	100	100
2.4 - Support Services: AFM	–	–	–	–	100	100
2.5 - Facilities Management	271,490	266,270	301,706	336,000	331,008	334,248
2.6 - Fleet Management	332,284	236,039	244,718	278,362	376,905	373,665
2.7 - Property Management	180,577	176,100	180,607	220,387	221,874	221,874
2.8 - Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg	439,093	514,996	539,875	574,400	554,505	554,505
2.9 - Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts	258,579	261,736	260,470	290,952	290,922	290,922
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,133,417	1,292,723	1,382,160	1,651,993	1,674,430	1,674,430
3.1 - Management: Corporate Services	2,252	2,804	997	1,784	2,901	2,901
3.2 - HR Business Partner: CS	–	–	–	–	41	41
3.3 - Finance: CS	1,065	4,139	294	8,531	8,384	8,384
3.4 - Support Services: CS	3,244	5,469	7,984	10,102	5,558	5,558
3.5 - Information & Knowledge Management	47,998	50,228	56,593	62,480	58,340	58,340
3.6 - Executive & Council Support	206,401	219,400	230,002	256,411	278,424	278,424
3.7 - Human Resources	168,479	226,888	254,755	284,243	276,379	276,379
3.8 - Information Systems & Technology	605,455	674,265	715,667	906,990	925,103	925,103
3.9 - Legal Services	98,523	109,530	115,870	121,451	119,300	119,300
Vote 4 - City Manager	18,277	20,905	23,991	67,073	28,156	28,156
4.1 - Management: City Manager	18,277	20,905	23,991	67,073	28,156	28,156
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	341,175	394,868	401,494	432,650	475,109	475,109
5.1 - Management: Directorate of the Mayor	33,845	–	–	–	1,405	1,405
5.2 - HR Business Partner: DOM	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Finance: DOM	–	–	–	–	1,166	953
5.4 - Support Services: DOM	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Probity	60,606	69,546	74,363	89,607	88,724	86,689
5.6 - Organisational Performance Management	15,686	17,109	17,734	21,105	19,870	18,194
5.7 - Organisational Effectiveness	32,986	26,085	7,421	9,780	12,243	10,454
5.8 - Communications	39,029	75,347	71,164	41,537	77,186	83,402
5.9 - Organisational Policy & Planning	11,693	50,968	65,054	83,935	90,509	91,067
5.10 - Enterprise & Investment	147,331	155,813	165,758	186,685	184,008	182,945
Vote 6 - Energy	7,787,577	8,393,997	9,468,164	10,172,503	10,155,543	10,155,543
6.1 - Management: Energy	–	–	–	–	409	409
6.2 - Electricity Generation & Distribution	7,787,577	8,393,997	9,468,164	10,172,503	10,152,078	10,152,078
6.3 - Sustainable Energy Markets	–	–	–	–	3,057	3,057
Vote 7 - Finance	3,600,287	2,243,526	2,725,148	3,122,764	3,309,399	3,309,399
7.1 - Management: Finance	3,313	3,419	2,495	33,436	3,811	3,986
7.2 - Finance: Finance	–	1,374	3,061	3,961	3,262	3,262
7.3 - Support Services: Finance	9,601	6,921	7,193	5,804	5,050	7,700
7.4 - Budgets	2,008,011	735,287	1,156,124	1,286,486	1,310,028	1,307,377
7.5 - Expenditure	32,689	35,491	38,318	41,763	41,803	41,803
7.6 - Grant Funding	2,013	2,071	2,438	3,598	5,775	5,600
7.7 - Revenue	339,157	372,840	412,243	435,640	440,194	440,194

CPT Cape Town - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
7.8 - Supply Chain Management	97,792	104,420	117,281	136,640	142,262	142,262
7.9 - Treasury Services	1,040,055	909,535	897,089	1,079,080	1,251,806	1,251,806
7.10 - Valuations	67,658	72,167	88,908	96,357	105,407	105,407
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4,677,614	5,167,418	5,952,433	6,569,522	6,831,009	6,831,009
8.1 - Management: Inf Settlmnts, Water & Waste	2,961	3,870	4,982	7,508	7,904	7,904
8.2 - Project Monitoring Unit: ISWWS	3,116	3,500	4,427	6,461	8,184	8,184
8.3 - Finance: ISWWS	-	-	-	-	67	67
8.4 - Support Services: ISWWS	7,305	8,327	10,312	13,153	10,732	10,732
8.5 - Informal Settlements & Backyarders	321,138	72,061	90,842	77,854	85,022	85,022
8.6 - Solid Waste Management	1,470,061	1,584,669	1,782,647	2,195,181	2,132,559	2,132,559
8.7 - Water & Sanitation	2,873,033	3,494,992	4,059,223	4,269,366	4,586,542	4,586,542
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1,959,861	2,288,062	2,625,125	2,919,995	2,884,135	2,884,135
9.1 - Management: Safety & Security	14,814	15,239	24,584	64,661	71,179	69,882
9.2 - HR Business Partner: S&S	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Finance: S&S	1,735	2,461	2,752	31,934	21,776	21,776
9.4 - Support Services: S&S	16,681	19,251	16,584	21,925	17,963	18,408
9.5 - Metropolitan Police Services	201,078	245,997	251,296	295,379	292,191	292,052
9.6 - Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination	1,146,816	1,426,540	1,676,256	1,753,512	1,742,152	1,743,143
9.7 - Disaster Management & PEC	84,210	85,889	95,150	107,270	105,119	105,194
9.8 - Fire Services	436,164	472,498	503,478	580,953	568,583	568,508
9.9 - Events	58,364	20,186	55,026	64,361	65,172	65,172
Vote 10 - Social Services	2,303,405	2,494,286	2,704,436	3,110,184	3,089,842	3,089,842
10.1 - Management: Social Services	-	-	-	-	521	521
10.2 - HR Business Partner: Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Finance: Social Services	3,878	4,585	5,379	8,195	6,427	6,427
10.4 - Support Services: Social Services	5,388	5,547	6,284	6,993	6,871	6,871
10.5 - City Health	784,947	854,059	920,192	1,050,049	1,060,872	1,060,872
10.6 - Library & Information Services	290,833	309,345	351,374	416,299	406,246	406,246
10.7 - Recreation & Parks	1,060,335	1,115,086	1,188,826	1,385,998	1,378,793	1,378,793
10.8 - Social Development & ECD	158,023	205,665	232,381	242,650	229,059	229,059
10.9 - Planning & Development & PMO	-	-	-	-	1,054	1,054
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	3,064,819	3,433,283	3,695,304	4,583,704	5,062,060	5,062,060
11.1 - Management: Transport & Urban Developmnt	16,234	8,389	16,655	61,660	62,194	62,194
11.2 - TDA Business Support	55,907	107,417	124,472	132,911	148,477	148,477
11.3 - Transport Planning	49,619	59,807	69,837	67,010	75,072	75,072
11.4 - Contract Operations	728,928	859,187	947,505	1,072,438	1,048,921	1,048,921
11.5 - Asset Management & Maintenance	905,779	1,036,327	1,097,550	1,249,543	1,294,291	1,294,291
11.6 - Network Management	67,716	87,219	100,282	105,169	116,471	116,471
11.7 - Regulations	65	130,183	83,345	28,755	98,331	98,331
11.8 - Built Environment Management	152,288	141,392	153,263	180,463	187,492	187,492
11.9 - Business Resource Management	250,005	56,608	55,674	69,494	109,603	109,603
11.10 - Urban Catalytic Investment	24,164	21,305	21,611	28,734	27,677	27,677
11.11 - Urban Integration	86,218	78,871	85,480	84,719	205,579	205,579
11.12 - Environmental Management	162,074	183,778	194,697	208,752	210,259	210,259
11.13 - Development Management	176,816	190,489	206,517	238,147	231,421	231,421
11.14 - New Market Development	389,005	472,311	538,416	1,055,909	1,246,272	1,246,272
Total Expenditure by Vote	26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,506,148	35,506,148
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,012	2,293,012

CPT Cape Town - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Revenue By Source</u>						
Property rates	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,745,047	6,959,000	7,577,601	7,577,601
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						
Service charges - electricity revenue	9,323,160	9,976,994	11,198,441	11,807,918	11,807,918	11,807,918
Service charges - water revenue	2,185,812	2,524,635	2,984,859	3,066,664	3,251,696	3,251,696
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,534,981	1,628,277	1,691,777	1,691,777
Service charges - refuse revenue	920,173	980,691	1,090,550	1,232,929	1,216,925	1,216,925
Service charges - other	286,429	393,743	554,766	617,287	624,981	624,981
Rental of facilities and equipment	317,890	369,121	350,954	383,550	385,266	385,266
Interest earned - external investments	461,053	543,356	642,628	595,694	595,694	595,694
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	192,312	198,230	221,609	284,710	244,710	244,710
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	729,139	988,017	1,088,073	1,055,743	1,055,676	1,055,676
Licences and permits	44,386	43,111	41,494	27,893	35,893	35,893
Agency services	150,256	168,519	183,260	153,993	153,993	153,993
Transfers recognised - operational	2,399,033	3,264,270	3,619,257	3,802,940	4,308,324	4,308,324
Other revenue	2,252,330	2,384,151	2,405,372	2,504,046	2,515,192	2,515,192
Gains on disposal of PPE	64,906	87,809	126,501	79,500	40,500	40,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	26,061,758	29,262,688	32,787,790	34,200,144	35,506,148	35,506,148
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>						
Employee related costs	8,640,854	8,124,733	9,357,740	10,597,571	10,357,614	10,357,614
Remuneration of councillors	119,709	128,412	134,637	151,063	146,004	146,004
Debt impairment	1,295,526	1,523,784	1,898,476	2,003,203	2,257,845	2,257,845
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,117,336	2,318,441	2,433,315	2,433,315
Finance charges	807,283	774,895	751,614	895,848	895,848	895,848
Bulk purchases	6,591,232	7,108,843	8,073,336	8,515,180	8,515,180	8,515,180
Other materials	299,153	323,901	304,724	338,172	519,207	519,207
Contracted services	3,312,529	3,536,355	3,421,785	4,396,163	4,708,789	4,708,789
Transfers and grants	115,021	136,487	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353
Other expenditure	3,565,997	3,777,783	4,475,249	5,154,983	5,550,992	5,550,992
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,944	3,096	8,118	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,506,148	35,506,148
Surplus/(Deficit)	(472,459)	1,907,265	2,096,530	(345,312)	(0)	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,131,537	2,177,040	2,205,071	2,205,071
Contributions recognised - capital	43,022	44,219	61,488	87,800	81,341	81,341
Contributed assets	33,387	4,953	100	–	6,600	6,600
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012
Taxation						
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012
Attributable to minorities						
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012

CPT Cape Town - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Vote						
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23,290	6,203	9,176	6,204	12,375	12,218
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	410,224	532,726	311,356	380,223	388,008	381,068
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	205,952	308,518	318,490	302,085	257,408	257,048
Vote 4 - City Manager	317	304	232	242	322	322
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	16,826	16,148	22,086	21,196	22,341	22,298
Vote 6 - Energy	1,192,833	952,415	1,090,855	1,607,202	1,376,327	1,320,315
Vote 7 - Finance	11,317	16,435	15,866	16,111	24,379	24,289
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	1,011,048	1,291,505	1,698,228	2,055,689	1,949,977	1,932,235
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	63,809	82,095	150,281	138,938	119,749	119,051
Vote 10 - Social Services	194,763	244,964	231,223	247,679	264,684	246,716
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	1,371,913	1,800,430	1,642,040	1,725,706	1,943,836	1,896,774
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334
Capital Expenditure - Standard						
Governance and administration	331,690	520,222	520,726	571,966	701,264	697,478
Executive and council	19,286	31,234	45,771	35,849	162,926	161,839
Budget and treasury office	11,085	16,215	15,367	15,997	24,265	24,175
Corporate services	301,319	472,772	459,588	520,120	514,073	511,464
Community and public safety	860,117	1,341,328	770,004	936,453	1,012,078	986,860
Community and social services	48,114	81,411	85,337	69,742	87,770	79,240
Sport and recreation	134,842	151,529	142,704	148,513	167,857	158,883
Public safety	88,074	126,115	187,892	185,098	169,922	169,917
Housing	564,398	962,099	336,949	499,611	562,338	554,733
Health	24,690	20,173	17,122	33,490	24,191	24,087
Economic and environmental services	1,190,510	1,277,386	1,529,423	1,534,557	1,507,837	1,463,427
Planning and development	59,776	38,812	58,135	70,524	69,666	69,649
Road transport	1,116,363	1,227,644	1,454,254	1,448,117	1,426,123	1,381,745
Environmental protection	14,370	10,930	17,034	15,916	12,048	12,033
Trading services	2,118,932	2,111,807	2,669,181	3,458,301	3,138,227	3,064,570
Electricity	1,151,286	898,889	1,016,911	1,536,812	1,305,937	1,249,927
Water	458,746	524,051	719,005	883,225	942,094	925,507
Waste water management	372,281	460,858	680,773	800,774	708,115	709,048
Waste management	136,619	228,009	252,491	237,491	182,081	180,088
Other	1,043	999	500	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334
Funded by:						
National Government	1,768,880	2,189,129	2,030,362	2,079,122	2,152,751	2,114,863
Provincial Government	283,513	282,292	156,729	97,918	52,320	50,541
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	926	1,892	333	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2,053,319	2,473,313	2,187,425	2,177,040	2,205,071	2,165,404
Public contributions & donations	44,022	44,219	61,488	87,800	81,341	79,817
Borrowing	1,856,889	2,152,377	2,441,423	2,928,696	2,917,150	2,884,618
Internally generated funds	548,063	581,833	799,498	1,307,740	1,155,845	1,082,496
Total Capital Funding	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334

CPT Cape Town - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23,290	6,203	9,176	6,204	12,375	12,218
Management: Area-Based Service Delivery	–	–	–	3,500	150	11
Finance: ABSD	–	–	–	–	650	650
Support Services: ABSD	979	1,707	1,606	1,480	5,180	5,180
Area 1	19,943	3,085	205	2	2,254	2,238
Area 2	37	57	644	4	9	9
Area 3	249	333	4,715	380	824	824
Area 4	4	13	–	58	–	–
Customer Relations	478	488	1,042	490	490	489
Informal Trading	1,600	519	964	290	2,819	2,819
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	410,224	532,726	311,356	380,223	388,008	381,068
Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt	–	–	–	–	1,450	450
Facilities Management	45,212	46,636	39,899	59,866	59,166	58,643
Fleet Management	36,020	24,322	80,845	18,301	118,801	118,798
Property Management	13,023	79,105	32,309	158,610	113,014	111,470
Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg	305,524	355,000	135,937	143,446	95,577	91,706
Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts	10,445	27,662	22,367	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	205,952	308,518	318,490	302,085	257,408	257,048
Management: Corporate Services	48	81	90	1,102	–	–
Finance: CS	29	–	21	55	55	55
Support Services: CS	–	–	142	263	566	215
Information & Knowledge Management	1,465	1,838	1,687	2,180	2,134	2,134
Executive & Council Support	1,213	920	13,451	610	892	892
Human Resources	3,151	4,147	3,586	2,840	5,350	5,350
Information Systems & Technology	199,556	301,200	298,128	294,700	248,076	248,068
Legal Services	489	331	1,384	335	335	335
Vote 4 - City Manager	317	304	232	242	322	322
Management: City Manager	317	304	232	242	322	322
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	16,826	16,148	22,086	21,196	22,341	22,298
Management: Directorate of the Mayor	–	–	–	–	40	–
Probity	1,186	460	584	512	681	678
Organisational Performance Management	77	164	360	190	190	190
Organisational Effectiveness	40	40	39	40	40	40
Communications	607	1,210	859	480	480	480
Organisational Policy & Planning	12,073	10,879	17,286	16,477	20,469	20,469
Enterprise & Investment	2,771	2,240	2,854	3,418	442	442
Executive Coordination	73	1,155	103	78	–	–
Vote 6 - Energy	1,192,833	952,415	1,090,855	1,607,202	1,376,327	1,320,315
Management: Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation & Distribution	1,192,833	952,415	1,090,855	1,607,202	1,375,827	1,319,815
Sustainable Energy Markets	–	–	–	–	500	500
Vote 7 - Finance	11,317	16,435	15,866	16,111	24,379	24,289
Management: Finance	–	–	27	200	275	188
Finance: Finance	–	–	–	–	97	96
Support Services: Finance	54	448	33	12	48	46
Budgets	1,083	145	456	3,020	1,899	1,899
Expenditure	162	113	406	258	258	258
Grant Funding	68	68	343	69	69	69
Revenue	2,859	2,010	6,310	2,010	7,681	7,681
Supply Chain Management	6,237	11,426	6,705	9,810	11,501	11,501

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Treasury Services	306	518	332	180	1,580	1,580
Valuations	547	1,708	1,255	552	972	972
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	1,011,048	1,291,505	1,698,228	2,055,689	1,949,977	1,932,235
Management: Inf Settlmnts, Water & Waste	105	99	110	140	140	110
Project Monitoring Unit: ISWWS	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance: ISWWS	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support Services: ISWWS	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements & Backyarders	71,086	97,960	69,658	181,060	117,546	117,482
Solid Waste Management	136,619	228,009	252,491	237,491	182,081	180,088
Water & Sanitation	803,238	965,435	1,375,969	1,636,999	1,650,209	1,634,555
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	63,809	82,095	150,281	138,938	119,749	119,051
Management: Safety & Security	6,312	468	6,077	11,466	9,810	9,116
Finance: S&S	–	128	–	–	–	–
Support Services: S&S	199	–	616	2,107	1,375	1,375
Metropolitan Police Services	5,423	16,113	30,694	38,053	31,027	31,025
Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination	18,788	14,652	38,490	22,658	22,862	22,862
Disaster Management & PEC	25,262	30,659	61,684	36,130	29,337	29,337
Fire Services	7,825	20,074	12,335	21,630	21,985	21,985
Events	–	–	386	6,895	3,353	3,352
Vote 10 - Social Services	194,763	244,964	231,223	247,679	264,684	246,716
Finance: Social Services	11	–	–	–	–	–
Support Services: Social Services	50	93	93	300	180	–
City Health	25,185	20,173	17,122	37,520	28,163	27,997
Library & Information Services	27,827	65,791	57,333	33,317	35,993	35,984
Recreation & Parks	133,534	133,827	135,582	152,683	176,065	158,570
Social Development & ECD	8,157	25,079	21,092	23,860	24,283	24,165
Planning & Development & PMO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	1,371,913	1,800,430	1,642,040	1,725,706	1,943,836	1,896,774
Management: Transport & Urban Developmnt	32	51	–	–	–	–
TDA Business Support	14,881	20,905	11,704	8,000	9,290	9,290
Contract Operations	247,519	409,710	210,389	242,700	5,919	5,728
Asset Management & Maintenance	262,296	60,407	92,886	39,157	49,672	46,411
Network Management	75,181	66,008	210,101	153,700	159,438	159,384
Transport Planning	–	–	–	260	50	–
Regulations	–	–	–	–	–	–
Built Environment Management	518,728	678,973	892,426	981,444	1,196,629	1,157,242
Business Resource Management	1,093	492	355	457	120,306	119,872
Urban Catalytic Investment	6,321	1,851	16,086	22,600	2,000	2,000
Urban Integration	64,331	426,370	75,233	29,751	187,292	187,292
Environmental Management	26,492	22,014	29,062	21,901	26,436	26,422
Development Management	907	2,260	2,675	4,200	2,200	2,200
New Market Development	154,132	111,390	101,123	221,535	184,603	180,933
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334

CPT Cape Town - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash	207,934	142,947	93,002	103,411	103,411	103,411
Call investment deposits	4,680,531	4,802,548	5,394,644	2,908,391	5,843,267	5,843,267
Consumer debtors	4,309,649	4,618,497	5,106,634	4,903,207	5,351,344	5,351,344
Other debtors	482,569	815,094	858,306	894,630	987,052	987,052
Current portion of long-term receivables	19,650	19,838	17,093	21,871	17,948	17,948
Inventory	269,283	280,316	257,273	339,182	283,000	283,000
Total current assets	9,969,616	10,679,240	11,726,952	9,170,692	12,586,022	12,586,022
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables	104,312	75,324	51,695	67,980	49,110	49,110
Investments	3,245,041	3,753,617	3,966,188	4,029,279	4,055,497	4,055,497
Investment property	190,849	589,382	588,191	589,382	588,191	588,191
Investment in Associate					–	–
Property, plant and equipment	30,538,858	33,443,104	36,892,544	40,996,392	40,500,666	40,500,666
Agricultural						
Biological						
Intangible	729,507	708,383	629,162	708,383	629,162	629,162
Other non-current assets	9,111	9,062	9,049	9,062	9,049	9,049
Total non current assets	34,817,678	38,578,872	42,136,829	46,400,477	45,831,675	45,831,675
TOTAL ASSETS	44,787,294	49,258,112	53,863,781	55,571,170	58,417,697	58,417,697
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft						
Borrowing	368,325	345,682	469,936	501,208	501,208	501,208
Consumer deposits	370,217	272,258	324,633	329,432	357,096	357,096
Trade and other payables	6,338,164	6,911,132	6,995,470	6,579,621	6,812,564	6,812,564
Provisions	1,078,550	1,127,282	1,069,277	1,091,755	1,144,126	1,144,126
Total current liabilities	8,155,256	8,656,354	8,859,316	8,502,016	8,814,994	8,814,994
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing	6,666,139	6,415,499	6,036,906	8,058,439	8,058,439	8,058,439
Provisions	5,783,962	5,624,708	6,116,353	6,271,089	6,400,046	6,400,046
Total non current liabilities	12,450,101	12,040,207	12,153,259	14,329,528	14,458,485	14,458,485
TOTAL LIABILITIES	20,605,357	20,696,561	21,012,575	22,831,544	23,273,479	23,273,479
NET ASSETS	24,181,937	28,561,551	32,851,206	32,739,626	35,144,218	35,144,218
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	21,962,021	25,771,287	29,846,771	31,269,262	32,173,625	32,173,625
Reserves	2,219,916	2,790,264	3,004,435	1,470,363	2,970,593	2,970,593
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	24,181,937	28,561,551	32,851,206	32,739,626	35,144,218	35,144,218

CPT Cape Town - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,745,047	6,864,644	7,392,306	7,392,306
Service charges	13,903,680	15,197,370	17,363,596	16,910,000	16,975,854	16,975,854
Other revenue	2,580,699	1,882,754	1,361,513	3,205,429	3,156,890	3,156,890
Government - operating	2,389,432	3,251,460	3,589,931	3,802,940	3,900,453	3,900,453
Government - capital	2,052,758	2,423,179	2,131,537	2,264,840	2,286,412	2,286,412
Interest	729,374	735,298	841,417	595,694	595,694	595,694
Dividends						
Payments						
Suppliers and employees	(21,822,483)	(22,609,163)	(24,876,319)	(28,554,433)	(29,094,352)	(29,094,352)
Finance charges	(749,639)	(709,455)	(687,263)	(812,118)	(812,118)	(812,118)
Transfers and Grants	(115,021)	(136,487)	(148,246)	(115,154)	(124,353)	(124,353)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,515,574	6,053,691	6,321,213	4,161,843	4,276,786	4,276,786
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	71,458	91,419	130,189	79,500	40,500	40,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(1,751)	28,800	26,374	3,578	2,585	2,585
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2,263,558)	366,983	(621,401)	(89,310)	(89,310)	(89,310)
Payments						
Capital assets	(4,502,293)	(5,200,493)	(5,489,832)	(5,851,149)	(5,723,466)	(5,723,466)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6,696,144)	(4,713,291)	(5,954,670)	(5,857,381)	(5,769,691)	(5,769,691)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Short term loans						
Borrowing long term/refinancing				2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	62,000	(97,959)	52,375	29,948	32,463	32,463
Payments						
Repayment of borrowing	(345,067)	(309,852)	(285,597)	(491,216)	(491,216)	(491,216)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(283,067)	(407,811)	(233,222)	2,038,733	2,041,248	2,041,248
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2,463,637)	932,589	133,321	343,195	548,342	548,342
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4,730,196	2,266,559	3,199,148	1,197,922	3,332,469	3,332,469
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2,266,559	3,199,148	3,332,469	1,541,117	3,880,811	3,880,811

CPT Cape Town - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<u>Cash and investments available</u>						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2,266,559	3,199,148	3,332,469	1,541,117	3,880,811	3,880,811
Other current investments > 90 days	2,621,906	1,746,347	2,155,177	1,470,685	2,065,867	2,065,867
Non current assets - Investments	3,245,041	3,753,617	3,966,188	4,029,279	4,055,497	4,055,497
Cash and investments available:	8,133,506	8,699,112	9,453,834	7,041,081	10,002,175	10,002,175
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>						
Unspent conditional transfers	1,495,768	1,527,445	1,199,955	1,600,902	1,309,897	1,309,897
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements						
Other working capital requirements	100,831	281,584	324,693	(440,562)	(328,691)	(328,691)
Other provisions						
Long term investments committed	1,631,750	1,788,477	1,968,829	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	2,219,916	2,790,264	3,004,435	156,947	233,623	233,623
Total Application of cash and investments:	5,448,265	6,387,770	6,497,912	1,317,287	1,214,829	1,214,829
Surplus(shortfall)	2,685,241	2,311,342	2,955,922	5,723,794	8,787,346	8,787,346

CPT Cape Town - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
<u>Total New Assets</u>	2,372,178	2,817,928	2,682,979	3,451,089	3,083,507	3,044,334
Infrastructure - Road transport	666,729	561,249	627,204	820,980	854,140	857,268
Infrastructure - Electricity	541,825	402,632	469,845	636,292	549,815	535,762
Infrastructure - Water	156,526	162,697	155,591	315,421	284,503	265,893
Infrastructure - Sanitation	166,271	145,469	239,743	301,175	229,416	230,153
Infrastructure - Other	144,110	309,234	287,035	306,503	209,914	208,421
Infrastructure	1,675,461	1,581,281	1,779,417	2,380,370	2,127,788	2,097,497
Community	60,134	76,584	112,943	156,879	79,020	70,376
Heritage assets	204	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	58,101	416,784	53,319	53,500	165,048	165,048
Other assets	578,277	743,279	736,805	860,340	711,151	710,912
Intangibles	-	-	495	-	500	500
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2,130,115	2,433,814	2,806,855	3,050,187	3,275,900	3,168,001
Infrastructure - Road transport	217,144	300,314	489,555	589,080	651,318	615,940
Infrastructure - Electricity	371,397	388,188	466,391	664,046	604,581	586,367
Infrastructure - Water	225,244	306,727	405,674	282,267	411,087	399,792
Infrastructure - Sanitation	224,087	333,040	449,292	507,702	492,151	491,788
Infrastructure - Other	116,753	72,318	197,802	93,610	85,216	85,216
Infrastructure	1,154,626	1,400,587	2,008,714	2,136,704	2,244,353	2,179,103
Community	443,420	498,013	250,433	234,962	293,520	281,107
Heritage assets	500	514	6,547	47,208	40,429	38,955
Investment properties	1,716	1,127	2,400	-	-	-
Other assets	529,853	533,574	538,762	626,064	693,148	664,385
Intangibles	-	-	-	5,250	4,450	4,450
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>						
Infrastructure - Road transport	883,873	861,563	1,116,759	1,410,059	1,505,458	1,473,208
Infrastructure - Electricity	913,221	790,819	936,235	1,300,337	1,154,396	1,122,129
Infrastructure - Water	381,771	469,424	561,265	597,688	695,590	665,685
Infrastructure - Sanitation	390,358	478,510	689,035	808,877	721,566	721,941
Infrastructure - Other	260,863	381,552	484,837	400,113	295,130	293,637
Infrastructure	2,830,087	2,981,867	3,788,131	4,517,074	4,372,141	4,276,600
Community	503,555	574,597	363,376	391,841	372,540	351,484
Heritage assets	705	514	6,547	47,208	40,429	38,955
Investment properties	59,817	417,911	55,719	53,500	165,048	165,048
Other assets	1,108,131	1,276,853	1,275,567	1,486,403	1,404,299	1,375,297
Intangibles	-	-	495	5,250	4,950	4,950
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)						
Infrastructure - Road transport	7,691,454	8,467,374	8,903,719	9,755,319	9,652,692	9,652,692
Infrastructure - Electricity	4,720,005	5,004,204	5,770,434	6,625,643	6,583,819	6,583,819
Infrastructure - Water	1,706,105	1,943,653	2,286,373	2,571,096	2,666,171	2,666,171
Infrastructure - Sanitation	2,096,342	2,182,565	2,629,980	3,203,547	3,111,511	3,111,511
Infrastructure - Other	1,494,456	2,599,260	3,073,475	3,224,499	3,286,760	3,286,760
Infrastructure	17,708,362	20,197,056	22,663,981	25,380,104	25,300,954	25,300,954
Community	6,279,252	6,308,880	8,333,478	5,847,113	7,956,081	7,956,081
Heritage assets	9,111	9,062	9,049	9,062	9,049	9,049
Investment properties	190,849	589,382	588,191	589,382	588,191	588,191
Other assets	6,551,244	6,937,168	5,895,085	9,769,175	7,231,446	7,231,446
Intangibles	729,507	708,383	629,162	708,383	629,162	629,162
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	31,468,325	34,749,931	38,118,946	42,303,219	41,714,883	41,714,883
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS						
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,117,336	2,318,441	2,433,315	2,433,315
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	2,905,370	3,003,158	3,338,995	3,802,902	3,703,831	3,708,871
Infrastructure - Road transport	685,029	727,188	789,105	824,573	884,603	884,603
Infrastructure - Electricity	469,216	477,738	522,878	570,091	544,991	544,991
Infrastructure - Water	63,916	73,760	78,922	87,236	81,719	81,719
Infrastructure - Sanitation	480,904	483,835	503,787	532,007	470,206	470,206
Infrastructure - Other	365,176	393,868	429,767	519,718	363,378	363,378
Infrastructure	2,064,242	2,156,388	2,324,458	2,533,624	2,344,897	2,344,897
Community	347,062	340,091	405,116	540,574	544,941	544,941
Heritage assets	725	501	441	11	1,319	1,319
Other assets	493,342	506,178	608,980	728,694	812,674	817,714
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	4,690,340	4,920,292	5,456,330	6,121,343	6,137,146	6,142,186
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	47.3%	46.3%	51.1%	46.9%	51.5%	51.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	119.3%	127.0%	132.6%	131.6%	134.6%	130.2%
R&M as a % of PPE	9.5%	9.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.1%	9.2%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	17.0%	16.0%

CPT Cape Town - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Household service targets						
Water:						
Piped water inside dwelling	978,000	989,239	978,170	978,170	978,170	978,170
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	196,000	153,853	156,755	156,755	156,755	156,755
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,174,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
Using public tap (< min.service level)	8,000	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8,000	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	1,182,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
Sanitation/sewerage:						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1,045,000	1,043,129	1,053,765	1,044,323	1,044,323	1,053,765
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	24,000	29,080	23,964	29,955	29,955	23,964
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1,560	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	70,840	70,506	57,196	60,647	60,647	57,196
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,141,400	1,142,715	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
Bucket toilet	600	377	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	40,000	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	40,600	377	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	1,182,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
Energy:						
Electricity (at least min.service level)	817,259	855,081	853,312	821,119	821,119	821,119
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	817,259	855,081	853,312	821,119	821,119	821,119
Electricity (< min.service level)	35,341	29,429	26,464	32,341	32,341	32,341
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	35,341	29,429	26,464	32,341	32,341	32,341
Total number of households	852,600	884,510	879,776	853,460	853,460	853,460
Refuse:						
Removed at least once a week	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781
Households receiving Free Basic Service						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	231,793	235,610	231,793	231,793
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	–	–	231,793	235,610	231,793	231,793
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	246,985	229,385	229,217	229,217	229,217	230,745
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	282,126	278,431	295,543	302,957	302,957	302,957
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)						
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	202,773	206,112	202,773	202,773
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	141,824	144,159	141,824	141,824
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	147,192	149,860	177,255	177,255	177,255	177,255
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	240,842	227,951	234,084	235,401	235,401	235,401
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)						
Total cost of FBS provided	592,651	602,855	1,370,479	1,383,232	1,377,557	1,377,557
Highest level of free service provided per household						
Property rates (R value threshold)						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	53	59	65	75	75	79
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)						
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	56,583	64,639	72,334	76,186	76,186	76,186
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	1,062,630	1,159,647	1,098,941	1,247,403	1,227,403	1,227,403
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	159,031	159,031	159,031
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	107,796	107,796	107,796
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	31,882	31,777	30,379	37,639	25,000	25,000
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1,151,095	1,256,062	1,201,654	1,628,054	1,595,416	1,595,416

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
REVENUE ITEMS:						
<u>Property rates</u>						
Total Property Rates	6,609,404	7,178,381	7,843,988	8,206,402	8,805,004	8,805,004
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	1,062,630	1,159,647	1,098,941	1,247,403	1,227,403	1,227,403
Net Property Rates	5,546,774	6,018,735	6,745,047	6,959,000	7,577,601	7,577,601
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>						
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	9,470,352	10,126,854	11,375,696	11,985,173	11,985,173	11,985,173
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>						
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	147,192	149,860	177,255	177,255	177,255	177,255
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	9,323,160	9,976,994	11,198,441	11,807,918	11,807,918	11,807,918
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>						
Total Service charges - water revenue	2,185,812	2,524,635	3,187,631	3,431,807	3,613,500	3,613,500
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>				159,031	159,031	159,031
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	–	–	202,773	206,112	202,773	202,773
Net Service charges - water revenue	2,185,812	2,524,635	2,984,859	3,066,664	3,251,696	3,251,696
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>						
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,676,805	1,880,232	1,941,397	1,941,397
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>				107,796	107,796	107,796
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	–	–	141,824	144,159	141,824	141,824
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,534,981	1,628,277	1,691,777	1,691,777
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>						
Total refuse removal revenue	1,078,224	1,118,692	1,225,641	1,316,398	1,316,398	1,316,398
Total landfill revenue	82,791	89,951	98,993	151,932	135,928	135,928
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>						
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	240,842	227,951	234,084	235,401	235,401	235,401
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	920,173	980,691	1,090,550	1,232,929	1,216,925	1,216,925
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>						
Fuel Levy	1,895,992	2,002,938	2,060,211	2,197,740	2,197,740	2,197,740
Other Revenue	356,338	381,213	345,161	306,306	317,452	317,452
Total 'Other' Revenue	2,252,330	2,384,151	2,405,372	2,504,046	2,515,192	2,515,192
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:						
<u>Employee related costs</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,932,431	5,767,278	6,161,468	7,297,399	7,093,958	7,093,958
Pension and UIF Contributions	840,777	912,111	991,532	1,354,816	1,249,823	1,249,823
Medical Aid Contributions	492,847	546,425	598,385	657,776	657,776	657,776
Overtime	359,418	393,447	463,125	428,072	488,237	488,237
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	186,941	190,408	192,863	206,333	207,131	207,131
Cellphone Allowance	13,704	13,691	14,297	16,735	18,347	18,347
Housing Allowances	26,512	28,439	53,086	55,668	55,668	55,668
Other benefits and allowances	198,510	186,406	204,436	228,653	238,089	238,089
Payments in lieu of leave	134,127	85,154	77,788	125,376	122,776	122,776
Long service awards	17,824	19,967	45,786	51,078	50,144	50,144
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1,459,526	6,191	588,288	207,636	207,636	207,636
sub-total	8,662,618	8,149,518	9,391,052	10,629,543	10,389,586	10,389,586
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>	21,764	24,784	33,312	31,972	31,972	31,972

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Total Employee related costs	8,640,854	8,124,733	9,357,740	10,597,571	10,357,614	10,357,614
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>						
<i>List contributions by contract</i>						
Capital PCDR	43,022	44,219	61,488	87,800	81,341	81,341
Total Contributions recognised - capital	43,022	44,219	61,488	87,800	81,341	81,341
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>						
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,752,270	1,900,718	2,108,511	2,318,441	2,433,315	2,334,589
Lease amortisation						
Capital asset impairment	32,700	16,416	8,825	–	–	98,725
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE						
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,117,336	2,318,441	2,433,315	2,433,315
<u>Bulk purchases</u>						
Electricity Bulk Purchases	6,283,114	6,708,777	7,656,073	8,095,800	8,095,800	8,095,800
Water Bulk Purchases	308,118	400,066	417,263	419,380	419,380	419,380
Total bulk purchases	6,591,232	7,108,843	8,073,336	8,515,180	8,515,180	8,515,180
<u>Transfers and grants</u>						
Cash transfers and grants	115,021	136,487	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	115,021	136,487	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353
<u>Contracted services</u>						
<i>List services provided by contract</i>						
Contracted Services						
Labour Brokers	87,870	75,749				
Contracted Services ex Payroll	11,865	13,007	–			
Executive and council	56,282	76,275	124,067	206,688	204,656	204,656
Budget & Treasury Office	8,439	15,645	18,811	70,668	41,987	41,987
Corporate services	317,958	384,462	342,219	331,334	351,942	351,942
Community and social services	49,755	45,928	54,503	53,728	53,147	53,147
Sport & Recreation	299,478	158,738	317,236	370,545	381,104	381,104
Public safety	46,527	67,433	78,903	86,282	75,798	75,798
Housing.	240,949	316,383	365,565	616,616	903,382	903,382
Health	11,328	7,152	56,499	58,987	67,120	67,120
Planning and development	70,572	46,959	63,745	93,948	88,348	88,348
Road transport	828,520	958,017	426,732	657,867	705,182	705,182
Environmental protection	24,232	29,131	30,700	24,889	28,447	28,447
Electricity	147,933	249,306	171,268	179,387	171,991	171,991
Water	183,308	135,939	187,463	247,993	241,437	241,437
Waste water management	438,672	430,889	553,627	634,005	682,784	682,784
Waste management	487,857	523,229	629,380	760,597	708,837	708,837
Other	984	2,116	1,067	2,628	2,629	2,629
Adjustment						
sub-total	3,312,529	3,536,355	3,421,785	4,396,163	4,708,789	4,708,789
Total contracted services	3,312,529	3,536,355	3,421,785	4,396,163	4,708,789	4,708,789
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>						
Collection costs	174,129	172,518	187,399	211,694	205,194	205,194
Contributions to 'other' provisions	(34,246)	(41,511)	(33,491)	(5,117)	(5,117)	(5,117)
Consultant fees	123,776	108,473	–	720	720	720
Audit fees	12,487	13,241	14,122	20,547	20,423	20,423
General expenses	1,325,019	1,612,662	1,295,241	1,315,647	5,329,772	5,329,772
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>						
Transportation Services: People			587,646	524,828		
Security Services & Charges	389,145	302,406	359,574	387,178		
Indigent Relief : Residential Rebate	165,025	190,367	220,039	316,492		
Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil)	267,110	237,745	220,039	294,479		
Printing Stationery & Photographic	212,636	222,782	83,357	235,401		
Indigent Relief : Refuse	142,412	123,362	219,689	230,000		
Grants & Donations - Housing PHP Payment		25	164,917	210,857		
Specialised Information Technology services	114,884	130,146	164,382	159,582		
MIDS/CIDS	101,680	112,903	146,126	149,197		
Electricity	133,680	132,919	122,551	148,987		
Chemicals			112,642	133,562		
Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection			105,069	109,049		

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<i>Grants & Donations - Non-Vatable Expense</i>	52,704	56,075		96,591		
<i>Cleaning Costs</i>	73,562	77,275	88,632	96,412		
<i>Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle</i>	80,503	84,955	73,317	92,970		
<i>Operating Leases</i>	56,808	61,860	71,551	89,092		
<i>Telecommunication Lines</i>			66,475	88,458		
<i>Training</i>	50,141	52,300	63,618	88,317		
<i>Uniform & Protective Clothing</i>	57,826	61,673	74,408	82,410		
<i>Grants & Donations - Vaccines</i>	66,716	65,604	67,948	77,631		
<i>Adjustment</i>						
Total 'Other' Expenditure	3,565,997	3,777,783	4,475,249	5,154,983	5,550,992	5,550,992

by Expenditure Item						
Employee related costs	1,089,097	1,187,006	1,262,852	1,513,634	1,297,971	1,297,971
Other materials	216,406	223,864	234,687	244,701	329,456	334,500
Contracted Services	1,426,952	1,292,094	1,634,151	1,792,998	1,859,127	1,859,032
Other Expenditure	172,915	300,194	207,305	251,569	217,277	217,434
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,905,370	3,003,158	3,338,995	3,802,902	3,703,831	3,708,937

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
ASSETS						
<u>Call investment deposits</u>						
Call deposits < 90 days	2,058,625	3,056,201	3,239,467	1,437,706	3,777,400	3,777,400
Other current investments > 90 days	2,621,906	1,746,347	2,155,177	1,470,685	2,065,867	2,065,867
Total Call investment deposits	4,680,531	4,802,548	5,394,644	2,908,391	5,843,267	5,843,267
<u>Consumer debtors</u>						
Consumer debtors	8,540,616	8,955,125	9,810,575	13,041,537	12,058,488	12,058,488
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>	<u>(4,230,967)</u>	<u>(4,336,628)</u>	<u>(4,703,941)</u>	<u>(8,138,330)</u>	<u>(6,707,144)</u>	<u>(6,707,144)</u>
Total Consumer debtors	4,309,649	4,618,497	5,106,634	4,903,207	5,351,344	5,351,344
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>						
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,045,082	4,230,967	4,336,628	6,135,127	4,703,941	4,703,941
Contributions to the provision	766,563	802,097	1,062,848	2,003,203	2,003,203	2,003,203
Bad debts written off	(580,678)	(696,436)	(695,535)			
Balance at end of year	4,230,967	4,336,628	4,703,941	8,138,330	6,707,144	6,707,144
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>						
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	45,556,274	50,197,679	55,545,386	62,196,531	61,586,823	61,586,823
Leases recognised as PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	<u>15,017,416</u>	<u>16,754,575</u>	<u>18,652,842</u>	<u>21,200,140</u>	<u>21,086,157</u>	<u>21,086,157</u>
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	30,538,858	33,443,104	36,892,544	40,996,392	40,500,666	40,500,666
LIABILITIES						
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>						
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)						
Current portion of long-term liabilities	368,325	345,682	469,936	501,208	501,208	501,208
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	368,325	345,682	469,936	501,208	501,208	501,208
<u>Trade and other payables</u>						
Trade and other creditors	4,763,375	5,297,880	5,720,744	4,884,117	5,424,157	5,424,157
Unspent conditional transfers	1,495,768	1,527,445	1,199,955	1,600,902	1,309,897	1,309,897
VAT	79,021	85,807	74,771	94,602	78,510	78,510
Total Trade and other payables	6,338,164	6,911,132	6,995,470	6,579,621	6,812,564	6,812,564
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>						
Borrowing	6,666,139	6,415,499	6,036,906	8,058,439	8,058,439	8,058,439
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)						
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	6,666,139	6,415,499	6,036,906	8,058,439	8,058,439	8,058,439
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>						
Retirement benefits	5,073,266	4,888,834	5,269,481	5,286,422	5,477,117	5,477,117
<i>List other major provision items</i>						
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	274,069	272,485	336,787	411,400	362,699	362,699
Other	436,627	463,389	510,085	573,267	560,229	560,229
Total Provisions - non-current	5,783,962	5,624,708	6,116,353	6,271,089	6,400,046	6,400,046
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS						
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	20,159,376	21,962,021	25,771,287	28,525,505	29,846,771	29,846,771
GRAP adjustments	68,034	39,842				
Restated balance	20,227,410	22,001,863	25,771,287	28,525,505	29,846,771	29,846,771
Surplus/(Deficit)	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012
Appropriations to Reserves	(457,093)	(1,084,623)	(918,375)	831,118	33,831	33,831
Transfers from Reserves	534,997	514,275	704,204	(6,889)	11	11
Depreciation offsets						
Other adjustments						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	21,962,021	25,811,130	29,846,771	31,269,262	32,173,624	32,173,625
<u>Reserves</u>						
Housing Development Fund	468,419	396,385	340,096	156,947	233,623	233,623
Capital replacement	1,187,993	1,865,119	2,119,182	766,548	2,191,824	2,191,824
Self-insurance	563,504	528,760	545,157	546,869	545,146	545,146
Other reserves						
Revaluation						
Total Reserves	2,219,916	2,790,264	3,004,435	1,470,363	2,970,593	2,970,593
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	24,181,937	28,601,394	32,851,206	32,739,626	35,144,217	35,144,218

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs		81,203	96,645	103,191	110,646	113,386	113,386
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure		13,984,774	15,446,992	17,291,668	18,154,493	18,454,788	18,454,788
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource		9,847	8,066	20,632	1,554	1,932	1,932
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport		367,782	460,775	482,891	476,432	529,185	529,185
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt		119,673	135,549	151,412	164,517	169,260	169,260
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security		19	1	1	–		
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations		49,277	57,044	66,958	52,790	57,419	57,419
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing		772,465	1,032,064	1,128,735	1,086,817	1,086,821	1,086,821
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training		7,808	16,118	16,602	22,706	22,706	22,706
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships		3,471	1,398	1,316	1,642	1,642	1,642
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased access		477,750	709,330	790,774	1,116,540	1,278,492	1,278,492
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries		261,874	222,964	233,092	258,783	258,783	258,783
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access		798,320	849,916	940,332	1,128,430	1,128,430	1,128,430
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services		570	1,398	3,140	6,488	6,488	6,488
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol		465	340	225	755	755	755
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services		418,329	485,148	521,117	551,277	566,022	566,022
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation		–	0	1	–		
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated		69	67	132	37	37	37
The Inclusive City	Facilities that make citizens feel home		136,552	134,868	114,618	136,598	146,635	146,635
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government		1,240	4,620	2,690	3,010	3,291	3,291
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration		39,429	50,347	144,598	45,596	44,621	44,621
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG		8,530,844	9,549,039	10,773,663	10,881,035	11,635,455	11,635,455
Allocations to other priorities								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			26,061,758	29,262,688	32,787,790	34,200,144	35,506,148	35,506,148

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs		295,891	310,504	377,461	426,256	425,793	425,793
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure		12,672,194	14,000,748	15,675,219	17,035,304	17,339,230	17,339,230
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource		530,075	567,615	614,946	731,596	720,353	720,353
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport		1,269,342	1,261,152	1,402,283	1,597,889	1,655,832	1,655,832
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt		124,353	142,435	162,107	173,763	180,371	180,371
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security		2,301	2,211	2,037	2,402	2,369	2,369
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations		992,612	1,101,195	1,184,757	1,421,749	1,390,533	1,390,533
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing		814,189	1,045,475	1,230,838	1,279,500	1,276,895	1,276,895
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training		89,102	104,572	115,038	105,568	103,603	103,603
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships		72,403	79,986	97,779	87,844	83,397	83,397
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased access		668,109	778,242	825,902	1,363,866	1,678,600	1,678,600
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries		416,668	491,242	512,796	545,096	525,018	525,018
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access		705,704	816,162	920,180	1,098,011	1,118,264	1,118,264
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services		130,766	146,430	252,915	281,637	318,586	318,586
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol		8,097	9,252	9,968	12,019	11,886	11,886
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services		700,385	757,490	815,161	934,406	945,705	945,705
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation		3,714	6,264	6,833	8,325	8,087	8,087
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated		48,083	42,904	51,304	60,457	64,335	64,335
The Inclusive City	Facilities that make citizens feel home		1,817,502	1,878,537	2,012,810	2,313,240	2,303,742	2,303,742
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government		420,615	465,376	490,610	615,347	595,171	595,171
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration		1,525,336	1,534,251	1,653,791	1,904,392	2,076,572	2,076,572
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG		3,226,775	1,853,222	2,276,539	2,546,787	2,681,806	2,681,806
Allocations to other priorities								
Total Expenditure			26,534,217	27,395,265	30,691,275	34,545,457	35,506,148	35,506,148

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								
The Opportunity City		A	4,732,828					
The Safe City		B	76,225					
The Caring City		C	693,981					
The Inclusive City		D	233,343					
The Well-Run City		E	132,432					
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	1.1		14,989	20,909	8,250	7,598	7,598
	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	1.2		2,497,404	2,942,073	3,846,352	3,870,132	3,758,208
	Sustainable environment through resource	1.3		71,278	84,313	68,246	219,585	219,568
	Mobility via effective public transport	1.4		764,058	462,606	761,772	663,728	663,678
	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	1.5		1,978	75,305	126,654	113,963	112,490
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	2.1		–	29	45	10,701	10,701
	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	2.3		51,516	48,940	78,768	76,079	75,382
	Improve emergency staff through training	2.4		551	498	300	500	500
	Safety and security through partnerships	2.5		16,267	14,439	33,425	33,094	33,094
The Caring City	Access to social services	3.1		6,986	63,357	103,271	29,122	26,055
	Human settlements for increased access	3.2		284,491	589,313	287,997	408,376	401,233
	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	3.3		274,954	344,872	96,180	–	–
	Innovative human settlements access	3.4		127,894	127,461	131,510	207,619	207,558
	Effective environmental health services	3.5		13,304	10,962	18,900	7,200	7,200
	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	3.6		3,243	–	–	–	–
	Effective primary health care services	3.7		16,554	17,600	15,103	25,681	25,537
	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation	3.8		–	–	–	960	960
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	4.1		46,126	39,571	31,714	1,873	1,872
	Facilities that make citizens feel home	4.2		185,308	213,847	195,731	233,202	215,518
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	5.1		–	3,514	3,000	–	–
	Efficient & productive administration	5.2		15,058	19,212	24,726	76,188	74,766
	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	5.3		110,335	172,920	212,041	373,805	370,418
Allocations to other priorities								
Total Capital Expenditure			5,868,810	4,502,293	5,251,742	6,043,985	6,359,407	6,212,334

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
SFA 1 - THE OPPORTUNITY CITY							
1.1 Create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation							
<i>1.A Percentage of Building plans approved within statutory timeframes (30-60 days)</i>	Percentage	80.70%	83.64%	91.30%	87.00%	87.00%	87.00%
1.2 Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth and development							
<i>1.B Percentage spend of capital budget</i>	Percentage	94.30%	80.23%	85.70%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
<i>1.C Rand value of capital invested in engineering infrastructure</i>	Rand	R 2,1bn	R 2,2 bn	R 2,8 bn	R 3,9 bn	R 3,9 bn	R 3,9 bn
<i>1.D Percentage spend on repairs and maintenance</i>	Percentage	104.68%	101.84%	95.81%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
<i>1.E Number of outstanding valid applications for water services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service</i>	Percentage	0.65%	1.01%	0.61%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
<i>1.F Number of outstanding valid applications for sewerage services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service</i>	Percentage	0.57%	0.62%	0.54%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
<i>1.G Number of outstanding valid applications for electricity services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service</i>	Percentage	0.13%	0.10%	0.13%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
<i>1.H Number of outstanding valid applications for refuse collection service expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service</i>	Percentage	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
<i>1.I Number of Expanded Public Works programmes (EPWP) opportunities created</i>	Number	35,556	38,305	40,060	42,500	42,500	42,500
1.3 Promote a sustainable environment through the efficient utilisation of resources							
<i>1.J Percentage of treated potable water not billed</i>	Percentage	New	21.84%	22.31%	19.20%	19.20%	19.20%
1.4 Ensure mobility through the implementation of an effective public transport system							
<i>1.K Number of passenger journeys on the MyCiti public transport system</i>	Number	3,113,329	7.7 million	15.4 million	15 million	15 million	15 million
1.5 Leverage the City's assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development							
<i>1.L Percentage development of an immovable property asset management framework</i>	Percentage	New	48.66%	62.89%	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%
1.6 Maximise the use of available funding and programmes for training and skills development							
<i>1.M (a) Number of external trainee and bursary opportunities (excluding apprentices)</i>	Number	954	1,160	1,025	800	800	800
<i>1.M (b) Number of apprentices</i>	Number	314	327	360	300	300	300
SFA 2 - THE SAFE CITY							

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
2.1 Expand staff and capital resources in policing departments and emergency services to provide improved services to all, especially the most vulnerable communities							
<i>2.A Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - safety and security</i>	Ratio	2.5	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8
<i>2.B Reduce number of accidents at 5 highest frequency intersection</i>	Number	321	178	201	161	161	161
<i>2.C Percentage response times for fire incidents within 14 minutes from call receipt up to arrival</i>	Percentage	84.00%	83.00%	83.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
2.2 Resource departments in pursuit of optimum operational functionality							
<i>2.D Number of operational specialised units maintained</i>	Number	New	14	14	14	14	14
2.3 Enhance information-driven policing with improved information gathering capacity and functional specialisation							
<i>2.E Percentage budget spent on integrated information management system</i>	Percentage	New	20.84%	99.98%	68.00%	68.00%	68.00%
2.4 Improve efficiency of policing and emergency staff through effective training							
<i>2.F Percentage staff successfully completing legislative training interventions</i>	Percentage	New	73.28%	97.80%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
2.5 Improve safety and security through partnerships							
<i>2.G Percentage of Neighbourhood Watch satisfaction survey</i>	Percentage	New	93.10%	100.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
SFA 3 - THE CARING CITY							
3.1 Provide access to social services for those who need it							
<i>3.A Number of social development programs implemented</i>	Number	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>3.B Number of recreation hubs where activities are held on a minimum of 5 days a week</i>	Number	28	40	40	55	55	55
3.2 Ensure increased access to innovative human settlements for those who need it							
<i>3.C Number of human settlements opportunities provided per year</i>	Number	12,416					
<i>Serviced sites</i>	Number	6,391	5,718	3,822	5,556	5,556	5,556
<i>Top structures</i>	Number	4,300	3,647	3,372	4,760	4,760	4,760
<i>Other (CRU upgrades and shared services provision to Reblocked Informal settlements and backyarders)</i>	Number	1,725	2,048	1,525	2,000	2,000	2,000
3.3 Assess the possible sale or transfer of rental stock to identified beneficiaries, using established criteria							
<i>3.D Number of Deeds of Sale Agreements signed with identified beneficiaries in saleable rental units</i>	Number	New	1,046	1,283	1,000	1,000	1,000
3.4 Provide for the needs of informal settlements and backyard residences through improved services							
<i>3.E Improve basic services</i>							

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<i>Number of water services points (taps) provided</i>	Number	599	2,028	948	600	600	600
<i>Number of sanitation service points (toilets) provided</i>	Number	5,043	5,916	3,091	2,800	2,800	2,800
<i>Percentage of informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection service</i>	Percentage	204	99.73%	99.74%	99%	99%	99%
<i>3.F Number of electricity subsidised connections installed</i>	Number	918	4,391	5,096	1,500	1,500	1,500
3.5 Provide effective environmental health services							
<i>3.G Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards</i>	Percentage	99.3%	99.83%	99.76%	98%	98%	98%
3.6 Provide effective air quality management and pollution (including noise) control programmes							
<i>3.H Number of days when air pollution exceeds RSA Ambient Air Quality Standards</i>	Number	4	0	5	<40	<40	<40
3.7 Provide effective primary health-care services							
<i>3.I Percentage HIV positive TB patients on anti-retroviral treatment (ART) 4</i>	Percentage	-	-	New	87%	87%	87%
3.8 Provide substance abuse outpatient treatment and rehabilitation services							
<i>3.J Number of New Clients screened at the Substance Abuse Outpatient Treatment Centres</i>	Number	New	1,621	1,826	1,628	1,628	1,628
SFA 4 - THE INCLUSIVE CITY							
4.1 Ensure responsiveness by creating an environment where citizens can be communicated with and be responded to							
<i>4.A Percentage adherence to Citywide service standard based on all external notifications</i>	Percentage	96.98%	93.77%	103.40%	100%	100%	100%
4.2 Provide facilities that make citizens feel at home							
<i>4.B Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1-5 Likert scale) - community facilities</i>	Number	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
SFA 5 - THE WELL-RUN CITY							
5.1 Ensure a transparent government, and work towards eradicating corruption							
<i>5.A Number of Municipal meetings open to the public</i>	Number	New	193	193	174	174	174
5.2 Establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritises delivery							
<i>5.B Employee Engagement index as measured in a biennial Staff Engagement Survey</i>	Number (previously percentage)	Survey will be completed in the 2013/14 financial year	34.6%	Survey will be completed in the 2015/2016 financial year	3.6	3.6	3.6
<i>5.C Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - city wide</i>	Ratio	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9
<i>5.D Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the City's approved employment equity plan</i>	Percentage	65.85%	65.55%	66%	80%	80%	80%
<i>5.E Percentage budget spent on implementation of WSP for the City</i>	Percentage	102.04%	96.85%	92.82%	95%	95%	95%

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
5.3 Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General							
<i>5.F Opinion of the Auditor General</i>	Text	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit
<i>5G Opinion of independent rating agency</i>	Text	City's high credit rating reaffirmed as Aa3 on 2 April 2013	High investment rating Aa3	High investment rating reaffirmed - A1.za	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)
<i>5.H Ratio of cost coverage maintained</i>	Ratio	2.67:1	2.17:1	1.88:1	2:1	2:1	2:1
<i>5.I Net Debtors to Annual Revenue (Ratio of outstanding service debtors to revenue actually received for services)</i>	Percentage	20.31%	19.90%	20.44%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%
<i>5.J Debt coverage by own billed revenue</i>	Ratio	3.24:1	4.13:1	4.91:1	2:1	2:1	2:1

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Credit Rating		Aa3.za	Aa3.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.3%	4.0%	3.4%	4.0%	3.9%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.9%	4.2%	3.6%	4.6%	4.4%	4.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	59.0%	61.4%	63.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	300.3%	229.9%	200.9%	548.1%	271.3%	271.3%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.1%	100.1%	93.9%	93.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.9%	93.1%	93.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.9%	18.9%	18.4%	17.2%	18.0%	18.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old						
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))						
Creditors to Cash and Investments		210.2%	165.6%	171.7%	316.9%	139.8%	139.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	1,103,597,359	1,134,334,700	1,157,100,574	1,123,597,797	1,123,597,797	1,123,597,797
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	677,940	755,580	871,875	913,260	913,260	913,260
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	50,947,739	57,472,851	65,468,324	50,729,336	72,320,460	72,320,460
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	164,052	196,557	228,484	187,668	289,260	289,260
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.88%	18.26%	19.10%	16.00%	22.26%	22.26%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.2%	27.8%	28.5%	31.0%	29.2%	29.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.8%	28.3%	29.1%	31.6%	29.7%	29.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.1%	10.3%	10.2%	11.1%	10.4%	10.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.9%	9.2%	8.8%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	22.6	23.1	26.8	28.0	28.0	28.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24.3%	25.3%	24.5%	22.6%	23.9%	23.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	1.7	1.6	0.7	1.6	1.6

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget
Demographics								
Population	StatsSA Census, Community Survey & Mid-year estimates	2,893,249	3,497,097	3,740,025	3,889,237	3,949,164	4,012,441	1,070,910
Females aged 5 - 14	StatsSA Census, Community Survey & Mid-year estimates	260,241	287,307	275,909	306,992	310,133	313,774	317,821
Males aged 5 - 14	StatsSA Census, Community Survey & Mid-year estimates	257,985	284,101	282,124	314,991	317,976	321,895	325,938
Females aged 15 - 34	StatsSA Census, Community Survey & Mid-year estimates	571,867	653,762	706,732	667,621	669,227	670,139	670,562
Males aged 15 - 34	StatsSA Census, Community Survey & Mid-year estimates	539,939	631,811	707,488	664,045	671,058	677,191	682,880
Unemployment	StatsSA Census & QLFS	29.2%	24.5%	23.9%	24.17%	24.24%	21.60%	23.50%
Monthly household income (no. of households)								
No income	StatsSA Census	101,953	52,446	146,517	NA	NA	NA	NA
R1 - R1 600	StatsSA Census	200,414	144,873	185,068	NA	NA	NA	NA
R1 601 - R3 200	StatsSA Census	130,846	122,611	170,824	NA	NA	NA	NA
R3 201 - R6 400	StatsSA Census	133,588	121,268	154,427	NA	NA	NA	NA
R6 401 - R12 800	StatsSA Census	109,609	103,587	139,348	NA	NA	NA	NA
R12 801 - R25 600	StatsSA Census	67,529	87,974	126,625	NA	NA	NA	NA
R25 601 - R51 200	StatsSA Census	23,091	52,892	92,860	NA	NA	NA	NA
R52 201 - R102 400	StatsSA Census	5,470	18,249	38,018	NA	NA	NA	NA
R102 401 - R204 800	StatsSA Census	3,028	5,355	9,749	NA	NA	NA	NA
> R204 800	StatsSA Census	1,861	3,429	5,066	NA	NA	NA	NA
Unspecified	StatsSA Census	0	189,593	73	NA	NA	NA	NA
Poverty profiles (no. of households)								
< R2 060 per household per month		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Indigent households	City Indigent Relief Policy				288,703	288,724	231,793	207,336
Household/demographics (000)								
Number of people in municipal area	StatsSA Census, Community Survey & Mid-year estimates	2,893,249	3,497,097	3,740,025	3,889,237	3,949,164	4,012,441	1,070,910
Number of poor people in municipal area	StatsSA Census, estimates	1,124,687	1,240,002	1,758,442	NA	NA	NA	NA
Number of households in municipal area	StatsSA Census, estimates	777,390	902,275	1,068,575	1,150,661	1,189,507	1,230,810	1,272,160
Number of poor households in municipal area	StatsSA Census, Indigent households for 2013/14 to 2016/17	302,193	319,930	502,409	288,724	231,793	232,569	207,336
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Household	Household	Household	Indigent	Indigent	Indigent	Indigent
Housing statistics								
Formal	StatsSA Census, estimates	619,691	758,159	846,026	921,590	958,168	997,093	1,036,436
Informal	StatsSA Census, estimates	157,699	144,116	222,549	229,071	231,339	233,717	235,724
Total number of households		777,390	902,275	1,068,575	1,150,661	1,189,507	1,230,810	1,272,160
Dwellings provided by municipality	Provided by Urban Investment and Development Department				4,300	3,647	5,164	4,760
Dwellings provided by province/s								
Dwellings provided by private sector	Estimate based on information from TDA Business Support				9,501	9,669	8,659	
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	13,801	13,316	13,823	4,760
Economic								
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					5.4%	-	5.8%	5.7%
Interest rate - borrowing					10.0%	9.8%	11.0%	12.0%
Interest rate - investment					6.0%	5.3%	5.5%	6.5%
Remuneration increases					7.0%	6.8%	6.8%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-1.3%	-0.4%	-1.4%	-1.0%
Consumption growth (water)					1.0%	-	1.0%	0.0%
Collection rates								
Property tax/service charges					95.2%	96.3%	96.7%	96.4%
Rental of facilities & equipment					87.5%	85.0%	85.0%	115.0%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					96.2%	96.4%	96.8%	96.6%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
	Household service targets (000)						
	<u>Water:</u>						
	Piped water inside dwelling	978,000	989,239	978,170	978,170	978,170	978,170
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	196,000	153,853	156,755	156,755	156,755	156,755
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,174,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	1,182,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1,045,000	1,043,129	1,053,765	1,044,323	1,044,323	1,053,765
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	24,000	29,080	23,964	29,955	29,955	23,964
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	1,560	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	70,840	70,506	57,196	60,647	60,647	57,196
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,141,400	1,142,715	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
	Bucket toilet	600	377	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	40,600	377	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	1,182,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
	<u>Energy:</u>						
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	817,259	855,081	853,312	821,119	821,119	821,119
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	817,259	855,081	853,312	821,119	821,119	821,119
	Electricity (< min.service level)	35,341	29,429	26,464	32,341	32,341	32,341
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	35,341	29,429	26,464	32,341	32,341	32,341
	Total number of households	852,600	884,510	879,776	853,460	853,460	853,460
	<u>Refuse:</u>						
	Removed at least once a week	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781

Municipal in-house services		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
	Household service targets (000)						
	<u>Water:</u>						
	Piped water inside dwelling	978,000	989,239	978,170	978,170	978,170	978,170
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	196,000	153,853	156,755	156,755	156,755	156,755
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,174,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	8,000	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8,000	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	1,182,000	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925	1,134,925
	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1,045,000	1,043,129	1,053,765	1,044,323	1,044,323	1,053,765
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	1,560	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	70,840	70,506	57,196	60,647	60,647	57,196
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1,117,400	1,113,635	1,110,961	1,104,970	1,104,970	1,110,961
	Bucket toilet	600	377	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	40,000	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	40,600	377	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	1,158,000	1,114,012	1,110,961	1,104,970	1,104,970	1,110,961
	<u>Energy:</u>						
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	570,667	576,296	574,527	574,527	574,527	574,527
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	570,667	576,296	574,527	574,527	574,527	574,527
	Electricity (< min.service level)	35,341	29,429	26,464	32,341	32,341	32,341
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	35,341	29,429	26,464	32,341	32,341	32,341
	Total number of households	606,008	605,725	600,991	606,868	606,868	606,868
	<u>Refuse:</u>						
	Removed at least once a week	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781
	Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	936,893	938,280	965,781	965,781	965,781	965,781

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers	Household service targets (000)						
	Water:						
	Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
	No water supply						
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:						
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
	Chemical toilet	24,000	29,080	23,964	29,955	29,955	23,964
	Pit toilet (ventilated)						
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24,000	29,080	23,964	29,955	29,955	23,964
	Bucket toilet						
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
	No toilet provisions						
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	24,000	29,080	23,964	29,955	29,955	23,964
Names of service providers	Energy:						
Eskom	Electricity (at least min.service level)	246,592	278,785	278,785	246,592	246,592	246,592
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	246,592	278,785	278,785	246,592	246,592	246,592
	Electricity (< min.service level)						
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
	Other energy sources						
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	246,592	278,785	278,785	246,592	246,592	246,592
Names of service providers	Refuse:						
	Removed at least once a week						
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Removed less frequently than once a week						
	Using communal refuse dump						
	Using own refuse dump						
	Other rubbish disposal						
	No rubbish disposal						
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Electricity	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	147,192,000	149,860,440	177,255,000	177,255,000	177,255,000	177,255,000
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	246,985	229,385	229,217	229,217	229,217	230,745
	Informal settlements (R'000)	98,128,000	99,906,960	118,170,000	118,170,000	118,170,000	118,170,000
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	164,656	152,924	152,811	152,811	152,811	153,830
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)			327,816	327,816	327,816	327,816
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			500	500	500	500
	Other (R'000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	98,128,000	99,906,960	118,497,816	118,497,816	118,497,816	118,497,816
Water	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)			202,772,516	206,111,628	202,772,516	202,772,516
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			231,793	235,610	231,793	231,793
	Informal settlements (R'000)			137,129,274	137,129,274	137,129,274	137,129,274
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			156,755	156,755	156,755	156,755
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)				-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)			510,883	510,883	510,883	510,883
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			584	584	584	584
	Other (R'000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	137,640,157	137,640,157	137,640,157	137,640,157
Sanitation	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)			141,823,938	144,159,392	141,823,938	141,823,938
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			231,793	235,610	231,793	231,793
	Informal settlements (R'000)			238,187,825	238,187,825	238,187,825	238,187,825
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			156,755	156,755	156,755	156,755
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)			-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)			357,324	357,324	357,324	357,324
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			584	584	584	584
	Other (R'000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	238,545,149	238,545,149	238,545,149	238,545,149
Refuse Removal	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	240,842,323	227,951,066	234,084,280	235,400,936	235,400,936	235,400,936
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	282,126	278,431	295,543	302,957	302,957	302,957
	Informal settlements (R'000)	106,488,677	125,136,123	119,859,720	125,621,944	125,621,944	125,621,944
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	149,970	150,138	150,339	151,842	151,842	151,842
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Other (R'000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	106,488,677	125,136,123	119,859,720	125,621,944	125,621,944	125,621,944

CPT Cape Town Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Funding measures							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	2,266,559	3,199,148	3,332,469	1,541,117	3,880,811	3,880,811
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2,685,241	2,311,342	2,955,922	5,723,794	8,787,346	8,787,346
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.2	1.7	1.6	0.7	1.6	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1,656,707	4,379,616	4,289,655	1,919,528	2,293,011	2,293,012
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	3.1%	7.6%	(1.0%)	(2.6%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	95.2%	91.1%	89.7%	90.8%	90.1%	90.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6.7%	7.2%	7.9%	7.9%	8.6%	8.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	99.0%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	92.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.8%	60.2%	61.8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	13.3%	9.7%	(2.7%)	9.2%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(27.8%)	(31.4%)	31.5%	(27.8%)	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	9.5%	9.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.1%	9.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	47.3%	46.3%	51.1%	46.9%	51.5%	51.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		6.6%	11.2%	13.1%	(1.3%)	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		37.5%	40.9%	11.3%	1.2%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	19,450,453	21,216,105	24,108,643	25,312,075	26,170,899	26,170,899
Service charges		19,450,453	21,216,105	24,108,643	25,312,075	26,170,899	26,170,899
Property rates		5,546,774	6,018,735	6,745,047	6,959,000	7,577,601	7,577,601
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,323,160	9,976,994	11,198,441	11,807,918	11,807,918	11,807,918
Service charges - water revenue		2,185,812	2,524,635	2,984,859	3,066,664	3,251,696	3,251,696
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,188,106	1,321,307	1,534,981	1,628,277	1,691,777	1,691,777
Service charges - refuse removal		920,173	980,691	1,090,550	1,232,929	1,216,925	1,216,925
Service charges - other		286,429	393,743	554,766	617,287	624,981	624,981
Rental of facilities and equipment		317,890	369,121	350,954	383,550	385,266	385,266
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		2,448,974	2,778,429	3,302,409	4,324,236	4,154,336	4,046,931
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	22,031,153	23,098,859	25,470,156	26,980,073	27,525,050	27,525,050
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	23,136,766	25,367,253	28,399,404	29,722,010	30,561,630	30,561,630
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		1,684,424	612,573	504,975	(146,040)	371,726	371,726
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	4,451,791	5,687,449	5,750,794	5,979,980	6,513,395	6,513,395
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	2,130,115	2,433,814	2,806,855	3,050,187	3,275,900	3,168,001
Supporting benchmarks							
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
DoRA operating grants total MFY							
DoRA capital grants total MFY							
Provincial operating grants							
Provincial capital grants							
District Municipality grants							
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants							
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)							

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<u>Trend</u>							
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		1,684,424	612,573	504,975	(6,033,728)	–	–
<u>Total Operating Revenue</u>		26,061,758	29,262,688	32,787,790	34,200,144	35,506,148	35,506,148
<u>Total Operating Expenditure</u>		26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,506,148	35,506,148
<u>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</u>		(472,459)	1,907,265	2,096,530	(345,312)	(0)	(0)
<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</u>							
<u>Revenue</u>							
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			12.3%	12.0%	4.3%	3.8%	(0.0%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			8.5%	12.1%	3.2%	8.9%	(0.0%)
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			7.0%	12.2%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			9.1%	13.6%	5.0%	3.4%	(0.0%)
<u>Expenditure</u>							
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			3.1%	12.2%	12.6%	2.8%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs			(6.0%)	15.2%	13.2%	(2.3%)	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			6.8%	14.1%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				353589.2848	358899.0436		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				609217.7471	683542.9338		
R&M % of PPE		9.5%	9.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.1%	9.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	17.0%	16.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		6.7%	7.2%	7.9%	7.9%	8.6%	8.6%
<u>Capital Revenue</u>							
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		592,085	626,052	860,986	1,395,540	1,237,186	1,162,313
Borrowing (R'000)		1,856,889	2,152,377	2,441,423	2,928,696	2,917,150	2,884,618
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		2,053,319	2,473,313	2,187,425	2,177,040	2,205,071	2,165,404
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		24.2%	22.5%	26.1%	32.3%	29.8%	28.7%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		75.8%	77.5%	73.9%	67.7%	70.2%	71.3%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		45.6%	47.1%	39.8%	33.5%	34.7%	34.9%
<u>Capital Expenditure</u>							
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		4,502,293	5,251,742	5,489,834	6,501,277	6,359,407	6,212,334
Asset Renewal		2,130,115	2,433,814	2,806,855	3,050,187	3,275,900	3,168,001
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		47.3%	46.3%	51.1%	46.9%	51.5%	51.0%
<u>Cash</u>							
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		95.2%	91.1%	89.7%	90.8%	90.1%	90.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Borrowing</u>							
Credit Rating (2009/10)							
Capital Charges to Operating		4.3%	4.0%	3.4%	4.0%	3.9%	3.9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.8%	60.2%	61.8%
<u>Reserves</u>							
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,685,241	2,311,342	2,955,922	5,723,794	8,787,346	8,787,346
<u>Free Services</u>							
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.7%	68.4%	68.4%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		4.9%	4.8%	4.1%	5.4%	5.1%	5.1%
<u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u>							
Total Operating Revenue		26,061,758	29,262,688	32,787,790	34,200,144	35,506,148	35,506,148
Total Operating Expenditure		26,534,217	27,355,422	30,691,261	34,545,457	35,506,148	35,506,148
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(472,459)	1,907,265	2,096,530	(345,312)	(0)	(0)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		2,685,241	2,311,342	2,955,922	5,723,794	8,787,346	8,787,346
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Valuation:						
Date of valuation:	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2015/08/01		
Financial year valuation used	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)		34	40	28	28	28
No. of data collectors (FTE)		51	57	49	49	49
No. of internal valuers (FTE)		32	32	28	28	28
No. of external valuers (FTE)		2	8	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)		-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		2	1	1		
No. of properties			841,833	850,041	850,041	850,041
No. of sectional title values				171,260	171,260	171,260
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations				36,582	36,582	36,582
No. of valuation roll amendments				19,970	19,970	19,970
No. of objections by rate payers				184	184	184
No. of appeals by rate payers				1,751	1,751	1,751
No. of successful objections				19,109	19,109	19,109
No. of successful objections > 10%				6,488	6,488	6,488
Supplementary valuation		3	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)				4,952	4,952	4,952
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				17,222	17,222	17,222
Valuation reductions:						
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)						
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)						
Total land value (Rm)						
Total value of improvements (Rm)						
Total market value (Rm)						
Rating:						
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)						
Rate revenue:						
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6,552,820	7,124,179	8,674,417	6,959,000	7,577,601	9,383,938
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-		6,624,968	7,297,230	9,074,268
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-		95%	96%	97%
Special rating areas (R'000)	118,487	134,172		164,517	164,517	169,260
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	3,993	4,551	5,802	5,596	5,596	5,647
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	65,930	57,361	94,573	105,414	105,414	87,164
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	60,311	105,894	53,100	96,160	96,160	57,885
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	875,812	957,086	1,076,856	985,514	985,514	1,036,365
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-		-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	1,006,046	1,124,892	1,230,331	1,192,685	1,192,685	1,187,061

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	760,755	11,234	27,708	3,234	3,765	12,056	672	–	15,032	4,809	–	–	420	–	2,122	26
No. of sectional title property values	150,488	4,662	16,215	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	13,904	137	461	34	57	39	1	–	281	205	–	–	2	–	10	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	20,183,240,157	719,570,000	3,897,003,200	80,302,920	1,050,970,750	149,256,000	7,200,000	–	9,457,243	762,121,182	–	–	2,550,000	–	10,067,000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	14,105	143	494	39	57	42	1	–	281	209	–	–	2	–	14	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	133	4	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	14	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	25	2	6	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–
No. of successful objections	176	4	27	5	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	2	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	105	4	25	4	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	2	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.006879	0.013759	0.013759	0.013759	0.013759	0.013759	0.013759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.013759	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	4,368,221	646,599	2,235,592	125,873	542,953	9,766	76,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,102	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	82,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	67,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,040	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	762,437	11,673	33,821	3,305	3,978	13,028	948	–	14,898	4,812	–	–	563	–	2,199	27
No. of sectional title property values	150,963	4,923	21,611	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	13,904	137	461	34	57	39	1	–	281	205	–	–	2	–	10	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	20,183,240,157	719,570,000	3,897,003,200	80,302,920	1,050,970,750	149,256,000	7,200,000	–	9,457,243	762,121,182	–	–	2,550,000	–	10,067,000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	14,105	143	494	39	57	42	1	–	281	209	–	–	2	–	14	–
No. of objections by rate-payers	133	4	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers	14	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	25	2	6	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–
No. of successful objections	176	4	27	5	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	2	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	105	4	25	4	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	2	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.006397	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.001599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.012795	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	4,669,919	714,003	2,128,919	106,845	564,258	3,545	2,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,641	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)					
Residential properties		0.0059	0.0063	0.0069	0.006397
Residential properties - vacant land		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Formal/informal settlements		0.0059	0.0063	0.0069	0.006397
Small holdings		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Farm properties - used		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.001280
Farm properties - not used		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.006397
Industrial properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Business and commercial properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Communal land - residential		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - small holdings		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - farm property		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - business and commercial		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - other		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
State-owned properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Municipal properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Public service infrastructure		0.0021	0.0016	0.0017	0.001599
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
State trust land		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Restitution and redistribution properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Protected areas		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
National monuments properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)					
Residential properties					
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate					185,000
Indigent rebate or exemption					116
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption					
Other rebates or exemptions					
Water tariffs					
Domestic					
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Non Domestic Only/Depend on				
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	Availability Fees (exc VAT)	55	59	66	70
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	Not Applicable				
Water usage - life line tariff	Not Applicable				
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	6 - 10.5 kl (excl VAT)	760	875	1,022	1,375
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	10.5 - 20 kl (excl VAT)	1,161	1,254	1,600	1,756
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	20- 35 kl (excl VAT)	1,720	1,858	2,609	2,864
Other	SEE SA13b				
Waste water tariffs					
Domestic					
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Not Applicable				
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	Availability Fees	55	59	66	70
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	Not Applicable				
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 4.2 (excl VAT)	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	4.2 - 7.35 (excl VAT)	720	825	964	1,161
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	7.35 - 14 (excl VAT)	1,356	1,464	1,869	2,052
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	14 - 24.5 (excl VAT)	1,482	1,601	2,249	2,469
Other	SEE SA13b				
Electricity tariffs					
Domestic					
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Home User Only	-	-	-	213
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
FBE	Lifeline Only	60/25	60/25	60/25	60/25
Life-line tariff - meter	0-350 kWh - prepaid only	80	84	91	97
Life-line tariff - prepaid	350+ kWh - prepaid only	185	205	252	269
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)					
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)					
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Domestic - 0-600 kWh	125	135	154	165
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	Domestic - 600+ kWh	152	164	188	200
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	NOTE: Domestic can be all meter types				
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)					
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Home User - 0-600kWh	-	-	-	129
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	Home User - 600+kWh	-	-	-	200
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	NOTE: Home User can be all meter types (fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)					
Other					
Waste management tariffs					
Domestic					
Street cleaning charge	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		91	96	104	112

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)					
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	First 10 years	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 11	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 12	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 13	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 14	0% of calculated rates	0% of calculated rates	0% of calculated rates	0% of calculated rates
<i>Exempt Properties</i>		100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	For property values between R0.00 and R3500, 000	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	Monthly income R3,501 - R4,000	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	Monthly income R4,001 - R4,500	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	Monthly income R4,501 - R5,000	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R0 - R3000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R3001 - R4200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4201 - R4600				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4601 - R5200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5201 - R5800				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5801 - R6400				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R6401 - R7000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7001 - R7500				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7501 - R8000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8001 - R8500				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R0 - R3000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R3001 - R4200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4201 - R4600				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4601 - R5200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5201 - R5800				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5801 - R6400				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R6401 - R7000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7001 - R7600				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7601 - R8200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8201 - R9000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R9001 - R10000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R0 - R3500	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R3501 - R5000	95% of calculated rates	95% of calculated rates	95% of calculated rates	95% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5001 - R6000	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R6001 - R7000	80% of calculated rates	80% of calculated rates	80% of calculated rates	80% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7001 - R8000	70% of calculated rates	70% of calculated rates	70% of calculated rates	70% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8001 - R8500	60% of calculated rates	60% of calculated rates	60% of calculated rates	60% of calculated rates

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8501 - R9000	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R9001 - R9500	40% of calculated rates	40% of calculated rates	40% of calculated rates	40% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R9501 - R10000	30% of calculated rates	30% of calculated rates	30% of calculated rates	30% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R10001 - R11000	20% of calculated rates	20% of calculated rates	20% of calculated rates	20% of calculated rates
	Household Income R11001 - R12000	10% of calculated rates	10% of calculated rates	10% of calculated rates	10% of calculated rates
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate (Agricultural)</i>		90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates
<i>Sporting Bodies</i>		100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per rates policy - High Rate	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per rates policy - Low Rate - This is calculated after R200, 000 rebate (threshold rebate + General residential rebate)	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per regulation - Low Rate (R15,000 & R185,000 rebates do not apply)	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per regulation - High Rate	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates
<i>Non-Rateable property</i>		Not charged for property	Not charged for property	Not charged for property	Not charged for property rates
<i>Non-Profit Orgs (NPO)</i>	As per rates policy - High Rate	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Non-Profit Orgs (NPO)</i>	As per rates policy - Low Rate - This is calculated after R200, 000 rebate (threshold rebate + General residential rebate)	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)</i>		87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates
<u>Water tariffs</u>					
<i>Domestic - Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) (excl VAT)</i>	35 - 50 kl	2,124	2,294	3,982	4,371
<i>Domestic - Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) (excl VAT)</i>	50+ kl	2,802	3,027	7,464	8,192
<i>Industrial and Commercial (c/kl) (excl VAT)</i>	flat rate / kl	1,251	1,351	1,744	1,914
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>					
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (excl VAT)</i>	24.5 - 35 kl	1,556	1,680	2,916	3,200
<i>Industrial and Commercial (c/kl) (excl VAT)</i>	flat rate / kl	962	1,039	1,339	1,470
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>					
<i>Small Power User 1</i>	Service Charge	21	22	30	37
	Energy Charge	112	120	127	129
<i>Small Power User 2</i>	Energy Charge	174	188	208	229
<i>Large Power User LV</i>	Service Charge	34	37	41	44
	Energy Charge	58	63	70	77
	Demand Charge	174	187	208	224

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
<i>Large Power User MV</i>	Service Charge	34	37	41	44
	Energy Charge	54	59	65	70
	Demand Charge	162	174	194	206
<i>Off Peak</i>	Minimum Charge	71	83	100	135
	Energy Charge	64	76	100	135

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Rand/cent						
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle income Range'</u>						
Rates and services charges:						
Property rates	250.75	260.80	286.63	266.54	266.54	266.54
Electricity: Basic levy						
Electricity: Consumption	1,358.00	1,464.04	1,676.32	1,787.26	1,787.26	1,787.26
Water: Basic levy						
Water: Consumption	312.67	335.55	372.43	608.33	608.33	608.33
Sanitation	214.78	235.41	261.30	415.60	415.60	415.60
Refuse removal	90.60	95.96	103.95	112.19	112.19	112.19
Other						
sub-total	2,226.80	2,391.76	2,700.63	3,189.92	3,189.92	3,189.92
VAT on Services	276.65	298.33	337.96	409.27	409.27	409.27
Total large household bill:	2,503.45	2,690.09	3,038.59	3,599.19	3,599.19	3,599.19
% increase/-decrease		7.5%	13.0%	18.4%	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>						
Rates and services charges:						
Property rates	172.08	156.35	171.98	159.93	159.93	159.93
Electricity: Basic levy						
Electricity: Consumption	665.10	673.80	771.50	822.55	822.55	822.55
Water: Basic levy						
Water: Consumption	226.67	242.66	269.33	426.61	426.61	426.61
Sanitation	162.91	179.38	199.11	261.08	261.08	261.08
Refuse removal	90.60	95.96	103.95	112.19	112.19	112.19
Other						
sub-total	1,317.36	1,348.15	1,515.87	1,782.36	1,782.36	1,782.36
VAT on Services	160.34	166.85	188.14	227.14	227.14	227.14
Total small household bill:	1,477.70	1,515.00	1,704.01	2,009.50	2,009.50	2,009.50
% increase/-decrease		2.5%	12.5%	17.9%	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>						
Rates and services charges:						
Property rates	54.08	52.12	57.33	53.31	53.31	53.31
Electricity: Basic levy						
Electricity: Consumption	272.60	252.96	273.18	291.27	291.27	291.27
Water: Basic levy						
Water: Consumption	142.81	149.76	166.23	246.96	246.96	246.96
Sanitation	111.38	123.34	136.92	198.88	198.88	198.88
Refuse removal	45.28	47.98	51.97	56.14	56.14	56.14
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	626.15	626.16	685.63	846.56	846.56	846.56
VAT on Services	80.09	80.37	87.96	111.06	111.06	111.06
Total small household bill:	706.24	706.53	773.59	957.62	957.62	957.62
% increase/-decrease		0.0%	9.5%	23.8%	-	-

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Parent municipality						
Securities - National Government	60,900	69,820	76,655	82,000	82,000	82,000
Listed Corporate Bonds						
Deposits - Bank	6,964,550	6,854,595	7,495,700	4,886,841	7,846,515	7,846,515
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits						
Bankers Acceptance Certificates						
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks						
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	900,122	1,631,750	1,788,477	1,968,829	1,968,829	1,968,829
Repurchase Agreements - Banks						
Municipal Bonds						
Municipality sub-total	7,925,572	8,556,165	9,360,832	6,937,670	9,897,344	9,897,344
Entities						
Securities - National Government						
Listed Corporate Bonds						
Deposits - Bank						
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits						
Bankers Acceptance Certificates						
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks						
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)						
Repurchase Agreements - Banks						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	7,925,572	8,556,165	9,360,832	6,937,670	9,897,344	9,897,344

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<u>Parent municipality</u>						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	2,466,138	2,215,498	1,836,904	3,858,439	3,858,439	3,858,439
Local registered stock						
Instalment Credit						
Financial Leases						
PPP liabilities						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						
Marketable Bonds	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000
Non-Marketable Bonds						
Bankers Acceptances						
Financial derivatives						
Other Securities						
Municipality sub-total	6,666,138	6,415,498	6,036,904	8,058,439	8,058,439	8,058,439
<u>Entities</u>						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						
Local registered stock						
Instalment Credit						
Financial Leases						
PPP liabilities						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						
Marketable Bonds						
Non-Marketable Bonds						
Bankers Acceptances						
Financial derivatives						
Other Securities						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	6,666,138	6,415,498	6,036,904	8,058,439	8,058,439	8,058,439

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
RECEIPTS:						
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	465,976	387,274	50,618	2,566,742	2,646,092	2,646,092
Equitable share	–	–	–	2,012,945	2,012,945	2,012,945
Finance Management grant	1,250	1,250	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Urban Settlements Development Grant	–	–	–	229,991	222,103	222,103
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	–	3,945	600	600	600
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	–	4,401	–	4,432	7,127	7,127
Expanded Public Works Programme	32,080	21,204	23,616	31,340	31,340	31,340
Integrated City Development Grant	10,364	–	–	6,721	6,721	6,721
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	20,694	85,728	85,728
Infrastructure Skills Development	1,000	2,300	7,526	9,416	8,416	8,416
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	249,554	269,784	269,784
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	200	777	–	190	190
Department of Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	88	88
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	50,371	13,703	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	63,000	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	352,521	307,548	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant	5,761	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	937,585	1,033,824	1,083,706	1,204,425	1,614,403	1,614,403
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	24,409	40,000	37,833	38,515	39,815	39,815
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	623,269	705,185	730,119	688,585	1,075,864	1,075,864
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	10,000	–	5,000	10,000	11,264	11,264
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	1,000	–	–	1,500	1,740	1,740
Health - TB	14,025	25,813	24,653	25,626	25,626	25,626
Health - Global Fund	36,139	41,856	–	–	–	–
Health - ARV	97,542	106,167	159,183	169,844	179,967	179,967
Health - Nutrition	4,400	4,504	4,528	5,208	5,208	5,208
Health - Vaccines	73,439	68,422	61,967	77,631	80,874	80,874
Comprehensive Health	–	–	–	170,203	170,203	170,203
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,089	10,089
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	500	4,000	–	116	116
Infrastructure	–	10,900	23,200	3,400	9,074	9,074
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	27,428	19,384	21,669	3,000	3,280	3,280
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	300	300	–	224	224
Community Development Workers	984	–	1,080	794	939	939
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	120	120	120
Municipal Land Transport Fund	22,600	–	–	–	–	–
ABET adult Education	–	–	–	–	–	–
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	2,350	–	–	–	–	–
Library Service: Metro Library Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	293	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism	–	500	–	–	–	–
Commercial Mediation Training	–	–	174	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	19,763	32,867	39,726	31,773	47,829	47,829
Tourism	–	–	167	2,000	1,730	1,730
CMTF	–	–	–	200	10,370	10,370
CID	2,542	2,839	2,908	3,709	4,585	4,585
Century City Property Owners Association	378	363	813	788	788	788
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	1,070	1,338	1,262	–	1,009	1,009
DBSA - Green Fund	–	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Stellenbosch University	1,925	–	–	–	929	929
Sustainable Energy Africa	–	–	–	–	424	424
Rusgenberg Girls	–	–	–	38	38	38
Westcott Primary	–	–	–	38	38	38
Acucap Investment (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	307	307
Airports Company South Africa SOC Ltd	–	–	–	–	1,333	1,333
Big Bay Master Property Owners Association	–	–	–	–	146	146
Camps Bay Business Forum	–	–	–	–	172	172

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
University of Connecticut	–	–	451	–	451	451
V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd	–	148	275	–	509	509
Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority	–	–	887	–	–	–
UN Women	–	150	–	–	–	–
Mamre Trust	11	–	–	–	–	–
Finnish Government	426	–	–	–	–	–
National Lottery	1,500	–	1,500	–	–	–
Disaster Management Fund	98	46	–	–	–	–
Mayoress Charity Fund	76	117	135	–	–	–
South African National Biodiversity Institute	1,033	2,865	1,542	–	–	–
Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging	10	–	–	–	–	–
Dutch Government - Orio Project	–	–	649	–	–	–
AFD - Agence Francaise De Development	–	–	330	–	–	–
Carnegie	10,695	–	3,809	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1,423,324	1,453,965	1,174,050	3,802,940	4,308,324	4,308,324
Capital Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	2,206,483	2,520,974	2,381,397	2,079,122	2,152,751	2,105,295
Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism: Marine & Coastal Management	245	–	–	–	–	–
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	16,000	–	12,000	14,400	14,400	14,400
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24,500	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–	–	400	400	400
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	57,171	50,826	38,084	38,084	37,071
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	–	–	–	–	275	275
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	26,000	30,784	44,310	12,215	25,180	25,180
National Treasury: Other	–	–	–	–	2,194	2,194
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	1,193,497	1,358,879	1,387,760	1,193,513	1,350,939	1,295,294
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	120,000	40,000	40,000
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	946,241	1,069,140	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	881,501	700,509	680,279	689,482
Provincial Government:	–	10,700	12,298	92,418	52,320	51,511
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	–	–	–	11,150	14,126	14,126
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	–	–	5,000	7,500	8,537	8,537
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	–	–	–	127	127
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	58,873	10,547	9,738
Housing: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	–	–	–	–	20	20
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	–	–	295	150	150
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	–	10,700	7,298	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	–	–	3,594	3,594
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infrastructure	–	–	–	14,600	15,219	15,219
Other grant providers:	32,675	44,412	47,088	93,300	81,341	76,566
Other: Other	32,675	44,412	47,088	93,300	81,341	76,566
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2,239,158	2,576,086	2,440,783	2,264,840	2,286,412	2,233,372
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3,662,482	4,030,051	3,614,833	6,067,780	6,594,736	6,541,696

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
EXPENDITURE:						
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	420,240	671,249	594,660	2,566,742	2,646,092	2,646,092
Equitable share	376	6,294	1,281	2,012,945	2,012,945	2,012,945
Finance Management grant	219	973	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Urban Settlements Development Grant	57,826	162,977	171,610	229,991	222,103	222,103
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	1,728	599	424	600	600	600
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	224	4,326	4,613	4,432	7,127	7,127
Expanded Public Works Programme	38,192	23,552	23,216	31,340	31,340	31,340
Integrated City Development Grant	864	3,116	2,915	6,721	6,721	6,721
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	56,119	–	20,998	20,694	85,728	85,728
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	2,763	6,932	9,416	8,416	8,416
Department of Water Affairs & Forestry: Water Affairs & Forestry Grant	–	697	–	–	88	88
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	283,209	249,554	269,784	269,784
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	–	1,183	–	190	190
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	79,844	(83)	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	45,060	(26)	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management	2,474	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	217,101	367,748	58,569	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	57	23	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	18,363	18,743	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	573,197	730,253	772,723	1,204,425	1,614,403	1,614,403
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	22,008	28,874	32,142	38,515	39,815	39,815
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	299,584	411,253	428,773	688,585	1,075,864	1,075,864
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	3,690	3,989	6,584	10,000	11,264	11,264
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	712	–	–	1,500	1,740	1,740
Health - TB	11,807	17,206	24,535	25,626	25,626	25,626
Health - Global Fund	35,296	37,936	–	–	–	–
Health - ARV	88,613	109,584	162,829	169,844	179,967	179,967
Health - Nutrition	4,385	4,065	4,169	5,208	5,208	5,208
Health - Vaccines	66,724	65,565	71,152	77,631	80,874	80,874
Comprehensive Health	–	–	–	170,203	170,203	170,203
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	1,895	10,075	10,112	10,000	10,089	10,089
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	2,197	48	–	116	116
Community Development Workers	367	741	1,446	794	939	939
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	–	5,353	7,527	3,400	9,074	9,074
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	27,228	19,384	21,715	3,000	3,280	3,280
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	300	303	–	224	224
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	120	120	120
Municipal Land Transport Fund	10,888	12,514	–	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	467	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism	–	500	–	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court	–	250	1,196	–	–	–
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	–	–	43	–	–	–
Library Service: Metro Library Grant	–	–	147	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	12,864	12,811	29,326	31,773	47,829	47,829
Tourism	–	1,918	222	2,000	1,730	1,730
CMTF	3,264	–	–	200	10,370	10,370
CID	2,764	2,839	2,908	3,709	4,585	4,585
Century City Property Owners Association	438	468	553	788	788	788
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	1,417	1,017	1,123	–	1,009	1,009
<i>DBSA - Green Fund</i>	–	–	22,550	25,000	25,000	25,000
<i>Stellenbosch University</i>	51	505	839	–	929	929
<i>Sustainable Energy Africa</i>	–	–	–	–	424	424
<i>V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd</i>	–	134	268	–	509	509
<i>Rusgenberg Girls</i>	–	–	–	38	38	38
<i>Westcott Primary</i>	–	–	–	38	38	38
Acucap Investment (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	307	307
Airports Company South Africa SOC Ltd	–	–	–	–	1,333	1,333
Big Bay Master Property Owners Association	–	–	–	–	146	146
Camps Bay Business Forum	–	–	–	–	172	172
University of Connecticut	–	–	–	–	451	451
<i>Mamre Fencing</i>	46	–	17	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<i>Agency Francaise de Development (AFD)</i>	–	308	–	–	–	–
<i>UN Women</i>	–	125	–	–	–	–
<i>NGK Ceramic Company</i>	686	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finnish Government</i>	112	–	–	–	–	–
<i>City for Climate Protection</i>	144	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ICLEI Carbon Taxes</i>	111	–	–	–	–	–
<i>South African National Biodiversity Institute</i>	2,244	3,544	–	–	–	–
<i>Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging</i>	5	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Carnegie</i>	1,583	1,953	846	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1,006,301	1,414,313	1,396,709	3,802,940	4,308,324	4,308,324
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	1,768,879	2,186,882	1,974,475	2,079,122	2,152,751	2,105,295
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	7,683	5,989	11,217	14,400	14,400	14,400
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7,276	22,224	4,997	–	–	–
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	412	400	454	400	400	400
National Treasury: Financial Management Grant	841	598	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	99	299	497	–	1,000	1,000
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	53,517	51,365	38,084	38,084	37,071
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	–	1,341	100	–	275	275
National Treasury: Municipal Disaster Grant	3,589	1,366	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Accreditation Development Support	–	179	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	428	465	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	24,551	9,448	38,179	12,215	25,180	25,180
National Treasury: Other	15,387	265	–	–	2,194	2,194
National Treasury: Urban Renewal	–	1,695	643	–	–	–
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	915,400	1,246,923	1,080,570	1,193,513	1,350,939	1,295,294
Sport & Recreation SA: 2010 Fifa World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	3,891	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Recreation: 2014 African Nation Championship Host City Operating Grant	3,942	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	131,296	–	(55,622)	120,000	40,000	40,000
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	654,511	842,210	407,069	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	434,540	700,509	680,279	689,482
Transport: Public Transport Network Operations Grant	1	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	283,880	284,184	157,062	92,418	52,320	51,511
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	2,263	8,027	9,140	11,150	14,126	14,126
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	–	–	3,938	7,500	8,537	8,537
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court	–	139	126	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: False Bay Ecology	243	850	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	2,296	50	–	127	127
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	252,825	254,030	115,556	58,873	10,547	9,738
Housing: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	979	–	–	–	20	20
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	300	291	295	150	150
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	4,860	6,417	10,181	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	406	–	3,594	3,594
Provincial Government: Community Safety Law Enforcement	200	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Municipal Land Transport Fund	139	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Implementation of Impound Facilities	1,318	343	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund	21,053	1,892	333	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infrastructure	–	9,890	17,041	14,600	15,219	15,219
Other grant providers:	43,022	44,219	61,488	93,300	81,341	76,566
<i>Other: Other</i>	43,022	44,219	61,488	93,300	81,341	76,566
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,095,781	2,515,285	2,193,025	2,264,840	2,286,412	2,233,372
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	3,102,082	3,929,598	3,589,733	6,067,780	6,594,736	6,541,696

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(465,976)	(387,274)	(50,618)	(2,566,742)	(2,646,092)	(2,646,092)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	465,976	387,274	50,618	2,566,742	2,646,092	2,646,092
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(937,585)	(1,033,824)	(1,083,706)	(1,204,425)	(1,614,403)	(1,614,403)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	937,585	1,033,824	1,083,706	1,204,425	1,614,403	1,614,403
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(19,763)	(32,867)	(39,726)	(31,773)	(47,829)	(47,829)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	19,763	32,867	39,726	31,773	47,829	47,829
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	(1,423,324)	(1,453,965)	(1,174,050)	(3,802,940)	(4,308,324)	(4,308,324)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	1,423,324	1,453,965	1,174,050	3,802,940	4,308,324	4,308,324
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(2,206,483)	(2,520,974)	(2,381,397)	(2,079,122)	(2,152,751)	(2,105,295)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2,206,483	2,520,974	2,381,397	2,079,122	2,152,751	2,105,295
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	(10,700)	(12,298)	(92,418)	(52,320)	(51,511)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	10,700	12,298	92,418	52,320	51,511
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(32,675)	(44,412)	(47,088)	(93,300)	(81,341)	(76,566)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	32,675	44,412	47,088	93,300	81,341	76,566
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	(2,239,158)	(2,576,086)	(2,440,783)	(2,264,840)	(2,286,412)	(2,233,372)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2,239,158	2,576,086	2,440,783	2,264,840	2,286,412	2,233,372
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	(3,662,482)	(4,030,051)	(3,614,833)	(6,067,780)	(6,594,736)	(6,541,696)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	3,662,482	4,030,051	3,614,833	6,067,780	6,594,736	6,541,696

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Cash Transfers to Organisations						
2016 World Junior Table Tennis Championship - South African Table Tennis Board	–	–	–	40	50	50
A Joyous Christmas Celebration	–	–	36	–	–	–
ACVV Huis Jan Swart	–	–	20	–	–	–
AJAX Cape Town	–	–	3,200	–	–	–
Beautiful Solutions Community	50	–	–	–	–	–
Boeremusiek Gilde - Boeremusiek Gilde	–	60	–	–	–	–
Cape Malay Choir Event - Cape Malay Choir Board	–	–	–	–	760	760
Cape To Rio	682	–	–	500	500	500
Cape Town Carnival NPC	–	–	1,900	–	–	–
Cape Town Design Npc	20,000	11,500	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre	15	–	–	190	190	190
Cape Town Festival - One City Events Company	–	76	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Funny Festival - Eddy Cassar Public Relations	250	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Literary Festival CC	–	–	150	–	–	–
Cape Town Minstrel Carnival Association	–	–	218	–	–	–
Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra	–	1,500	–	1,500	1,500	1,500
Cape Town Tourism Destination Marketing And Visitors	37,500	39,375	–	44,625	44,625	44,625
Catering: Mamre Event	–	–	55	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District (CCID)	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000
Choc Western Cape-Children	–	–	10	–	–	–
Classique Community Funeral	–	–	5	–	–	–
Coca-Cola Amateur Cup Knockout Finals - SAFA Cape Town	–	–	–	–	15	15
Community Women Action	–	50	–	–	–	–
Cpt Electronic Music Festival - Sshadowworkss Cc	50	150	–	–	–	–
Cuddly Bear Educare Centre	8	35	–	–	–	–
Dance for All	–	–	250	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers Kraaifontein	–	30	–	–	–	–
Donation - Halloween Gala	–	–	10	–	–	–
Duminy Golf Day	–	2	–	–	–	–
Eastern Sub District Msat	80	24	–	–	–	–
Enterprise and Supplier Development Exhibition - SmartProcurement World	–	–	–	–	500	500
Fathers Day Blue - Jazz Event	–	25	–	–	–	–
First Community	–	–	83	–	–	–
FNB Cape Town One Run - Still Water Sport	–	–	–	150	–	–
Grants-in-Aid Ward 84	–	–	15	–	–	–
Hindu Temple Golf Day May	–	–	2	–	–	–
Hottentots Holland Brass	–	–	3	–	–	–
Itu World Triathlon Series - Worldsport (Pty) Ltd	1,389	2,000	–	2,200	2,200	2,200
Jive Slave Route Challenge - ITHEKO Sports Management T/A ITHEKO Events Management	50	–	–	100	–	–
Jonathan Rubain Event - M	–	–	38	–	–	–
Kaapse Klopse Carnival Association	–	–	350	–	–	–
Krasivi	30	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Indaba-Mayo	–	–	174	–	–	–
Masivuke Garden & Soup Kitchen	25	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Events Support	–	–	103	–	–	–
Minstrels, Malay Choirs & Christmas Bands	–	–	–	3,800	–	–
Mitchells Plain Festival	197	–	–	–	–	–
Mitchells Plain Sub District Msat	40	24	–	–	–	–
Philippi East Development Initiative (Pedi) Training Of Unemployed Graduate Program Training Of Unemployed Graduates As Business Advisors	–	1,890	–	2,335	2,335	2,335
Residents Stigting - Huis Boland	–	–	15	–	–	–
Sally Little Book Launch and Golf day - Unimedia Pro	–	–	–	125	125	125
Sesona Sibane	–	–	23	–	–	–
Soccer Kit - Mayoral Event Support	–	–	21	–	–	–
Somerset West Festival Of Llights	95	–	–	–	–	–
South Africa Vs Nigeria - The South African Football Association	–	2,490	–	–	–	–
South African Menswear Week - BLACK OYSTERCATCHER INVESTMENTS 7 (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	200	127	127
Sponsorship Potjiekos Com	–	–	3	–	–	–
Sunfoil Big Walk - Keep The Dream T/A 10Km Big Walk	–	176	–	–	–	–
The Loeries Awards- The Loeries Npc	854	862	–	–	–	–
The South African Dance Trust	–	–	50	–	–	–
Thebe Reed Exhibitions	–	–	3,203	–	–	–
Western Sub District	–	–	55	–	–	–
One Movement Event Management	–	–	75	–	–	–
GreenCape	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000
Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	–	–	–	700	700	700
A Choired Taste - Agri Mega NPC	–	–	–	50	50	50
Annual Gala Fundraising D	–	–	10	–	–	–
Badisa	–	–	155	–	–	–
Boland Skateboard Association	20	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Cape Districts Minstrel Baord - Cape Districts Minstrel Board	-	-	-	-	182	182
Cape Districts Minstrel Baord	21	-	-	-	-	-
Correction Of Expenditure	-	-	2	-	-	-
Crystal Palace	-	-	10,534	-	-	-
Helderberg Hospice	-	60	-	-	-	-
ImizamoYenu Educare Centre	7	-	-	-	-	-
Infecting the City Festival - Art Africa Centre T/A Africa Centre	-	500	-	500	50	50
Koinonia Welfare	25	102	72	-	-	-
Media 24-Kuier Pink Plesi	-	-	51	-	-	-
SA Koorraad	-	-	-	-	144	144
Street to Strip (Events Component) - Western Province Motor Club	-	-	-	-	450	450
The Nest Buyambo	19	-	-	-	-	-
2013 African Creative Economy Conference	600	-	-	-	-	-
22Nd African Human Rights Moot Court C	78	-	-	-	-	-
26th Annual Under 10 Football Tournament - Wynberg St. Johns Associated Football Club	-	-	-	-	14	14
99er Cycle Race - El Shaddai Christen School	-	-	-	-	50	50
Abigail Women'S Movement	38	76	-	-	-	-
Abrahams W - Mayors contribution	-	-	5	-	-	-
Accelerate Sport	-	-	150	-	-	-
Acwv Old Age Home: Acwv Huis Jan Swart	-	15	-	-	-	-
African Fashion Week - African Fashion International (Pty) Ltd	1,250	1,300	-	-	-	-
African Travel Week - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (Pty) Ltd	2,750	3,050	-	2,500	3,500	3,500
Afrikaanse Taalraad	-	-	170	-	-	-
Ajax V Amazulu - Ajax	-	30	-	-	-	-
Alexander R Let Us Praise	-	-	44	-	-	-
Alphe	-	-	15	-	-	-
Arkarts Centre For Performance	15	-	-	-	-	-
Art Africa Centre	-	-	500	-	-	-
Artistic High Performance National Champ	-	13	-	-	-	-
Atlantic Seaboard - Tricor Signs(Sa)Pty Ltd	-	35	-	-	-	-
Atlantis Harriers Marathon & Fun Run - Atlantis Harriers Athletic Club	-	-	-	-	4	4
Atlantis Integrated Hiv Network	26	32	-	-	-	-
Attraction Management Conference - African Agenda (Pty)Ltd	-	100	-	-	-	-
Attractions Manangement Conference	-	-	50	-	-	-
AWEH! Cape Town SMME Market - Kaggen Music & Film Trust	-	-	-	50	-	-
Badisa Durbanville Kinderhuis	-	7	-	-	-	-
Ballet Beautiful	100	-	-	-	-	-
Basil D'Oiverira Cricket Festival - Community Orientated Policing Support	-	-	-	-	150	150
Baxter Theatre	-	-	800	-	-	-
Belhar Community Youth Development	10	-	-	-	-	-
Bishop Lavis Night Market	105	-	-	-	-	-
Bishop Lavis Night Market - Sub-Council 5	-	-	-	-	100	100
Black Sash NPC	-	-	50	-	-	-
Blind Cricket World Cup - Western Province Cricket Association	-	500	-	-	-	-
Blue Note Jazz Lunch With	-	-	38	-	-	-
Boeremusiekgle Van suid Afrika	-	-	60	-	-	-
Boland High School Hockey	-	-	6	-	-	-
Boland Rugby Union-Keagan	-	-	5	-	-	-
Boland Vs Stormers - Boland Rugby Union	-	474	-	-	-	-
Bpesa (Western Cape Branch)	-	2,462	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Busch Hm Mayors Sponsorsh	-	-	34	-	-	-
Busch Hm-Alistair Izobel	-	-	14	-	-	-
Business Meets Cabinet	65	-	-	-	-	-
Cansa Relay - Cancer Association of South Africa	-	-	-	-	9	9
Cape Centre For Children, Families & Refugees In Distress (CCFRD)	20	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Centre For Children, Families And Orphans	-	17	-	-	-	-
Cape Clothing & Textile Cluster	-	-	20	-	-	-
Cape Craft And Design Institute (CCDI) Operation, Investment And Export Promotion & Trade Facilitation Prom	-	1,382	-	730	730	730
Cape Cultural Events and Carnival Committee	-	-	1,585	-	-	-
Cape District Minstrel Board	-	-	180	-	-	-
Cape IT Initiative (CITI)	-	-	2,086	-	-	-
Cape Metro Minstrel Association	32	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Of Good Hope Spca	528	559	590	625	625	625
Cape Tiown Minstrel Carnival Association	110	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Town Central City Partnership	-	9,173	9,696	5,000	5,000	5,000
Cape Town City Ballet	-	-	300	-	-	-
Cape Town Diwali Festival - The Cape Town Diwali Festival	-	39	-	100	-	-
Cape Town Electronic Music Festival - sSHADOWWORKSS	-	-	-	150	-	-
Cape Town Fashion Council (CTFC)	-	-	500	-	-	-
Cape Town Flower Show - Growth Events (Pty) Ltd	-	-	-	60	60	60
Cape Town Funny Festival - Never say Never Public Relations T/A Eddy Cassar Public Relations	-	-	-	300	292	292
Cape Town International Kite Festival - Cape Mental Health	124	-	-	100	93	93

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Cape Town Mini Maker Faire - Maker Projects SA t/a Maker Faire South Africa	-	-	-	100	84	84
Cape Town Motor Show - Premier Attractions 1405 CC	-	-	-	-	20	20
Cape Town Pride - OUTReach Africa	-	-	-	-	200	200
Cape Town Tens - Circle Way Trading 93 (Pty) Ltd	129	102	-	300	300	300
Cape Town Tourism (transfer payments)	-	-	42,000	-	-	-
Cbr City Wide	120	-	-	-	-	-
Celebrity Services	-	-	100	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District (CCID)	-	-	429	-	-	-
Children Sweets Packages	10	-	-	-	-	-
Clotex	-	780	-	637	637	637
Community Support Organisation	-	5	-	-	-	-
Concerts in the Park - Concerts in the Park NPC	-	-	-	150	50	50
Cotlands	-	-	90	-	-	-
Cotlands	64	61	-	-	-	-
Cradle of Creativity - ASSITEJ South Africa	-	-	-	-	450	450
Ctif Golf Day	-	-	24	-	-	-
Ctsb Gala Mayoral Event	-	-	3	-	-	-
De Waal Park Concert Series	100	-	-	-	-	-
Design Indaba - Interactive Africa Pty Ltd	2,219	2,314	-	1,600	1,600	1,600
Die Samaritan	20	-	-	-	-	-
Die Voortrekkers - De Kuilen	20	-	-	-	-	-
Die Voortrekkers Strand	-	20	-	-	-	-
Dienssentrum Strandcare	60	15	-	-	-	-
Discovery Big Walk	538	-	-	-	-	-
Dktsa Banake Initiative	22	-	-	-	-	-
Dr Van Der Ross Primary	-	-	17	-	-	-
Dstv Mitchells Plain Festival - Circle Of Life Tading (Sole Proprietor)	-	195	-	300	300	300
Durbanville Winter Festival - Lions Club NPO	-	-	-	50	50	50
Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells	-	-	50	-	-	-
Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells Rockability Festival - Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells	-	-	-	-	50	50
Early Years-Contribution	-	-	10	-	-	-
Eastern Sub District	-	-	222	-	-	-
Empowerment For Change Organisation	10	-	-	-	-	-
Encounters Film Festival- Encounters Trading and Development Institute	-	-	-	100	-	-
Epilepsy	-	-	295	-	-	-
Equilibrium	25	33	-	-	-	-
Eros School -Learners	-	-	10	-	-	-
Etafeni	-	-	246	-	-	-
Etafeni Day Care Centre	25	33	-	-	-	-
Euromoney Trading	-	-	400	-	-	-
Events Social Marketing & Production (PTY) Ltd	-	-	1,648	-	-	-
False Bay Yacht Club	-	-	150	-	-	-
Fatherhood Foundation of SA - The Fatherhood Foundation of SA	-	-	-	-	10	10
Feeding For Change	10	-	-	-	-	-
Festival of Chariots - ISKCON Cape	-	-	-	-	50	50
Festival of Running - Hewat Athletic Club	-	-	-	-	18	18
Festive Season Sub-Council Events - Various Sub Councils	-	226	-	250	-	-
Festive Ward 29 - Manufacture Of Christm	-	-	44	-	-	-
FIDIC-GAMA Conference 2017 - Consulting Engineers South Africa (CESA)	-	-	-	100	100	100
First Community Npo	25	116	-	-	-	-
First Tranch Sponsorship(	-	-	444	-	-	-
Fisantekraal Centre For Development	23	-	-	-	-	-
Forgus Pr -Don Vino Prins	-	-	34	-	-	-
Free Mayor's Gala Concert - Concerts in the Park NPC	-	-	-	-	100	100
Friends Of Brackenfell Nature Reserve	7	-	-	-	-	-
Galant TM Mayors	-	-	5	-	-	-
Gift Bag: Grandparents Day	-	-	3	-	-	-
Gina'S Educare Centre	7	-	-	-	-	-
Global Fund: CBR City Wide	-	-	468	-	-	-
Global Youth Peace Indaba - The Chaeli Campaign	-	30	-	-	-	-
Good Sports Trust	150	-	-	-	-	-
Gordon'S Bay Winterland - Gordon'S Bay Business Forum	12	-	-	100	50	50
Gp Brown Transport-Wheelc	-	-	5	-	-	-
Grant-in-Aid: SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	-	-	60	-	-	-
Grants & Donation USDG transfers to PGWC	-	-	-	59,679	-	-
Grid Bienale 2017 - Amsterdam Photo Foundation	-	-	-	500	500	500
Grid Cape Town Biennial - Amsterdam Photo	-	5	-	-	-	-
Guguletu Jazz Festival	1	-	-	-	-	-
Harlequin Foundation	-	-	50	-	-	-
Harr Jansen Spinal Operat	-	-	5	-	-	-
Heideveld Community Evolu	-	-	10	-	-	-
Heideveld Secondary School	-	-	5	-	-	-

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Helderberg Stroke Support Group	–	–	20	–	–	–
Hoheizen Home Owners Association	70	–	–	–	–	–
Hottentots Holland Weightlifting Club	–	15	–	–	–	–
Hout Bay Partnership (HTP)	–	–	1,000	1,050	1,050	1,050
Houtbay Green Faire - Envirochild (NPO)	–	–	–	20	2	2
IABC - International Association of Business Communication -	–	–	–	–	35	35
Ice Hockey Men'S Championships - South Africa Ice Hockey Association	–	149	–	–	–	–
Impumelelo Social Innovat	–	–	23	–	–	–
Injongo Primary Contribut	–	–	20	–	–	–
Interactive Africa Pty Ltd	–	–	2,300	–	–	–
International Blind Bowls Association World Championships - National Association of Blind Bowlers	–	–	–	200	200	200
International Resource-A	–	–	2	–	–	–
Isango Children Project	–	–	20	–	–	–
Iso/Tc 233	200	–	–	–	–	–
Izandla Zethemba	51	49	36	–	–	–
Jimmy Golf Day-Mayor'S Sp	–	–	1	–	–	–
Jmi Cape Town One Four Ba	–	–	2	–	–	–
Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association - 2de Nuwe Jaar Event - Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association	–	–	–	–	1,812	1,812
Kaggen Music & Film Trust	–	–	100	–	–	–
Kay Susan Plaaitjies - Indigent Grant Reversal	–	(1)	–	–	–	–
Keep the Dream	–	–	68	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Msat	12	24	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Sub District	–	–	24	–	–	–
Khumbulani Orphanage Centre	15	13	–	–	–	–
Klipfontein Sub District Msat	12	24	–	–	–	–
Koeberg - Subcouncil 7	–	–	–	64	64	64
Kouter'S Funeral	–	–	5	–	–	–
Langa Community Action	13	13	–	–	–	–
Last Night Of The Proms Event - Knights Events	–	35	–	–	–	–
Learn To Earn Training	–	900	–	–	–	–
Liberation Ministries	–	17	–	–	–	–
Lifeline/Childline Western Cape	20	–	–	–	–	–
Lion of Africa - South African Professional Golf Association	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lions Club De Grendel	–	20	–	–	–	–
Lipton Cup - False Bay Yacht Club	–	100	–	150	150	150
Little Angels Educare Centre	26	–	–	–	–	–
Living Hope	51	76	60	–	–	–
L'Ormarins Queens Plate - Celebrity Services Africa (PTY) LTD	–	150	–	–	–	–
Love & Faith Woman & Youth LDT Prog	–	–	30	–	–	–
Maboneng Guguletu Arts Experience - Buntuzim Media Production Cc	50	150	–	–	–	–
Making Peace Exhibition - Fw De Klerk Foundation	–	80	–	–	–	–
Mamelani Project	–	–	50	–	–	–
Marang A Letsatsi	53	42	–	–	–	–
Masikhule	–	–	20	–	–	–
Masiphumelele Corporation	377	–	–	–	–	–
Masithembele	–	–	49	–	–	–
Mayfair Healing Center	–	5	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Event - Mother'S Day Sunday Lunch	–	20	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Events	–	–	0	–	–	–
Mayoral Events - Cape Music Institute, Wpwn	–	21	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Events and MFMA Section 12 (Relief and Charitable contributions)	–	–	–	–	2,186	2,186
Mayors Contribution Towar	–	–	9	–	–	–
Mayors Contribution Towards Funeral costs	–	–	20	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Amy Biehl Foundation Trust	–	5	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Concerts In The Park Npc	–	80	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Csi Charity Golf Day	–	3	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Future Champions Sports Day	–	74	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Senior Citizen Tea Party	–	2	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Western Province Netball Union	–	55	–	–	–	–
Mayor'S Fundraiser/Sponso	–	–	7	–	–	–
Mayor'S Sponsorship Remem	–	–	71	–	–	–
Melkbosstrand Ratepayers	–	–	50	–	–	–
Mes	–	–	286	–	–	–
Mfuleni Aids Awareness Group	–	9	–	–	–	–
Michael Buble - Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	–	471	–	–	–	–
Military Tattoo - SANDF	68	189	–	200	–	–
Millennium	–	–	150	–	–	–
Mining Indaba - Euromoney Trading Limited	17	200	–	200	200	200
Minstrel Facilitation Fee - Kaapse Kloopse Karnival Association	116	150	–	–	–	–
Minstrels, Malay Choirs And Christmas Bands Carnivals - Cape Town Minstrels Carnival Association	–	2,506	–	–	–	–
Mitchells Plain Sub District	–	–	139	–	–	–
Mitchell's Plain Titans 5 Km Fun Run - Mitchells Plain Titans AC	–	–	–	10	5	5

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Moonlightmass Event - Daniel Grlam And Elad Kirshenbaum / Moonlight Cycle Ride	13	-	-	-	-	-
Morning Star Senior Club	15	-	-	-	-	-
Mp Global Teens Mayors Contribution	-	-	5	-	-	-
Mthawelanga Educare	19	-	-	-	-	-
Muizenberg Festival - Jungle Theatre Company	-	-	-	-	16	16
Music Exchange Conference,Workshop and Showcase - Music Exchange NPC	100	-	-	-	-	-
Music Exchange NPC	-	-	50	-	-	-
Muvuyo Educare	-	-	15	-	-	-
Myoral Event Pacific Express Fundraiser - Starplex Infite Solutions	-	18	-	-	-	-
Nacosa	-	151	125	-	-	-
Nakhlistan Eid Contribution	-	-	9	-	-	-
National Arts Festival	-	-	2,863	-	-	-
National Conference on Environmentla Health 2016 - South African Institute of Environmental Health (SAIEH)	-	-	-	100	150	150
National Stadium SA Pty Ltd	-	-	2,250	-	-	-
Navy Festival - Sa Navy	161	27	-	-	-	-
Nelson Mandela Lecture - Nelson Mandela Foundation	-	1,353	-	-	-	-
New Life Youth Organisation	17	-	-	-	-	-
New Year's Eve Of Design (Wdc)	6	-	-	-	-	-
Nhw Awards Trophies - May	-	-	17	-	-	-
Nicro	-	-	230	-	-	-
Night Shelter Somerset West	40	-	-	-	-	-
Nobetha Funerals	-	-	14	-	-	-
Nobungile Educare	-	-	20	-	-	-
Nokwakha Educare	15	-	-	-	-	-
Noluthando Educare	-	-	50	-	-	-
Northern Sub District	-	-	69	-	-	-
Nosiseko Educare	21	-	-	-	-	-
Note Of Tribute & Hope	-	-	28	-	-	-
Nothemba Educare	15	-	-	-	-	-
Oil and Gas Conference Cape Town - Limit-less Future Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd	-	-	-	200	200	200
Omega	40	76	83	-	-	-
One City Many Cultures - One City Events Company t/a Cape Town Festival	-	-	-	50	50	50
One Direction - Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	-	710	-	-	-	-
Open Design Festival - Cape Craft And Design Institute NPO	1,000	-	-	500	500	500
Open Street Festival	-	-	529	-	-	-
Open Streets 2015 - Open Streets Cape Town NPO	-	500	-	-	560	560
Order Of St John	-	-	198	-	-	-
Outsurance Gun Run - Atlantic Athletic Club	85	-	-	200	198	198
Phakama	-	-	133	-	-	-
Philani Child Health And Nutrition Project (Khayelitsha)	39	398	-	-	-	-
Philani Nutrition	-	-	120	-	-	-
Phillippi Economic Development Initiative	-	-	2,209	-	-	-
Pinelands Safety and Security Fair	-	-	-	-	8	8
Production Cost Towards Musical Heritage	-	-	60	-	-	-
RAPCAN	-	-	547	-	-	-
Recovery Film Festival - Switch Media	-	-	-	-	50	50
Residentia Stigting: Huis Boland	20	20	-	-	-	-
Robben Island Freedom Swim	200	-	-	-	-	-
Roelof Uytenbogaardt UDISA Memorial Lecture - UDISA	-	-	-	-	20	20
Rs Tera Class Association	-	-	10	-	-	-
SA Golf Hall Museum	-	-	50	-	-	-
SA Juniors International World Golf Tournament Series - Durbanville Golf Club	-	-	-	-	50	50
SA Koor raad	-	-	142	-	-	-
SA Navy	-	-	(14)	-	-	-
Sa Police Community March - Sanitech	-	5	-	-	-	-
Safety Lab	-	-	3,250	-	-	-
Salty Print -Book Printin	-	-	5	-	-	-
Sanccob-Restoration	-	-	9	-	-	-
Sapoa (South African Property Owner)	300	-	-	-	-	-
Sasol Solar Challenge - Advanced Energy Foundation T/A Solar Challenge, South Africa	-	-	-	50	3	3
Seda Atlantis Renewable Energy Business Incubator (Sarebi)	-	500	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
SEMC2016 :Structural Engineering,Mechanics and Computation - UCT Department of Civil Engineering	-	-	-	110	110	110
Sesona Sibane Hiv Aids	-	71	-	-	-	-
Share Literacy Project	-	67	-	-	-	-
Sibabale Senior Club	19	-	-	-	-	-
Sijongephambile Creche	50	20	-	-	-	-
Sinethemba Educare Centre	-	15	-	-	-	-
Siphwe Elderly Home Caring	7	-	-	-	-	-
Siyakhu Educare Centre	-	-	15	-	-	-
Siyazama Educare Centre	-	-	20	-	-	-
Sizakuyenza	100	100	-	-	-	-
Slave Walk of Emancipation - District 6 Museum	-	-	-	100	-	-

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Somerset West Nightshelter	-	100	-	-	-	-
Son Recordings-Afrikaans	-	-	40	-	-	-
Sophakama Mothers Project	-	-	30	-	-	-
South Africa Vs Angola - The South African Football Association	-	2,762	-	-	-	-
South African Professional Golf Association	-	-	1,500	-	-	-
South African Red Cross Society	22	55	-	-	-	-
South African United Christmas Bands	-	-	100	-	-	-
South African Womens Masters - World Sports Promotions CC	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Sub District	-	-	127	-	-	-
Southern Sub District Msat	48	24	-	-	-	-
Spades	-	13	-	-	-	-
Spar Ladies Race - Western Province Athletics	17	-	-	150	-	-
Sporting Lisbon	-	-	10,244	-	-	-
St Johns Luseka	-	-	50	-	-	-
St Joseph Christmas Band	-	-	5	-	-	-
St Luke'S Hospice-Mayors Event	-	2	-	-	-	-
St Luke'S Hospice-Sponsor	-	-	2	-	-	-
St Luke'S Hospice-Spring	-	-	5	-	-	-
Steenberg Primary-School	-	-	8	-	-	-
Strand Diens Sentrum ACVV	-	-	30	-	-	-
Suidoosterfees	-	-	91	-	-	-
Suidoosterfees NPC	-	-	473	-	-	-
Sunshine D/Polar Ice Cream Big Walk - Keep The Dream T/A 10 Km Big Walk	147	-	-	-	-	-
Switching on of festive Lights Somerset West	-	-	100	-	-	-
Switch-On Of Festive Lights	4,345	-	-	-	-	-
Taste Of Cape Town	34	-	-	-	-	-
Teahmo	-	100	-	-	-	-
Teahmo Social Support Services	-	-	90	-	-	-
Thanduluntu Educare Centre	19	-	-	-	-	-
The Isiqalo Foundation	-	15	-	-	-	-
The Love Church	-	60	-	-	-	-
The Wellness Foundation	-	110	-	-	-	-
Themba Work Centre	25	20	-	-	-	-
Things On Wheels-Destiny	-	-	5	-	-	-
Tice	112	-	-	-	-	-
Touch Community Services	-	30	-	-	-	-
Touching Nations	69	107	173	-	-	-
Tour D'Plain - Silverain Holdings	-	-	-	50	-	-
Toy Run - Italian Motorcycle Club	36	-	-	50	23	23
Triathlon World Cup & Multisport Weekend - Worldsport (PTY) LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tribe to Tata/Madiba - Iris Media	-	-	-	-	10	10
Turkish Airlines-Sponsors	-	-	40	-	-	-
Tygerberg Children'S Hosp	-	-	5	-	-	-
Tygerberg Sub District	-	-	124	-	-	-
Tygerberg Sub District Msat	12	24	-	-	-	-
Ubukho Bakhe Educare	20	-	-	-	-	-
UCT Graduate School Of Business(Raymond Ackerman Entrepreneurial Academy)	-	175	-	-	-	-
Ucy	-	30	-	-	-	-
UIM P750 Thundercat World Championship - Boost Group	-	-	-	-	100	100
Ultimate X - Old School Productions	-	30	-	-	-	-
Umtha Welanga	35	121	73	-	-	-
Unathi Community Youth Development	15	46	-	-	-	-
Under Surveillance Motorc	-	-	3	-	-	-
University of Cape Town	-	-	44	-	-	-
University Of The Western Cape	-	-	50	-	-	-
Ussasa Wp Boy'S Hockey team	-	-	5	-	-	-
V& A Waterfront (PTY)LTD	-	-	300	-	-	-
Van Riebeeckshof Wetlands Nature Conservation	-	100	-	-	-	-
Vat Adj On Entertainment.	-	-	0	-	-	-
Velocity Half Marathon - Velocity Athletics Club	-	-	-	-	10	10
Virtuoso	-	-	300	-	-	-
Voice Of The Cape Festival - The Voice Of The Cape	103	-	-	-	-	-
Volvo Ocean Race - V&A Waterfront Holdings	-	5,000	-	-	-	-
We Are Africa	-	-	255	-	-	-
We are Africa - Beyond Luxury Media Productions	-	475	-	750	750	750
Wecan	50	-	105	-	-	-
Weccma Indigenous Choral Music Festival & Competition	24	-	-	-	-	-
WECP2016 - Scatterlings Finance	-	-	-	250	250	250
Western Cape Blackball	-	-	25	-	-	-
Western Cape Clothing&Textile Service	-	-	412	-	-	-
Western Cape Cricket	-	-	250	-	-	-
Western Province Athletics	-	-	1,500	-	-	-

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Western Province Cricket Association	-	-	122	-	-	-
Western Sub District Msat	64	24	-	-	-	-
Where Rainbows Meet	120	-	-	-	-	-
Willows Primary School	-	-	5	-	-	-
Women Empowered Community	70	169	-	-	-	-
Wordsmith'S Theatre Factory	-	30	-	-	-	-
World Energy Cities Partnership - Scatterings of Africa (PTY) LTD	-	-	-	-	250	250
WP Rugby Union And SA Rugby Union	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
WPMA - Annual Marching Championship - Western Province Marching Association	-	-	-	-	99	99
Wynberg Old Boy'S Union-J	-	-	10	-	-	-
Wynberg Pharmacy	-	-	5	-	-	-
Y Darries Stables-Switchi	-	-	3	-	-	-
Young People Goodwill Christmas	25	-	-	-	-	-
Abigail Woman's Movement	-	-	108	-	-	-
Absa Cape Epic - Cape Epic Cc	1,350	1,445	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
African Music -Fundraising	-	-	33	-	-	-
Agri Mega	-	-	100	-	-	-
Alexander R Radio Tygerbe	-	-	25	-	-	-
Alexander R Silver Mounta	-	-	36	-	-	-
All South African Dane Championships - SADTA Social Faculty	-	-	-	-	10	10
Alta Du Toit Aftercare Centre	50	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Welfare Society Helderberg	-	144	135	-	-	-
Arendse Tj Mayprs Contrib	-	-	3	-	-	-
Art African Centre For Cities - Uct	450	1,100	-	-	-	-
Arts Vibration Inc li	-	100	-	-	-	-
Athlone Summer Festival - Bridgetown Theatre Company	-	-	-	-	20	20
BPeSA-Western Cape	-	-	2,500	-	-	-
Brave Hearts Netball Club	-	-	10	-	-	-
Cancer and Drug Awareness - GivingBack Project	-	-	-	-	10	10
Cansa Relay For Life Flags	-	-	16	-	-	-
Cape Craft and Design Institute	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
Cape Craft and Design Institute (CCDI)	-	-	500	-	-	-
Cape Epic CC	-	-	1,500	-	-	-
Cape It Initiative (Citi)	-	1,785	-	2,222	2,222	2,222
Cape Malay Choir Board	63	-	895	-	-	-
Cape Malay Choir Choral Competitions - Cape Malay Choir Board	-	-	-	-	202	202
Cape Philharmonic Orchestra	-	-	1,500	-	-	-
Cape Sewing -Contribution	-	-	17	-	-	-
Cape Town Big Walk - Keep the Dream 11	-	-	-	-	200	200
Cape Town Carnival - Cape Town Carnival Npc	1,548	1,860	-	1,541	2,700	2,700
Cape Town Cycle Tour - Cycle Tour Trust	1,118	185	-	1,000	1,600	1,600
Cape Town Environmental Education Trust	-	-	366	-	-	-
Cape Town Environmental Education Trust - Cape Flats Skills Development And Capacity Building Programme	161	436	-	265	265	265
Cape Town Fashion Council	-	650	-	880	880	880
Cape Town International Ballet Competition	-	-	400	-	-	-
Cape Town International Jazz Festival - Evt Social Marketing & Production (Pty) Ltd	2,581	2,317	-	2,750	2,750	2,750
Cape Town Ladies Open - Southern Africa PGA Tour	-	-	-	250	350	350
Cape Town World Music Festival - Beanatalk Productions Cc	100	150	-	-	-	-
Christian Benevolent Society	16	-	-	-	-	-
Community Forum Of Philad	-	-	5	-	-	-
Concerts In The Park NPC	-	-	150	-	-	-
Die Voortrekkers - Kanonkop	25	-	-	-	-	-
Die Voortrekkers: Kraaifontein	-	-	20	-	-	-
Disabled Golf Open 2017 (South African) - South African Disabled Golf Association	-	-	-	250	250	250
District 6 Museum	-	-	80	-	-	-
Doantion For Wheelchair N	-	-	6	-	-	-
Dr Van Der Ross Primary-M	-	-	6	-	-	-
Durbanville Golf Club	-	-	50	-	-	-
Ekasi African Unity Football Tournament - Southern Cross Foundation - Ekasi Community Events	-	14	-	-	-	-
Eminem Concert - Safety And Security	23	-	-	-	-	-
Encounters Film Festival	100	-	-	-	-	-
Festival Of Lights - Festival Promotions Association	-	60	-	-	-	-
Festive Ward 29 - Manufacture Of Christmas	-	-	2	-	-	-
Fiera Milano Exhibitions Africa	-	-	50	-	-	-
Fikelela Aids Project	46	146	146	-	-	-
Francofolies - Francofolies SA	-	-	-	-	15	15
Freedom Swim	-	-	50	-	-	-
Freedom Swim Pty Ltd	-	-	50	-	-	-
Friends of the Bracken Nature	-	-	40	-	-	-
Greater Tygerberg Partnership	5,981	5,852	6,185	6,538	6,538	6,538
GreenCape Sector development Agency	-	-	2,000	-	-	-
Grow N Consulting-Italy S	-	-	27	-	-	-

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Guguletu Beer & Whisky Festival	3	–	–	–	–	–
Guitarist Benefit Fundrai	–	–	35	–	–	–
Hanover Park Society Eid	–	–	4	–	–	–
Hope Again Recovery Home	15	–	–	–	–	–
Hope in Motion Walk for Wheels - Chaell Sports & Recreation Club	–	–	–	–	5	5
Hout Bay Seafood Festival - Hout Bay Festival Organisation Npo 106-032	–	13	–	–	–	–
Human Project	–	–	20	–	–	–
Iliso Care Society	46	–	–	–	–	–
Ingada Events	–	–	100	–	–	–
International Responsible Tourism Conference - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (Pty)Ltd	–	892	–	–	–	–
Iqonga Arts Festival 2016 - Rainbow Arts Organisation	–	–	–	–	16	16
J&B Metropolitan - Kenilworth Racing (Pty)Ltd	–	15	–	–	–	–
Jacques Kallis Foundation - Golf 4 Ball 5Th June 15	–	14	–	–	–	–
Jimmy Sponsorship-Formal	–	–	3	–	–	–
Jonathan Rubain Concert A	–	–	28	–	–	–
Jungle Theatre Company	–	–	50	–	–	–
Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association Competitions - Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association	–	–	–	–	380	380
Keep the Dream Malay Choir Board	–	–	200	–	–	–
Keep The Dream Npo	162	72	–	–	–	–
Kenilworth Racing Pty Ltd	–	–	177	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Community Trust	6,176	4,373	4,254	2,000	2,000	2,000
Khululeka Grief Support	–	81	–	–	–	–
Khumbulani Educare	–	–	39	–	–	–
Klipfontein Sub District	–	–	24	–	–	–
Kraaifontein Active Senior Club	–	15	–	–	–	–
Lace-Up for Cancer - Hospice Palliative Care Association of South Africa	–	–	–	–	10	10
LIASA	–	–	150	–	–	–
Lighthouse Frail Care Aids Unit	100	99	–	–	–	–
Lion Of Africa Cape Town Open - South African Professional Golf Association	2,014	2,000	–	2,300	2,300	2,300
Lions Club International Multiple District 410 Convention - Lions Club International District 410A	–	–	–	130	130	130
Love & Faith Woman & Youth Leadership Programme	40	150	–	–	–	–
Lusanda Educare Centre	–	15	–	–	–	–
Mamre Festival - Mamre Wildflower Festival Committee	257	182	–	250	242	242
Margaret'S House	–	–	3	–	–	–
Marmalade Production-Rock	–	–	35	–	–	–
Masibambane Sport	15	–	–	–	–	–
Masicorp Trust	–	745	–	–	–	–
Masikhanye Food Garden	–	15	–	–	–	–
Masiphakame Educare	23	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphumelele Fund	–	–	510	–	–	–
Masithembele Hiv & Aids Npo	42	12	–	–	–	–
Mawlid 1434 - Mawlid South Africa	221	68	–	200	200	200
Mayoral Ball Suid-Ooster	–	–	17	–	–	–
Mayoral Events - Tristin Galant Golf Day, Raubeheimer A-Mayor's Golf	–	6	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Alistair Izobell Productions	–	50	–	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Cape Town Consular Corps	–	8	–	–	–	–
Mikes Sports - Mayor'S Co	–	–	4	–	–	–
Mothers Unite	–	25	140	–	–	–
Mr Gay World - Pink Loerie Mardi Gras Festivals Southern Africa Cc	–	75	–	–	–	–
Neon Run	16	–	–	–	–	–
New Years Eve Event - V & A Waterfront (PTY) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–
New Years Eve Event - V&A Waterfront (Pty) Ltd	–	230	–	300	300	300
Nitro Circus Safety And Security	21	–	–	–	–	–
Northern Sub District Msat	29	24	–	–	–	–
Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon Npc - Two Oceans Marathon Npc	462	118	–	800	1,000	1,000
One City Events Company t/a Cape Town Festival	–	–	20	–	–	–
One To One Fair Mayor'S S	–	–	39	–	–	–
Open Book Festival - Cape Town Literary Festival CC	250	150	–	150	200	200
Petpals	–	33	–	–	–	–
Phakama Community Health Project	70	71	30	–	–	–
Phambili Community Development	65	80	71	–	–	–
Phillippi Business Place	–	–	401	–	–	–
Red Ribbon Foundation-Annu	–	–	8	–	–	–
SA Innovation Ltd	–	–	150	–	–	–
SA Innovation Summit - SA Innovation Summit (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	1,000	500	500
Sa United Christmas Bands Board	26	–	–	–	–	–
Sakhubuntu Family Preservation	–	–	20	–	–	–
Saldanhaabaai Rugby Klub -	–	–	5	–	–	–
Sanca	–	–	141	–	–	–
Shiloh Synergy	–	–	20	–	–	–
Silent Walk - DeafSA Western Cape	–	–	–	–	–	–
Silver Threads Seniors Club	20	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Siphiwe Elderley Home Caring	-	-	30	-	-	-
Somerset Wes Voortrekkers	-	25	-	-	-	-
Sondukhe Educare Centre	-	-	35	-	-	-
South African Homeless Street Soccer	64	133	-	-	-	-
South African Womens Masters - World Sports Promotions (Pty) Ltd	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000
Southern Africa PGA Tour	-	250	250	-	-	-
Spirit Of Christmas Show	-	-	10	-	-	-
St Jospeh The Worker Angl	-	-	1	-	-	-
Stand Up & Help	45	13	40	-	-	-
Strand Bowling Club	100	-	-	-	-	-
Streetopia - Afrika Burns Creative Projects NPC	-	-	-	-	60	60
Suid Afrikaanse Koorraad	41	-	-	-	-	-
Suidoosterfees - Suidoosterfees Npc	450	466	-	496	496	496
Super Sport United	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
Switching on of festive Lights Somerset West - Sub-Council 8	-	-	-	-	60	60
Taylor SI Theatre Run At	-	-	40	-	-	-
Tem Foundation	5	-	-	-	-	-
The Aids Response Trust	-	-	75	-	-	-
Thirion GR	-	-	5	-	-	-
Ubuntu Festival - South African Ubuntu Foundation	-	-	-	50	-	-
Unallocated community, key economic drivers events and outer years indicative allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vernon Philander-Mayor'S	-	-	6	-	-	-
Village Care Centre	-	8	-	-	-	-
Voice of the Cape Festival - The Voice of the Cape	-	-	-	-	63	63
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	-	1,500	-	1,590	1,590	1,590
Western Province Ice Hockey	-	-	5	-	-	-
Whole World Women Association	-	45	-	-	-	-
Winelands Music Festival - Bank Records	-	-	-	20	20	20
World Peace Summit	-	2,518	-	-	-	-
Worldsport (PTY)LTD	-	-	2,100	-	-	-
Xhosa Traditional Organisation	-	20	-	-	-	-
Xolani Day Care	19	-	-	-	-	-
Yabonga Children'S Project	64	24	-	-	-	-
Yizani Sakhe Ubunye Educare Centre	30	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Camp	-	-	4	-	-	-
Youth Empowerment Programme - Black Pride Trading	-	-	-	-	10	10
Youth Music Competition - National Youth Music Competition	-	-	-	-	100	100
Furntech (Sector Specific Incubation Project In Nyanga)	500	-	-	-	-	-
Christel House Sa-Golf Da	-	-	3	-	-	-
Sun International-Csi Cha	-	-	3	-	-	-
Minstrels Road Marches	3,483	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Town Marathon - Western Province Athletics	465	1,695	-	2,150	2,100	2,100
Cape Town Fringe Festival - National Arts Festival Grahamstown NPC	-	-	-	-	-	-
SMME Conference And Awards - Africagrowth Institute	-	50	-	-	-	-
Afrika Tikkun Npc	362	24	-	-	-	-
Cape Town Fringe Festival - National Arts Festival Grahamstown Festival	2,700	-	-	3,006	3,006	3,006
Child Welfare Sa	13	-	-	-	-	-
Commerce Edge South Africa	-	-	300	-	-	-
Community Chest Festival & Twilight Run - Community Chest	52	15	-	200	100	100
Dance Festival - Cape Town International - iKapa Dance Theatre Productions	-	-	-	-	100	100
Eddy Caesa Public Relations	-	-	400	-	-	-
Encounters SA International Documentary Film Festival	-	-	100	-	-	-
iKapa Dance Theatre Productions	-	-	100	-	-	-
Networking Hiv Aids	191	-	-	-	-	-
Priority Of St. Johns	11	-	-	-	-	-
Senecio Support For People With Disability	-	20	-	-	-	-
SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	-	60	-	45	45	45
South African Oil & Gas Alliance (Saoga Operations, Export And Promotion)	-	222	-	-	-	-
West Lake United Church	-	-	43	-	-	-
Westlake United Church Trust	27	54	-	-	-	-
Ranisi Community Based Project	21	40	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	115,021	136,487	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	115,021	136,487	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C	D	E	F
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	104,001	109,939	117,484	82,429	78,911	78,911
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,583	4,692	5,051	54,286	52,608	52,608
Medical Aid Contributions						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance			7,459	5,184	5,321	5,321
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances	11,125	13,781	4,643	9,164	9,164	9,164
Sub Total - Councillors	119,709	128,412	134,637	151,063	146,004	146,004
% increase		7.3%	4.8%	12.2%	(3.3%)	-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	18,616	20,746	20,347	22,462	24,535	24,535
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,385	1,322	1,359	1,362	3,878	3,878
Medical Aid Contributions	243	226	215	223	223	223
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	445	456	568	567	523	523
Cellphone Allowance			122	191		
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances	30	338	74	69	54	54
Payments in lieu of leave			408		394	394
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	20,719	23,088	23,093	24,874	29,607	29,607
% increase		11.4%	0.0%	7.7%	19.0%	-
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,892,052	5,721,748	6,107,809	7,242,965	7,037,598	7,020,821
Pension and UIF Contributions	839,392	910,789	990,173	1,353,454	1,245,798	1,243,085
Medical Aid Contributions	492,604	546,199	598,170	657,553	657,553	657,553
Overtime	359,418	393,447	463,125	428,072	488,237	489,639
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	186,496	189,952	192,294	205,766	206,608	206,608
Cellphone Allowance	13,704	13,691	14,175	16,545	18,347	18,372
Housing Allowances	26,512	28,439	53,086	55,668	55,668	55,668
Other benefits and allowances	198,480	186,068	204,362	228,584	238,035	239,496
Payments in lieu of leave	134,127	85,154	77,380	125,376	122,382	122,382
Long service awards	17,824	19,967	45,786	51,078	50,145	50,145
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1,459,526	6,191	588,288	207,636	207,636	207,636
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	8,620,135	8,101,645	9,334,648	10,572,697	10,328,007	10,311,405
% increase		(6.0%)	15.2%	13.3%	(2.3%)	(0.2%)
Total Parent Municipality	8,760,563	8,253,145	9,492,378	10,748,634	10,503,618	10,487,016
		(5.8%)	15.0%	13.2%	(2.3%)	(0.2%)
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages						
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Board Fees	208	445	356	873	873	873
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	208	445	356	873	873	873
% increase		113.9%	(20.0%)	145.2%	-	-
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>						

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,946	4,850	6,057	6,469	6,709	6,709
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5,946	4,850	6,057	6,469	6,709	6,709
% increase		(18.4%)	24.9%	6.8%	3.7%	-
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30,798	36,868	37,960	46,959	48,779	48,779
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	30,798	36,868	37,960	46,959	48,779	48,779
% increase		19.7%	3.0%	23.7%	3.9%	-
Total Municipal Entities	36,952	42,163	44,373	54,301	56,361	56,361
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	8,797,515	8,295,308	9,536,751	10,802,935	10,559,979	10,543,377
% increase		(5.7%)	15.0%	13.3%	(2.2%)	(0.2%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	8,677,598	8,166,451	9,401,758	10,650,999	10,413,102	10,396,500

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)							
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker	1	639,061	426,041	123,057			1,188,159
Chief Whip	1	599,119	399,413	61,484			1,060,016
Executive Mayor	1	791,290	527,527	64,392			1,383,209
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	639,061	426,041	123,057			1,188,159
Executive Committee	10	5,991,190	3,994,130	614,840			10,600,160
Total for all other councillors	217	73,769,158	48,512,769	13,361,359			135,643,286
Total Councillors	231	82,428,879	54,285,921	14,348,189			151,062,989
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	2,256,835	350,772	15,946			2,623,553
Chief Finance Officer	1	1,691,420	240,793	96,946			2,029,159
Executive Director: City Health	1	1,701,301	216,107	81,983			1,999,391
Executive Director: Community Services	1	1,688,816	240,397	99,946			2,029,159
Executive Director: Corporate Services & Compliance	1	2,070,806	1,894	15,946			2,088,646
Executive Director: Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning	1	1,946,383	66,830	15,946			2,029,159
Executive Director: Human Settlements	1	1,585,125	265,344	148,922			1,999,391
Executive Director: Safety & Security	1	1,684,528	233,273	111,358			2,029,159
Executive Director: Social & Early Childhood Development	1	1,981,551	1,894	15,946			1,999,391
Executive Director: Tourism, Events & Economic Developmnt	1	1,981,551	1,894	15,946			1,999,391
Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town	1	2,011,319	1,894	15,946			2,029,159
Executive Director: Utility Services	1	1,862,506	32,690	123,946			2,019,142
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	12	22,462,141	1,653,782	758,777	-		24,874,700
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	243	104,891,020	55,939,703	15,106,966	-		175,937,689

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2015/16			Current Year 2016/17		
Number		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities							
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		221	–	221	221	–	221
Board Members of municipal entities		–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees							
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		13	–	13	13	–	13
Other Managers		816	798	18	881	860	21
Professionals		978	967	11	2,185	2,040	145
<i>Finance</i>		85	84	1	196	195	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		75	75	–	46	40	6
<i>Information Technology</i>		69	69	–	137	136	1
<i>Roads</i>		42	42	–	33	30	3
<i>Electricity</i>		103	103	–	215	211	4
<i>Water</i>		117	117	–	236	234	2
<i>Sanitation</i>		6	6	–	10	9	1
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	43	42	1
<i>Other</i>		481	471	10	1,269	1,143	126
Technicians		3,143	2,889	254	3,560	3,222	338
<i>Finance</i>		106	105	1	135	131	4
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		179	179	–	33	22	11
<i>Information Technology</i>		166	159	7	169	165	4
<i>Roads</i>		52	51	1	15	11	4
<i>Electricity</i>		231	230	1	257	257	–
<i>Water</i>		273	262	11	317	296	21
<i>Sanitation</i>		50	50	–	2	2	–
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	68	68	–
<i>Other</i>		2,086	1,853	233	2,564	2,270	294
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		6,175	6,035	140	6,712	6,491	221
Service and sales workers		3,704	3,041	663	3,742	3,195	547
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		2,469	2,298	171	2,854	2,664	190
Plant and Machine Operators		3,260	3,235	25	3,768	3,738	30
Elementary Occupations		5,907	5,791	116	5,813	5,697	116
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		26,686	25,054	1,632	29,749	27,907	1,842
% increase					11.5%	11.4%	12.9%
Total municipal employees headcount		26,465	25,054	1,411	26,275	25,138	1,137
Finance personnel headcount		1,704	1,698	6	1,648	1,637	11
Human Resources personnel headcount		320	311	9	326	317	9

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Infrastructure</u>	1,675,461	1,581,281	1,779,417	2,380,370	2,127,788	2,097,497
Infrastructure - Road transport	666,729	561,249	627,204	820,980	854,140	857,268
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	615,030	507,100	575,237	729,505	764,596	764,695
<i>Storm water</i>	51,699	54,149	51,967	91,474	89,544	92,573
Infrastructure - Electricity	541,825	402,632	469,845	636,292	549,815	535,762
<i>Generation</i>	–	–	–	401	401	401
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	499,960	349,077	400,967	569,401	482,924	468,873
<i>Street Lighting</i>	41,864	53,554	68,877	66,490	66,490	66,488
Infrastructure - Water	156,526	162,697	155,591	315,421	284,503	265,893
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	26,797	40,359	75,016	161,379	133,079	98,466
<i>Water purification</i>	–	–	–	10,500	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	129,729	122,338	80,575	143,542	151,424	167,428
Infrastructure - Sanitation	166,271	145,469	239,743	301,175	229,416	230,153
<i>Reticulation</i>	162,452	130,055	219,985	239,675	198,416	199,153
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	3,819	15,414	19,758	61,500	31,000	31,000
Infrastructure - Other	144,110	309,234	287,035	306,503	209,914	208,421
<i>Waste Management</i>	24,975	138,914	68,991	100,800	50,094	48,600
<i>Transportation</i>	35,853	4,598	36,613	37,200	15,200	15,200
<i>Gas</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	83,282	165,722	181,430	168,503	144,621	144,621
<u>Community</u>	60,134	76,584	112,943	156,879	79,020	70,376
Parks & gardens	2,475	5,235	8,091	5,190	5,156	5,156
Sportsfields & stadia	7,185	2,131	1,607	–	–	–
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	2,364	11,354	17,656	16,019	14,743	14,743
Libraries	12,956	33,562	17,534	9,950	11,015	11,015
Recreational facilities	15	–	19	10	10	10
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	5,000	12,264	8,109	8,109
Security and policing	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	8,862	2,272	524	17,900	11,194	11,090
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	1,210	1,841	6,277	12,047	13,778	7,018
Social rental housing	18,763	14,364	44,823	71,896	6,035	4,255
Other	6,304	5,825	11,412	11,603	8,980	8,980
<u>Heritage assets</u>	204	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	204	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Investment properties</u>	58,101	416,784	53,319	53,500	165,048	165,048
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	58,101	416,784	53,319	53,500	165,048	165,048
<u>Other assets</u>	578,277	743,279	736,805	860,340	711,151	710,912
General vehicles	153,746	349,210	105,449	53,485	59,066	58,995
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	5,000	3,900	3,900
Plant & equipment	171,309	197,372	323,658	373,077	259,069	259,032
Computers - hardware/equipment	89,980	104,952	154,889	171,558	157,821	157,453
Furniture and other office equipment	33,359	45,312	56,194	34,381	40,947	41,185
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	31,729	8,319	18,276	171,174	126,639	126,639
Other Buildings	95,183	25,010	58,185	23,700	43,008	43,008
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2,970	13,105	20,154	27,964	20,701	20,698
Intangibles	–	–	495	–	500	500
Computers - software & programming	–	–	495	–	500	500
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	2,372,178	2,817,928	2,682,979	3,451,089	3,083,507	3,044,334

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	5,000	3,900	3,900
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	–	5,000	3,900	3,900
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	1,154,626	1,400,587	2,008,714	2,136,704	2,244,353	2,179,103
Infrastructure - Road transport	217,144	300,314	489,555	589,080	651,318	615,940
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	175,031	281,545	428,141	482,355	541,997	513,434
<i>Storm water</i>	42,113	18,768	61,414	106,724	109,322	102,506
Infrastructure - Electricity	371,397	388,188	466,391	664,046	604,581	586,367
<i>Generation</i>	88	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	371,310	388,188	466,391	664,046	604,581	586,367
<i>Street Lighting</i>	(2)	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	225,244	306,727	405,674	282,267	411,087	399,792
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	–	–	134	31,100	30,000	17,000
<i>Water purification</i>	–	5,636	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	225,244	301,091	405,539	251,167	381,087	382,792
Infrastructure - Sanitation	224,087	333,040	449,292	507,702	492,151	491,788
<i>Reticulation</i>	70,321	73,261	118,569	104,334	150,424	150,061
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	153,766	259,779	330,723	403,367	341,727	341,727
Infrastructure - Other	116,753	72,318	197,802	93,610	85,216	85,216
<i>Waste Management</i>	41,645	18,755	87,176	9,450	10,790	10,790
<i>Transportation</i>	75,108	53,562	110,627	84,160	71,774	71,774
<i>Gas</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	2,653	2,653
Community	443,420	498,013	250,433	234,962	293,520	281,107
Parks & gardens	55,475	52,959	53,271	88,126	107,920	108,452
Sportsfields & stadia	34,075	55,160	35,388	37,139	53,101	45,383
Swimming pools	170	4,049	1,056	5,820	6,852	6,852
Community halls	19,161	8,771	1,391	1,270	2,440	2,433
Libraries	3,158	11,393	8,166	8,630	6,092	6,092
Recreational facilities	6,773	486	723	40	1,176	1,175
Fire, safety & emergency	2,800	1,438	400	2,841	5,731	5,731
Security and policing	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	11,197	13,662	7,800	12,110	8,168	8,168
Museums & Art Galleries	–	168	2,822	6,000	3,450	3,450
Cemeteries	8,482	1,475	9,326	11,307	11,669	8,157
Social rental housing	297,276	345,863	124,428	60,300	79,564	77,858
Other	4,853	2,590	5,662	1,378	7,356	7,356
Heritage assets	500	514	6,547	47,208	40,429	38,955
Buildings	500	514	6,547	47,208	40,429	38,955
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	1,716	1,127	2,400	–	–	–
Housing development	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1,716	1,127	2,400	–	–	–
Other assets	529,853	533,574	538,762	626,064	693,148	664,385
General vehicles	98,390	66,173	112,347	58,824	171,124	171,124
Specialised vehicles	64,004	62,409	117,283	90,267	90,430	89,930
Plant & equipment	23,739	33,024	16,923	23,742	25,084	24,641
Computers - hardware/equipment	114,201	112,064	98,753	83,085	77,199	76,184
Furniture and other office equipment	15,539	36,071	37,403	9,030	8,324	7,418
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	783	200	143	290	319	319

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Civic Land and Buildings	63,088	54,317	47,265	74,438	74,440	73,667
Other Buildings	147,140	166,476	98,642	279,493	236,501	211,374
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	2,968	2,841	10,002	6,895	9,728	9,728
Intangibles	–	–	–	5,250	4,450	4,450
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	5,250	4,450	4,450
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)						
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	2,130,115	2,433,814	2,806,855	3,050,187	3,275,900	3,168,001

Specialised vehicles	64,004	62,409	117,283	90,267	90,430	89,930
Refuse	64,004	62,409	87,384	90,267	90,430	89,930
Fire	–	–	29,900	–	–	–
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	47.3%	46.3%	51.1%	46.9%	51.5%	51.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	119.3%	127.0%	132.6%	131.6%	134.6%	130.2%

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	2,064,242	2,156,388	2,324,458	2,533,624	2,344,897	2,344,897
Infrastructure - Road transport	685,029	727,188	789,105	824,573	884,603	884,603
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	677,284	719,328	622,474	654,797	716,136	716,136
<i>Storm water</i>	7,745	7,860	166,631	169,776	168,467	168,467
Infrastructure - Electricity	469,216	477,738	522,878	570,091	544,991	544,991
<i>Generation</i>	360,697	362,309	17,686	19,823	19,836	19,836
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	15,432	20,929	401,828	429,752	418,240	418,240
<i>Street Lighting</i>	93,088	94,501	103,364	120,515	106,915	106,915
Infrastructure - Water	63,916	73,760	78,922	87,236	81,719	81,719
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	60,517	71,492	78,822	62,834	56,393	56,393
<i>Water purification</i>			-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	3,399	2,268	100	24,402	25,326	25,326
Infrastructure - Sanitation	480,904	483,835	503,787	532,007	470,206	470,206
<i>Reticulation</i>	9,238	9,214	10,015	8,563	8,777	8,777
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	471,666	474,621	493,772	523,444	461,429	461,429
Infrastructure - Other	365,176	393,868	429,767	519,718	363,378	363,378
<i>Waste Management</i>						
<i>Transportation</i>						
<i>Gas</i>						
<i>Other</i>	365,176	393,868	429,767	519,718	363,378	363,378
Community	347,062	340,091	405,116	540,574	544,941	544,941
Parks & gardens	150,067	145,636	188,466	316,049	316,159	316,159
Sportsfields & stadia	57,038	67,997	79,491	25,059	36,613	36,613
Swimming pools	11,105	13,353	13,151	5,196	5,881	5,881
Community halls	21,773	23,869	27,431	21,037	15,188	15,188
Libraries	22,304	17,844	14,991	31,401	30,050	30,050
Recreational facilities	33,550	26,465	34,670	83,820	83,380	83,380
Fire, safety & emergency	24,643	25,698	25,977	30,137	30,166	30,166
Security and policing	-	-		-		
Buses	-	-		-		
Clinics	10,515	7,934	8,513	7,874	7,874	7,874
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-		-		
Cemeteries	13,133	8,691	9,310	16,561	16,250	16,250
Social rental housing	-	-		-		
Other	2,933	2,603	3,116	3,441	3,380	3,380
Heritage assets	725	501	441	11	1,319	1,319
Buildings						
Other	725	501	441	11	1,319	1,319
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development						
Other						
Other assets	493,342	506,178	608,980	728,694	812,674	817,714
General vehicles	257,787	280,105	307,300	318,492	378,900	378,900
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	3,528	3,185	4,040	5,289	5,285	5,285
Computers - hardware/equipment	32,565	50,783	64,986	77,806	86,806	86,806
Furniture and other office equipment	14,241	18,840	26,417	61,681	63,924	63,924
Abattoirs	-	-		-		

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	48,428	58,833	71,185	107,109	106,249	111,289
Other Buildings	79,145	56,235	75,105	105,308	105,292	105,292
Other Land	1,034	627	541	527	5,746	5,746
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	56,614	37,570	59,406	52,482	60,471	60,471
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming						
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,905,370	3,003,158	3,338,995	3,802,902	3,703,831	3,708,871

Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse						
Fire						
Conservancy						
Ambulances						
R&M as a % of PPE	9.5%	9.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.1%	9.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	10.9%	11.0%	10.9%	11.0%	10.4%	10.4%

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Infrastructure</u>	835,156	913,086	948,167	974,172	988,372	988,372
Infrastructure - Road transport	240,075	293,521	319,446	305,941	309,941	309,941
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	212,862	262,069	284,896	272,230	275,730	275,730
<i>Storm water</i>	27,213	31,452	34,550	33,711	34,211	34,211
Infrastructure - Electricity	146,006	164,231	175,039	167,193	169,493	169,493
<i>Generation</i>	6,798	6,946	6,946	6,946	7,246	7,246
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	127,370	143,712	152,050	144,650	146,150	146,150
<i>Street Lighting</i>	11,838	13,573	16,043	15,597	16,097	16,097
Infrastructure - Water	122,528	134,198	156,288	153,895	156,695	156,695
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	19,005	15,784	17,712	17,189	17,689	17,689
<i>Water purification</i>	2,186	2,911	2,911	2,911	3,211	3,211
<i>Reticulation</i>	101,337	115,503	135,665	133,795	135,795	135,795
Infrastructure - Sanitation	143,673	161,722	182,290	177,027	179,227	179,227
<i>Reticulation</i>	135,747	144,258	161,529	156,266	158,066	158,066
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	7,926	17,465	20,761	20,761	21,161	21,161
Infrastructure - Other	182,875	159,413	115,104	170,117	173,017	173,017
<i>Waste Management</i>	87,797	49,706	50,032	50,031	50,631	50,631
<i>Transportation</i>	53,759	49,155	53,723	41,496	42,696	42,696
<i>Gas</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	41,318	60,552	11,348	78,590	79,690	79,690
<u>Community</u>	353,035	397,330	438,053	433,837	447,637	447,637
Parks & gardens	8,840	9,974	9,129	10,669	11,069	11,069
Sportsfields & stadia	193,881	198,052	200,099	200,059	203,559	203,559
Swimming pools	4,044	4,080	4,127	4,124	4,424	4,424
Community halls	5,418	5,825	5,861	5,756	6,156	6,156
Libraries	3,373	3,466	3,732	3,713	4,013	4,013
Recreational facilities	10,586	11,871	12,053	11,913	12,513	12,513
Fire, safety & emergency	1,683	1,683	1,684	1,683	1,733	1,733
Security and policing	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	67,683	82,240	109,876	109,876	116,876	116,876
Clinics	3,480	3,544	3,825	3,753	4,053	4,053
Museums & Art Galleries	61	77	100	98	98	98
Cemeteries	2,490	2,525	2,674	2,602	2,802	2,802
Social rental housing	48,938	71,313	80,001	76,796	77,496	77,496
Other	2,558	2,681	4,891	2,794	2,844	2,844
<u>Heritage assets</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings						
Other						
<u>Investment properties</u>	–	–	2,235	–	–	–
Housing development						
Other			2,235			
<u>Other assets</u>	546,114	514,135	621,218	572,310	579,873	579,873
General vehicles	107,516	78,523	80,909	95,261	97,957	97,957
Specialised vehicles	31,310	38,292	37,775	42,569	43,569	43,569
Plant & equipment	129,484	130,639	127,435	136,447	139,447	139,447
Computers - hardware/equipment	196,656	180,128	239,968	199,624	200,924	200,924
Furniture and other office equipment	46,744	42,645	56,096	50,991	51,491	51,491
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Markets	2,298	2,323	2,706	2,773	2,823	2,823
Civic Land and Buildings	18,459	21,460	22,644	22,284	22,684	22,684
Other Buildings	13,084	19,501	21,783	21,727	20,344	20,344
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	564	623	31,901	635	635	635
Intangibles	50,665	92,583	102,485	109,940	109,940	109,940
Computers - software & programming	30,646	33,678	42,267	36,035	36,035	36,035
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) - <i>Acquisition of rights</i>	20,019	58,905	60,217	73,905	73,905	73,905
Total Depreciation	1,784,970	1,917,134	2,112,158	2,090,260	2,125,823	2,125,823

Specialised vehicles	31,310	38,292	37,775	42,569	43,569	43,569
Refuse	27,409	34,237	33,436	38,230	39,230	39,230
Fire	3,901	4,055	4,339	4,339	4,339	4,339

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
City Manager	City Manager: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000018	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: Furniture and Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005136	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: OCM Contingency Provision insurance	CPX/0000002	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	City Manager: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000023	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000024	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	City Manager: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000025	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005361	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing: Furniture & Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0008102	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Trade & Investment: Replacement furniture and equipment	CPX/0007618	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Computer Equipment: Additional	CPX/0003735	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0005356	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Furniture and office Equip: Additional	CPX/0001684	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Project and Portfolio Management	C14.00048	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	56,131	10,422	17,397	77	New	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: CAS Contingency Insurance Provision	CPX/0001239	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000047	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0003903	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000030	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0000031	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000053	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000034	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000035	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000036	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005211	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000051	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17	CPX.0001917	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.98462521; 18.50160145		–	–	–	60	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 10	CPX.0007446	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.04344; 18.65721		–	–	–	Subcouncil 10	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 13	CPX.0007463	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.006088; 18.597026		–	–	–	Subcouncil 13	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 18	CPX.0007420	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.034459; 18.528419		–	–	–	Subcouncil 18	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 20	CPX.0007414	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.031391; 18.439732		–	–	–	Subcouncil 20	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 8	CPX.0005679	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.968504; 18.695312		–	–	–	Subcouncil 21	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 24	CPX.0007418	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.055099; 18.700891		–	–	–	Subcouncil 24	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 3	CPX.0007452	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.87117; 18.603565		–	–	–	Subcouncil 3	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 6	CPX.0007454	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.920005; 18.623255		–	–	–	Subcouncil 6	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 7	CPX.0007457	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.746375; 18.669293		–	–	–	Subcouncil 7	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 8	CPX.0007444	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.120576; 18.9048		–	–	–	Subcouncil 8	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1617 - Subcouncil 14	CPX.0007806	4.2	No	Community	Other	-33.98713; 18.576036		–	–	–	Subcouncil 14	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2017	CPX.0003114	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2018	CPX.0005226	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2019	CPX.0005230	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Committee Project	CPX/0000075	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Internal Audit: Computer hardware- Replacement	CPX/0003045	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Internal Audit: Furniture & Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0003049	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0002988	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Replacement of computers	CPX/0003097	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0003099	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000057	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000058	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000059	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: Furniture and Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000039	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000040	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: IT Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000041	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000092	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000070	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Furniture Additional	CPX/0000071	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000104	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000106	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000080	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000081	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Integrated Risk Management: Computer Equipment Replacement	CPX/0000026	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Corporate Services & Compliance	Integrated Risk Management: Office Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0005207	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: Corp contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000870	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CorC Management: IT Equipment	CPX/0000871	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Finance: CorC: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000902	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Blue Downs: New Court on Council Land	CPX/0007778	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	6,755	–	–	14	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Facilities Management Infrastructure	CPX/0000923	1.2	No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718		5,065	3,270	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FM BM Equipment	CPX/0000922	5.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	CPX/0000924	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	329,647	39,990	35,000	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FS Replacement Plant	CPX/0000926	1.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FS Replacement Vehicles	CPX/0000903	1.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000904	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000890	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: IT Equipment	CPX/0000813	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: IT Equipment	CPX/0000905	1.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Lentegeur: Relocate Mitchells Plain Court	CPX/0007780	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	2,000	–	–	76	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Plant & Equipment	CPX/0000906	1.3	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Printing Equipment	CPX/0000814	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Strand Concourse Reloc City Hall Court	CPX/0007777	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	5,450	–	–	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Wynberg: Renovate 2 Fir Council Building	CPX/0007779	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-34.01212251; 18.4961849	6,052	–	–	63	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Employment Equity: Computer equipment	CPX/0000917	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Employment Equity: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000918	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Customer Relations: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000919	4.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Customer Relations: IT Equipment	CPX/0000920	4.1	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: e-HR	C10.12114	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	21,393	1,799	1,800	77	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000933	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: IT Equipment	CPX/0000888	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Business Continuity	CPX/0000927	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Computers and Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000929	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Corporate Reporting System	C11.16624	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	20,856	1,999	2,000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	CPX/0000931	1.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1,728,656	133,046	185,070	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Data Storage- Security & Accessibility	CPX/0000942	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	CPX/0003126	1.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	103,450	58,655	37,794	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Enterprise monitoring & mgt solution	CPX/0000907	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Annual Capacity Growth	CPX/0000908	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Annual Disaster Recovery Growth	CPX/0000909	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Business Systems	CPX/0000910	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Hardware Replacement	CPX/0000881	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Extension of Smart City Strategy	CPX/0000912	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Furniture and Fittings: Replacement	CPX/0000914	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Microsoft Infrastructure Services	CPX/0000915	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Microsoft Systems	CPX/0000310	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		4,907	5,000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Network Upgrade Underserved Areas	CPX/0000311	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Renewal Back-end IT infrastructure	CPX/0000362	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Renewal Back-end Network Infrastructure	CPX/0000364	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Aerial Photography	CPX/0000372	3.4	No	Community	Social rental housing	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0006103	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: GIS and IT equipment	CPX/0000374	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: IT Equipment	CPX/0006631	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Office Furniture	CPX/0000375	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000376	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: IT Equipment	CPX/0000897	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000898	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: Computer equipment	CPX/0000442	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: Furniture Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0000443	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: USS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000445	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	C16.84070	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	115,556	5,376	66,507	32	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	CPX/0004793	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	74,945	–	–	9	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	C15.84079	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	98,025	38,759	51,990	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Communication Equipment	CPX/0000475	5.3	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Computer equipment	CPX/0000476	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Demand Side Management	CPX/0008119	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities	CPX/0000461	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.11270714; 18.37191822		6,604	29,786	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof Network Control Centre	CPX/0001558	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	92,917	6,414	1,050	3	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	C14.84076	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	82,605	859	6,973	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: City Depot CBD - New	C13.84076	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	171,905	3,866	21,585	77	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Ndabeni: Facilities Rearrangement	CPX.0007552	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	200,000	–	–	53	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Retreat Depot - Replace, for Muizenberg	C08.84049	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	56,735	3,928	–	72	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation	CPX/0000553	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	C14.84071	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	190,000	–	–	100	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrification	CPX/0000477	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrification - Backyards	CPX/0007962	3.4	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: ES Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0003302	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement	CPX.0003622	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	100,000	–	–	65	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003579	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	50,000	–	–	65	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003515	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	23,000	–	–	1,951	29
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Cables	CPX/0000544	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	2,855	3,650	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substation gate and fence replacement	CPX.0005184	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	1,410	–	1,070	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substation ground surfacing	CPX/0000546	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substations	CPX/0000562	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	–	–	372	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Ceceka Street	CPX.0007294	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	200	–	–	96	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Hikihla Street	CPX.0007295	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	74	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Homela Street	CPX.0007296	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	43	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Hlonto Street	CPX.0007297	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	120	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Okekezana St	CPX.0007261	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	180	–	–	96	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of Lighting in Radloff Park	CPX.0007352	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	20	–	–	84	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of lighting in Ward 40	CPX.0007293	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	40	–	–	40	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99	CPX.0007353	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04601394; 18.64718809	13	–	–	99	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mechanical Plant	CPX/0000563	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Metering Replacement	CPX/0000572	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL	CPX.0004798	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.04344; 18.65721	7,000	–	–	Subcouncil 10	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mitchells Plain Intake Erica Integration	CPX.0003621	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	5,000	–	–	88	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: MV Switchgear Refurbishment	CPX/0000573	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: MV System Infrastructure	CPX/0000530	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	C15.84081	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	93,572	9,925	30,000	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	CPX.0003624	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	150,000	–	–	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakland City New Main Substation	CPX.0004794	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	155,000	–	–	80	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	C16.84073	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	66,894	–	5,305	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Office Equipment & Furniture	CPX/0000536	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: OH Line Refurbishment	CPX/0000537	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	1,555	1,730	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Outage Management System	C12.84078	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	78,822	15,917	9,460	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Overhead enclosure fencing	CPX.0007506	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	1,745	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Platteklouf - N1 Reinforcement	C10.84032	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	84,593	28,873	40,291	27	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: PQ System Expansion	CPX/0000449	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Prepayment Meter Replacement	CPX/0000450	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Prepayment Vending System	CPX/0000398	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion	CPX/0000399	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Safety equipment	CPX/0000452	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Security Equipment	CPX/0000472	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections	CPX/0000473	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections East	CPX/0000462	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections North	CPX/0000463	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections South	CPX/0000464	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Street Lighting	CPX/0008118	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - East	CPX/0000486	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - North	CPX/0000485	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - South	CPX/0000484	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Protection Replacement	CPX/0000493	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	CPX/0000453	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	3,211	2,791	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: East	CPX/0000407	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: North	CPX/0000408	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: South	CPX/0000454	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Telecommunication Infrastructure	CPX/0000445	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Test Equipment	CPX/0000466	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Tools & Equipment	CPX/0000467	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Tygerberg Hospital SS Upgrade	CPX.0003620	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	32,430	–	9,503	10	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Vehicles	CPX/0000487	5.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.59490907	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes			Project information	
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Year Forecast	Full	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Acquisition of Small Generators	CPX.0008083	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	800	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	CPX.0003137	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	91,000	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Development of landfill infrastructure	CPX/0007912	1.2	No	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Development of Transfer Stations	CPX/0007846	1.2	No	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-34.04601394; 18.64718809	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Drop-off Facilities	CPX/0004648	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Furniture & Equipment: Add - Rates	CPX/0000488	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Furniture & Equipment: Add - Tariff	CPX/0000489	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Mechanical Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000490	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Plant & Vehicles: Replacement	CPX/0000411	1.2	No	Other assets	Specialised vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Purchase of Land Regional Landfill	CPX.0003136	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	100,000	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Shipping Containers	CPX/0000504	3.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: SW Contingency provision: Insurance	CPX/0000456	5.3	No	Other assets	Specialised vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Trunk Radios	CPX/0000494	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Upgrading Solid Waste facilities	CPX/0000458	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Vissershok North:Design and develop Airs	CPX.0007920	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.76115342; 18.533217	55,000	-	-	-	104	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Waste Info & Infrastructure	CPX/0000459	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen	CPX/0005991	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	47,882	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Acquisition & Registration & Servitude	CPX/00006476	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Additional Resources Desalination Recai	CPX/0000478	1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3,520,000	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Admin,storage and mess upgrading	CPX.0004962	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	22,600	-	-	3,431	61	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	CPX/0000479	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	771,500	-	-	500	49	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bardale upgrade sewers	C16.86015	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.99581959; 18.67546307	6,000	-	-	-	108	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bellville WWTW	CPX/0000512	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	350,000	-	-	-	9	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: BlackMac Sewer: Upgrade sewer diversion	C12.86090	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	100,000	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	CPX/0000471	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	273,980	13,373	-	49,400	31	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	CPX/0006478	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	100,000	-	-	-	4	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	CPX/0000522	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	CPX/0000523	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	CPX/0000524	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2,678,002	11,390	-	55,762	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement	CPX/0000491	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	CPX/0008116	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	373,279	648	-	121,190	49	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats Rehabilitation	CPX/0000532	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct	CPX/0000533	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.983044; 18.520397	300,000	15,114	-	18,487	Subcouncil 17	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	CPX/0000535	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	294,984	4,047	-	17,229	26	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Contermanskloof Reservoir	CPX/0003850	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	214,377	3,335	-	250	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Development of Additional Infrastructure	CPX/0000500	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: District Six Cape Town-Sewer	CPX.0003956	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	300	-	-	-	57	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: District Six Cape Town-Water	CPX.0003955	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	940	-	-	-	57	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Diversion Du Noon Sewer	CPX.0007376	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.76115342; 18.533217	1,000	-	-	-	104	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System	CPX/0000505	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	17,041	-	34,652	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Managemge	CPX/0004093	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Expansion of WWTW	CPX/0000692	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Fast Lab Project	CPX.0007140	1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1,750	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000542	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW	CPX/0000515	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gordons Bay Beach Front Sewer	CPX.0007411	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	8,000	-	-	-	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements	C10.86018	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	18,950	-	-	16,150	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gugulethu Flume and Rail Crossing	CPX.0007378	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	500	-	-	-	40	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Harmony Park	CPX.0007380	1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	2,500	-	-	-	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Hillary Close Sewer	CPX.0007402	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	1,500	-	-	-	84	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa	CPX/0000521	3.4	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Informal settlements water Installations	CPX/0000525	3.4	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	CPX/0000527	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: IT-System, Infrastructure Equipment	CPX/0000528	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30147	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	50,866	-	-	-	103	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Laboratory Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000654	3.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Laboratory Extension SANS	CPX.0001834	3.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	22,850	-	-	-	49	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	CPX/0000639	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	400,000	-	-	-	109	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Main Rd Clovelly Simonstown	CPX.0007405	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	12,000	-	-	-	64	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	C14.86043	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	50,000	300	-	1,500	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Meter Replacement Programme	CPX/0000682	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW	CPX/0000683	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	164,510	42,574	-	64,055	43	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2	CPX/0000684	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	225,222	9,922	-	35,275	43	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Year Forecast	Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5						
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: New Brakkkloof Reservoir	CPX.0007407	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	20,000	–	–	61	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	CPX/0000694	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.76115342; 18.533217	900,000	–	–	21	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: On-line effluent monitoring at all WWTW	C12.86053	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1,000	–	–	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	CPX/0003892	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	91,129	23,595	9,600	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Peligini Sewer Pumpstation Diversion	CPX.0007409	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	7,500	–	–	23	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Penhill Sewer Installation	C14.86001	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	18,000	589	3,797	14	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	CPX/0000679	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	200,000	–	–	43	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Plant & Equipment Additional	CPX/0000680	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	CPX/0000681	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	800,000	3,011	1,500	4	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Pressure Management: COCT	CPX/0000702	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Refurbishment of Labs	CPX/0000706	3.5	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Regional resources development	CPX/0000712	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	–	5,104	4,000	112	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/ku	CPX/0000717	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	72,552	2,997	35,105	55	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations	CPX/0000719	1.2	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replace & Upgr Sewer City wide	CPX/0000388	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replace & Upgrade Water Network	CPX/00003861	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replacement of Plant & Equipment	CPX/0000736	5.3	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replacement of Vehicles	CPX/0000696	5.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Rietveld P/Station, R/Main Bottelary	C15.86045	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	27,200	–	–	8	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Scottsdene WWTW	C12.86094	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	41,485	475	3,782	6	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Sewer Projects as per Master Plan	CPX/0000700	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)	CPX/0000701	5.3	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	CPX/0000686	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	66,205	–	31,500	109	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Specialised equipment: Additional	CPX/0000689	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Mi	CPX/0000690	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50,276	943	14,000	105	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	CPX/0003894	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	367,559	–	400	100	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW	CPX/0000691	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Telemetry Automation	CPX/0000642	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: TOC Infrastructure Development	CPX/0000644	4.1	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades	CPX/0000668	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide	CPX/0004139	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Vehicles, Plant Equip: Additional	CPX/0000671	5.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Meters New Connections	CPX/0000672	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Projects as per Master Plan	CPX/0000673	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye	C12.86082	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	70,000	–	–	81	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Westfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	C14.86044	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	100,000	–	2,500	29	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main	C15.86046	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	35,981	481	2,000	23	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: WS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000627	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	CPX/0000628	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	1,400,000	7,792	36,304	109	Renew	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network	C14.86059	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	18,000	70	227	14	New	
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zone Metering & Valves	CPX/0000638	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Community Services	Service Regulation & Integration: CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0000392	4.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Community Services	Service Regulation & Integration: IT & Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0004775	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New	
Community Services	City Parks: Additional play equip Langeberg/Old Oak	CPX.0003296	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	140	–	–	103	New	
Community Services	City Parks: Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade	C09.94014	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	11,676	46	3,682	29	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Bhunga Avenue Landscaping	CPX.0006821	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	100	–	–	53	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Boundary Fence Asmara Park Charlesville	CPX.0007232	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	100	–	–	31	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Brackenfell South: Outdoor Gym Greenbelt	CPX.0003279	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	850	–	–	8	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Canal Upgrades - Subcouncil 15	CPX.0006842	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.922294; 18.491305	110	–	–	Subcouncil 15	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Cemetery Development - Professional Serv	CPX/0008106	4.2	No	Community	Cemeteries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Company's Garden	C12.94008	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	6,066	106	926	77	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Construction of a Park in Zwelithsha	CPX.0006843	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	100	–	–	95	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Construction of Eyethu Play Park	CPX.0006844	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04324216; 18.67538139	500	–	–	94	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Delft Cemetery Development	C11.94075	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.97765806; 18.62708879	16,376	352	2,169	106	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Depot Upgrades	CPX/0001055	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Dev. DistrictPark: Zoo Park Kraaifontein	C09.94004	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	550	–	–	103	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Belvi	C09.94007	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	11,683	300	1,000	2	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Develop Metro South-East Cemetery	C06.00282	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	6,481	–	–	100	16	New
Community Services	City Parks: Development of new Depot for Strand Park	C14.94122	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	1,796	384	1,212	83	New	
Community Services	City Parks: Development of new parks in Cross Roads	CPX.0006845	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99326688; 18.60113582	400	–	–	36	New	
Community Services	City Parks: Development of Park - Sweethomes Park	CPX.0003463	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	700	–	–	80	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Development of POS South of N1	CPX.0007233	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	30	–	–	3	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: District Park NY10	C14.94127	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	2,550	–	–	50	45	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes					Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal		
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Community Services	City Parks: Drip irrigation for trees in Plattekloof	CPX.0003328	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.87865403; 18.57003359	500	–	–	1		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Establishing a Food Garden Allow Gardens	CPX.0006846	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	15	–	–	55		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Establishment of Legacy Park The Leagues	CPX.0007397	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	300	–	–	88		New		
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing & Construct Park in Ward 92	CPX.0006866	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04398833; 18.66124793	500	–	–	92		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Cosair Park Sanddrift	CPX.0006867	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	75	–	–	55		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Koper Kring Road Park	CPX.0006868	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	100	–	–	44		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Sartum Park	CPX.0006869	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	100	–	–	18		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Titus Park	CPX.0006870	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	100	–	–	86		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing Projects South of N1 - Ward 3	CPX.0007234	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	200	–	–	3		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Furniture & Asso Equip: Replacement	CPX/0008107	1.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional	CPX/0008108	1.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf		New		
Community Services	City Parks: Gugulethu Cem: Implement Lscape Plans	C09.94018	4.2	Yes	Community	Various	-33.98507369; 18.58176671	3,472	–	–	39		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Improvement of Uitspan POS.	CPX.0003297	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	150	–	–	21		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Install park benches Ward 30	CPX.0006871	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	20	–	–	30		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0008109	2.3	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf		New		
Community Services	City Parks: IT Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0008110	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade	C09.94008	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04202402; 18.69725215	22,023	3,348	5,045	97		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Klip Road Cemetery Extension	C12.94002	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.05022918; 18.49244092	4,262	1,089	1,911	110		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Landscaping of Verges in Ward 12	CPX.0006904	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	70	–	–	12		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Macassar POS system development	C12.94012	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	4,400	–	1,000	109		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infras	C07.00674	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	12,718	–	2,340	56		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade	CPX.0006002	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	2,700	–	200	56		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Manzini Park - Laying of Astroruf	CPX.0006905	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	100	–	–	18		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Mountain View Park improvements	CPX.0003301	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	50	–	–	21		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: New Cemetery Development	CPX.0007798	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2,000	–	–	Multi		New		
Community Services	City Parks: New footpath at Doordekraal dam Ward 70	CPX.0007185	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.61202229	100	–	–	70		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Development - Wallacedene Phases	CPX/0008121	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.746375; 18.669293	–	–	–	Subcouncil 7		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Development-Duker Street	C14.94108	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	750	–	–	14		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv)	CPX/0008104	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Amstel Road Park, Maitland	CPX.0006907	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	70	–	–	56		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Barriers (Ward 101)	CPX.0006922	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	100	–	–	101		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Meurant Park	CPX.0006924	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	26	–	–	55		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 102	CPX.0006926	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	25	–	–	102		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 6	CPX.0006928	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	45	–	–	103		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 9	CPX.0006929	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	45	–	–	103		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 6	CPX.0006930	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50	–	–	105		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 9	CPX.0006931	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50	–	–	105		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 21	CPX.0006952	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	80	–	–	21		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade: Install Fencing Cecil Road	CPX.0006953	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	25	–	–	57		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 51 Area 3	CPX.0006954	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	120	–	–	51		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 53 Area 3	CPX.0006957	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	100	–	–	53		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 1	CPX.0006959	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	36	–	–	55		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 5	CPX.0006961	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	66	–	–	55		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 56 Area 3	CPX.0006982	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	55	–	–	56		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 57 Area 5	CPX.0006983	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	180	–	–	57		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Parks Facility Upgrade	CPX.0007797	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1,000	–	–	Multi		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Philadelphia Park improvements	CPX.0003324	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	211	–	–	105		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1617	CPX.0004710	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	200	–	–	Corp Inf		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1718	CPX.0004711	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	300	–	–	Corp Inf		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1819	CPX.0005012	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	400	–	–	Corp Inf		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Play & Gym equipment in Paardeklei	CPX.0007186	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	90	–	–	15		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Play Equipment Baardsuikerbos St Park	CPX.0007187	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.61202229	10	–	–	70		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Polyurethane bridges over Canals in W109	CPX.0007188	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	60	–	–	109		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: POS in Parow - Outdoor Gym Equipment	CPX.0006988	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	60	–	–	2		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Provision of POS Signage in Parklands	CPX.0006989	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.81447615; 18.5002867	50	–	–	107		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Provision of Trees: Vieflanden	CPX.0007002	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	25	–	–	105		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: R300 R/R Rec Space: Cycle Track Ext	CPX.0007003	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	80	–	–	102		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Regional Park Upg.Durbanville Rose Garde	C08.94050	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	3,957	300	620	21		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Remembrance Park: Rogland Pilot Project	CPX.0007004	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	195	–	–	102		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Rosendal Park improvements	CPX.0003299	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	50	–	–	21		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Smart Trees Programme	CPX.0006004	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5,000	–	1,000	Multi		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Somerset Main Road Landscape Development	CPX.0003315	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	250	–	–	84		Renew		
Community Services	City Parks: Sonstraal Heights Entrance: Upgrade	CPX.0007005	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	50	–	–	103		Renew		

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Community Services	City Parks: Supply & Install Play Equip - Area 9	CPX.0003345	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.746375; 18.669293	481	–	–	Subcouncil 7	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply, Install & Replace Park Equipment	CPX.0007151	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	790	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply, Install & Replace Signage	CPX.0007150	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	800	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade - Manenberg Integrated Project	CPX.0007092	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	25,544	–	544	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade 9th Avenue Park	CPX.0003189	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.929688; 18.5940656	500	–	–	25	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Akkerboomlaan Park, Atlantis	CPX.0007886	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	200	–	–	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Athlone Depot buildings.	CPX.0003317	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	150	–	–	49	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Atlantis Smart Park	CPX.0005479	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	11,100	–	1,000	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Beaconsvale Depot	CPX.0003336	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	200	–	–	26	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Bellville South & Delft - Large	CPX.0003337	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	280	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade benches in Pinelands	CPX.0007008	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	50	–	–	53	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Bloekombos Park	CPX.0003351	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	400	–	–	101	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Buccaneer Cres POS, Rocklands	CPX.0007887	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	5	–	–	81	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Buckingham Rd Park	CPX.0007009	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	100	–	–	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Church Circle Park, Vrygrond	CPX.0005466	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	600	–	–	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade De Oude Spruit Water Park	CPX.0003347	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	521	–	–	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade De Villiers / Hafele POS	CPX.0003292	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	50	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Drakensberg Park	CPX.0007006	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	100	–	–	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond	CPX.0005455	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	750	–	350	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Du Noon South - Smart Park	CPX.0005474	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.76115342; 18.533217	5,500	–	–	104	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade footpaths at Aurora Park	CPX.0003294	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	150	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Gordon's Bay beach area	CPX.0007010	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	200	–	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Heathfield Park in Ward 32	CPX.0007042	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	350	–	–	32	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Helderzicht Park POS	CPX.0003314	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06900944; 18.7818057	300	–	–	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Langa Cemetery	CPX.0003491	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	1,000	–	–	51	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maitland Crematorium	CPX.0003490	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	5,097	–	597	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Manenberg Drive - Tree Planting	CPX.0003318	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.99648525; 18.55862264	120	–	–	42	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park - Retractable	CPX.0007143	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	200	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park - Signage	CPX.0007142	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	100	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park Urban Design	CPX.0003375	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	400	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park, Wynberg	CPX.0007146	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	800	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Mountain Park	CPX.0007043	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	50	–	–	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Nomzamo Park - Smart Park	CPX.0005478	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	1,070	–	820	85	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Acker Street Park	CPX.0006882	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	145	–	–	10	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Adam Tas Park in Bothasig	CPX.0003332	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	500	–	–	5	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Bellville Cemetery	CPX.0003412	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	1,050	–	–	3	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Blombos Park, Lenteguur	CPX.0008092	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	4	–	–	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene	CPX.0005471	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85034447; 18.72491933	9,600	–	–	111	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Brian Road Park	CPX.0007048	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98437555; 18.53947875	260	–	–	46	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Cockcomb Park - Heideveld	CPX.0003443	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	2,000	–	–	44	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Combrink Park in Goodwood	CPX.0003329	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	600	–	–	27	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Cox Crescent Park	CPX.0007049	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	200	–	–	48	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Garden Village Park	CPX.0007050	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	20	–	–	84	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Goodhope Park - Sarepta	CPX.0007051	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	60	–	–	11	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Hout Bay Common	CPX.0007073	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	242	–	–	74	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Jungle Town Park	CPX.0005369	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99536354; 18.5306832	2,000	–	1,100	47	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Kenridge Park Ward 70	CPX.0007220	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	20	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of King Arthur Park	CPX.0005368	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	1,306	–	1,056	19	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Klip Cemetery	CPX.0005452	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	1,007	–	–	72	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Loevenstein Park Ward 70	CPX.0007221	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	80	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Makhohwa Park Ward 38	CPX.0007189	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99717417; 18.57449044	100	–	–	38	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Multi-purpose Parks Eastridge	CPX.0007064	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	400	–	–	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of NY111 Park - Gugulethu	CPX.0003444	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	700	–	–	40	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Ottery Cemetery	CPX.0003477	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	175	–	–	80	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Park, Bishop Lavis	CPX.0003416	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96487809; 18.60159197	900	–	–	24	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Park: Lwandle	CPX.0003434	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	1,000	–	–	86	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Lotus River	CPX.0003478	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	600	–	–	65	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig	CPX.0003486	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.055972; 18.618398	500	–	–	Subcouncil 12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig 17/18	CPX.0003925	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.055972; 18.618398	400	–	–	Subcouncil 12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg	CPX.0008105	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	–	–	–	74	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 111	CPX.0007063	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85034447; 18.72491933	113	–	–	111	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 6	CPX.0007061	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	205	–	–	6	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 62	CPX.0007058	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	80	–	–	62	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5						
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 72	CPX.0007057	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	200	–	–	72	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 8	CPX.0007055	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	180	–	–	8	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS Ward 77	CPX.0007054	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	380	–	–	77	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Macassar Village	CPX.0007252	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	80	–	–	109	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Philippi East	CPX.0006861	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00522215; 18.61278003	400	–	–	35	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Samora Machel	CPX.0006860	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01662931; 18.57385627	400	–	–	33	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 1	CPX.0007254	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87865403; 18.57003359	300	–	–	1	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106	CPX.0007255	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97765806; 18.62708879	350	–	–	106	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 109	CPX.0007499	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	100	–	–	109	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 110	CPX.0007053	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.05022918; 18.49244092	100	–	–	110	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 12	CPX.0006859	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	50	–	–	12	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13	CPX.0007256	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96235458; 18.64461457	200	–	–	13	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 14	CPX.0007021	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	400	–	–	14	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 16	CPX.0007257	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	310	–	–	16	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 17	CPX.0007020	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	100	–	–	17	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 19	CPX.0007019	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	130	–	–	19	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20	CPX.0007258	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	200	–	–	20	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 22	CPX.0006858	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9396046; 18.61548284	150	–	–	22	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 28	CPX.0006857	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.93117633; 18.57853641	300	–	–	28	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 31	CPX.0007259	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	300	–	–	31	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 43	CPX.0007018	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	300	–	–	43	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58	CPX.0007017	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97205189; 18.48309855	370	–	–	58	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59	CPX.0007016	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	300	–	–	59	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 60	CPX.0007015	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	270	–	–	60	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 63	CPX.0007014	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01212251; 18.4961849	315	–	–	63	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 64	CPX.0007013	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	300	–	–	64	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 65	CPX.0007012	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	100	–	–	65	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 66	CPX.0006971	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	250	–	–	66	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 67	CPX.0006968	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	50	–	–	67	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 68	CPX.0006967	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	200	–	–	68	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 71	CPX.0006990	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	130	–	–	71	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 73	CPX.0006984	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	300	–	–	73	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 16)	CPX.0007398	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03214379; 18.58685459	270	–	–	75	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 17)	CPX.0007399	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03214379; 18.58685459	150	–	–	75	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 16)	CPX.0007400	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	300	–	–	76	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 17)	CPX.0007401	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	100	–	–	76	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 8 (East)	CPX.0006960	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	100	–	–	8	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 80	CPX.0006958	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	150	–	–	80	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 88 (area 17)	CPX.0007492	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	200	–	–	88	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 9	CPX.0006956	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	280	–	–	9	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 99	CPX.0006855	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04601394; 18.64718809	230	–	–	99	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis	CPX/0008122	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.62059815; 18.51158188		–	–	32	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Play Parks in Ward 5	CPX.0007265	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	200	–	–	5	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Plumstead Cemetery	CPX.0003475	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	200	–	–	73	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area	CPX.0003437	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.983044; 18.520397	3,000	–	–	Subcouncil 17	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Radloff Park	CPX.0006955	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	20	–	–	84	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of retention pond in Ward 25	CPX.0006854	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.929688; 18.5940656	300	–	–	25	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery	CPX.0005467	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	1,750	–	–	250	100	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade	CPX.0003915	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	10,000	2,513	3,487	54	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sequoia Park, Bonteheuwel	CPX.0003415	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	1,300	–	–	31	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sherwood Park Manenberg	CPX.0006852	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99648525; 18.55862264	500	–	–	42	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Silverstream Park Manenberg	CPX.0006811	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	100	–	–	45	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sir Lowry's Pass Cemetery	CPX.0005465	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	1,500	–	–	100	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Stikland Cemetery	CPX.0005469	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	2,000	–	–	10	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Strand service area	CPX.0006927	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	100	–	–	100	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Trimpark in Ward 2	CPX.0006853	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	100	–	–	2	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Victoria Park	CPX.0007260	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	100	–	–	15	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Voortrekker Road, Parow and G	CPX.0003327	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	800	–	–	10	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan	CPX.0003374	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	1,659	209	500	62	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Zaki Park	CPX.0006925	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	30	–	–	83	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park in Garrison Street Ward 70	CPX.0007267	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	40	–	–	70	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park in Masphumelele	CPX.0003470	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	700	–	–	69	Renew	
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park Onverwacht Gordon's Bay	CPX.0003313	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	500	–	–	100	Renew	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park	CPX.0005505	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	4,980	–	500	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park, DSec, SiteC - Khayelitsha	CPX.0008028	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01350597; 18.64851992	220	–	–	87	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park: Beacon Valley	CPX.0006923	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	120	–	–	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Parks Area 16 Legacy Project	CPX.0006911	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	210	–	–	81	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Parks in Gordon's Bay	CPX.0003312	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	300	–	–	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Pathway at Zoarlei	CPX.0006908	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	80	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P	CPX.0003373	4.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	700	–	200	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road	CPX.0004806	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	118	–	68	50	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade St Christopher play park	CPX.0003326	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	60	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Suikerbos Dog Owner's Park	CPX.0003348	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	400	–	–	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Trolley & Silverstream Park	CPX.0007007	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	70	–	–	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Westridge Garden Park	CPX.0006906	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04643269; 18.60437896	223	–	–	78	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg and Maynardville Parks	CPX.0006902	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	100	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg Park	CPX.0007145	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	3,000	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg Park - Playground Develo	CPX.0007144	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	550	–	–	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Zandvlei District Park	CPX.0003284	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	850	100	–	64	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park	CPX.0006003	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	14,000	–	2,000	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi	CPX.0005961	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00814894; 18.58480276	4,000	–	–	34	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Arderne Gardens	CPX.0003320	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	856	106	100	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Arderne Gardens - Irrigatio	CPX.0003319	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	50	–	–	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of green spaces in Dunoon	CPX.0007888	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.76115342; 18.533217	100	–	–	104	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of parks in Mamre	CPX.0003316	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	800	–	–	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Voortrekker Road islands	CPX.0007137	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2,000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Vaalfontein Cemetery Development	C10.94001	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.06900944; 18.6178057	13,672	245	1,500	115	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Wallflower Park incl Landscaping of AZ B	CPX.0007138	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	3,485	–	–	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Water saving initiatives - Eastern Distr	CPX.0008132	1.3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Welmoed Cemetery Development	C09.94001	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	20,291	155	3,255	14	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Wesbank POS system development	C12.94010	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	5,420	495	1,335	19	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Aalwyn Park - Outdoor Gym Equipment	CPX.0006873	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.9396046; 18.61548284	50	–	–	22	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Atlantis Synthetic Pitch	C16.95003	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	8,972	425	4,487	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Beacon Valley CC - IT Equipment	CPX.0006498	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	22	–	–	79	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bellville South SF - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006500	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	20	–	–	9	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bloekombos SF - Sporting Equipment	CPX.0006602	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	50	–	–	101	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall	C14.95082	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	392	97	100	50	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bothasig Hall - Kitchen equipment	CPX.0007202	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	20	–	–	5	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bothasig Hall - Kitchen upgrade	CPX.0007203	4.2	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	40	–	–	5	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Delft South Sports Field - Furniture	CPX.0007204	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97765806; 18.62708879	10	–	–	106	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Dolphin Beach Skateboard Park	CPX.0006874	4.2	Yes	Community	Other	-33.81447615; 18.5002867	150	–	–	107	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Du Noon Recreation Centre - Tables	CPX.0008038	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.76115342; 18.533217	25	–	–	104	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Edgemead Hall - Kitchen equipment	CPX.0007205	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	20	–	–	5	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Elukhanyisweni - Upgrade netball pitch	CPX.0007206	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.99717417; 18.57449044	100	–	–	38	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Endlovini Centre - Gym equipment	CPX.0007207	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.99717417; 18.57449044	50	–	–	38	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Fencing and Gates Upgrade	CPX.0001047	4.2	No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Furniture Fittings and Equipment	CPX.0001049	4.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Gordon's Bay sport grounds - Equipment	CPX.0006606	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	15	–	–	100	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hague Rec Centre - Furniture	CPX.0007208	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.96235458; 18.64461457	15	–	–	13	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hanover Park Swimming Pool Upgrade	CPX.0007812	4.2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	-33.99536354; 18.5306832	340	–	–	47	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004312	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.99536354; 18.5306832	7,667	881	4,860	47	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hardening & Securing of Facilities	CPX.0005587	4.2	No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Huguenot Hall - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006608	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	16	–	–	12	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Install catch fencing St Frusquin Field	CPX.0006875	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	70	–	–	48	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Irrigation: General Upgrade	CPX.0001242	4.2	No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: IT Infrastructure and Equipment	CPX.0001244	4.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Joe Slovo Park - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006876	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	50	–	–	4	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Kensington Civic - Kitchen Equipment	CPX.0006877	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	8	–	–	56	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade	CPX.0006878	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.83373431; 18.68595111	150	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Maitland Town Hall - Kitchen Equipment	CPX.0006880	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	8	–	–	56	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Mamre Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004317	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	7,000	–	–	29	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Metropolitan SF - Sports Equipment	CPX.0007210	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	20	–	–	50	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004321	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	8,074	–	–	40	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Ocean View Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004326	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	8,896	1,065	745	61	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Protea Park Sports F - Practice lights	CPX.0008037	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	120	–	–	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Provision of Equipment for facilities	CPX.0001083	4.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes					Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal		
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Purchase Sound equipment in Ward 44	CPX.0006881	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	10	--	--	44		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Recreation Hubs Equipment	CPX/0001040	4.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Corp Inf		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Retreat Swimming Pool - AV Equipment	CPX.0006912	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	80	--	--	72		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Roof Enclosure of Retreat Swimming Pool	C13.95071	4.2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	12,775	3,332	1,217	72		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Saxonsea Sportsground - Exercise lights	CPX.0008035	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	300	--	--	29		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Scottsdene S&R Centre - Rec Equipment	CPX.0006913	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	100	--	--	6		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3	C08.95073	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	6,275		25	13	67	Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004319	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	8,904	583	615	67		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Seawinds Hall - Purchase Gym Equipment	CPX.0006914	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	40	--	--	67		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Shelley Street B-Field - Flood Lights	CPX.0006915	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	80	--	--	57		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Site C Stadium - Outdoor Gym	CPX.0006916	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	230	--	--	18		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Site C Stadium Upgrade	CPX.0007531	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	1,070	--	--	18		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1	CPX.0008036	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	180	--	--	32		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	CPX/0001104	4.2	No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Multi		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Strandfontein Hall - Sport Equipment	CPX.0006918	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	35	--	--	43		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Strandfontein Pavilion Lifesaving Equip	CPX.0006917	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	40	--	--	43		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Summer Greens R/Centre: Skateboard Park	CPX.0006919	4.2	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	180	--	--	4		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Groenewald Sports Field	CPX.0006921	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	60	--	--	72		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Kiosk at Melkbosstrand	CPX.0006942	4.2	Yes	Community	Other	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	30	--	--	23		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of Beachfront Dolphin Beach	CPX.0006920	4.2	Yes	Community	Other	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	150	--	--	23		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of Facilities at Hendon Park	CPX.0006943	4.2	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	-34.13863581; 18.91133194	40	--	--	100		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct	CPX.0006865	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	10,000	--	--	45		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade park in Nllangano Crescent	CPX.0007211	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.99412681; 18.58613667	100	--	--	37		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Skateboard Area in Edgemead	CPX.0007222	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	20	--	--	5		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Sport Facility,14thAve&Kensington	CPX.0006944	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	100	--	--	56		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade St Augustine Sports Field	CPX.0006945	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	60	--	--	72		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading Heideveld Sport Complex	CPX.0006946	4.2	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	50	--	--	44		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Bellville South S/Pool	CPX.0006947	4.2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	80	--	--	9		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportsground	CPX.0006948	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	100	--	--	2		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Symphony Sports Field	CPX.0006950	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.9396046; 18.61548284	60	--	--	22		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Vehicles S&R	CPX/0001079	4.2	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Corp Inf		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Clubhouse upgrade	CPX.0007223	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	40	--	--	20		Renew		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Field - Furniture	CPX.0007224	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	10	--	--	20		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Field - Sports Equipment	CPX.0007225	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	20	--	--	20		New		
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Welgemoed Tennis Club - Benches	CPX.0007226	4.2	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	10	--	--	70		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Athlone Library - Furniture	CPX.0006525	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	30	--	--	49		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Athlone Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006527	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	20	--	--	49		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bishop Lavis Library-Books & AV Material	CPX.0007111	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.96487809; 18.60159197	12	--	--	24		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bonteheuwel Library - Furniture	CPX.0007193	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	20	--	--	50		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bonteheuwel Library-Books & AV Material	CPX.0007195	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	10	--	--	50		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Books, Periodicals & Subscription	CPX/0003798	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Corp Inf		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Claremont Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006642	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97205189; 18.48309855	45	--	--	58		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft Library - Books & AV Material	CPX.0007197	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	10	--	--	20		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft Library - Furniture	CPX.0007199	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	15	--	--	20		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft South Library - Furniture	CPX.0007201	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	15	--	--	20		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft South Library- Books & AV Material	CPX.0007213	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	10	--	--	20		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Du Noon Library Construction	CPX.0005413	4.2	Yes	Community	Libraries	-33.76115342; 18.533217	24,991	--	--	1,400	104	New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Ekendal Library Extension	CPX.0005411	4.2	Yes	Community	Libraries	-33.86206649; 18.7184252	2,395	--	--	445	7	New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Ekendal Library Furniture and Equipment	CPX.0007644	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.86206649; 18.7184252	200	--	--	7		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Furniture, Tools, Equipment: Additional	CPX/0003834	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Corp Inf		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Gugs Library - Equipment	CPX.0006638	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	180	--	--	45		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Gugs Library - Media materials	CPX.0006640	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	20	--	--	45		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Equipment	CPX.0006644	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	10	--	--	98		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Furniture	CPX.0006646	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	25	--	--	98		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Library Material	CPX.0006648	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	15	--	--	98		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Heideveld Library - Furniture	CPX.0006596	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	25	--	--	44		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Heideveld Library - Renovation	CPX.0006598	4.2	Yes	Community	Libraries	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	75	--	--	44		Renew		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005993	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Corp Inf		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Kulsrivier Library - Library Material	CPX.0006529	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	20	--	--	11		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Libraries ICT and E-Resources	CPX/0007535	4.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Multi		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Library Upgrades and Extensions	CPX/0001164	4.2	No	Community	Libraries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		--	--	Multi		Renew		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Equipment	CPX.0006610	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	40	--	--	45		New		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Furniture	CPX.0006632	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	80	--	--	45		New		

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Year Forecast	Full	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5						
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Smartcape Furniture	CPX.0006634	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	80	-	-	45	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Meadowridge Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006724	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	15	-	-	73	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Mitchells Plain Library - Furniture	CPX.0006650	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	40	-	-	79	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Mobile Libraries - Media Material W68	CPX.0006738	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	20	-	-	68	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: New Libraries Material in Ward 5	CPX.0007215	3.1	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	60	-	-	5	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: PD Pause Library - Library Material	CPX.0006531	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	20	-	-	11	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Plumstead Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006726	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	15	-	-	73	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Replacement of IT Equipment	CPX/0003816	4.2	No	Community	Libraries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Retreat Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006728	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	20	-	-	72	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rocklands Library - Media Material	CPX.0006662	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	50	-	-	81	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rondebosch Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006730	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	45	-	-	59	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rylands Library - Media material	CPX.0006636	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	25	-	-	48	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Sea Point Library - Flat Screen TV	CPX.0006593	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	10	-	-	54	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Southfield Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006732	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	15	-	-	73	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library - Furniture	CPX.0006664	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	10	-	-	43	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library - IT Equipment	CPX.0006666	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	10	-	-	43	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library -Upgrade Smartcape	CPX.0006668	4.2	Yes	Community	Libraries	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	60	-	-	43	Renew	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Tokai Library - Books & Media Materials	CPX.0006734	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	50	-	-	71	New	
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Wynberg Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006736	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	40	-	-	62	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT Vehicle Acquisition	CPX/0000274	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	CPX/0000271	1.4	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	401,654	2,057	80,000	Multi	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	CPX/0000302	1.4	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	868,421	134,932	93,000	77	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities	CPX/0000208	1.4	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: Transport Facilities Upgrades	CPX/0000264	1.4	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: Transport: PTI Upgrades	CPX/0000210	1.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Financial Management: Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0000150	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	C07.00500	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.76115342; 18.533217	36,605	27	2,000	104	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Bellville Public Transport Hub	C13.00028	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	153,352	677	2,000	10	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Butskop Rd upgrading	C07.00507	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	3,400	-	100	14	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation	CPX/0000610	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Congestion Relief - Erica Drive	CPX.0007892	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	70,000	-	-	12	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Congestion Relief Projects	CPX/0006112	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	-	-	-	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct of Roads: Dualling Platteklhof	C07.01047	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	16,170	-	3,100	5	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct Rds BottellaryR300	C05.00981	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	38,224	-	10,100	6	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct Roads Signs City wide	CPX/0000555	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: CSRM General Stormwater projects	CPX/0000549	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Dualling: Broadway Blvd Beach Rd.MR27	C08.10285	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	30,300	200	2,700	83	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Dunoon Taxi Terminus	C11.10536	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.76115342; 18.533217	30,419	573	1,500	104	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext	C13.10329	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	8,500	-	-	9	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	C05.01503	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-34.120576; 18.9048	66,649	3,967	3,000	Subcouncil 8	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation	CPX.0003772	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	11,725	45	4,010	61	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Green Point Promenade Upgrade	C11.10311	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	15,480	2,058	3,442	54	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	CPX.0005708	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98578424; 18.56879191	73,899	-	20,000	41	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Inner City Public Transport Hub	C13.00016	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	219,036	897	6,000	77	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	CPX/0000287	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	406,896	34,898	50,000	Corp Inf	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	CPX/0000256	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	453,523	68,639	63,745	Multi	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	CPX/0000257	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	4,789,000	2,222	129,732	Multi	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling & Ou Kaapseweg D	CPX.0007894	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	139,950	-	-	69	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)	CPX.0007895	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	85,000	-	-	69	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Upgrade	CPX.0004240	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	16,000	-	100	69	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Lenteguur & Mandalay Station PTI's.Dsg	C06.41752	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	51,081	-	9,500	76	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	CPX.0005702	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	53,373	-	25,400	80	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	C13.10313	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	87,923	24,466	15,800	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank	C11.10539	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	18,507	702	1,000	69	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Metro Roads: Reconstruction	CPX/0000607	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Metro South East Public Transport Facili	CPX/0003805	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	979	4,500	Multi	New		
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station TI	CPX/0000207	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-34.04643269; 18.60437896	110,342	259	20,000	78	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS	CPX/0000580	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nolongile (Site C) PTI	C13.00054	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.01350597; 18.64851992	69,669	59	200	87	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nyanga Main Taxi Rank	C11.10540	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-33.99412681; 18.58613667	25,564	314	100	37	New	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Platteklhof Road Dualling	CPX.0007896	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	60,171	-	-	5	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	CPX/0000609	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	Renew	
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Property Acquisition	CPX/0000112	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	Multi	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage	CPX/0000221	1.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: PT information & branding	CPX/0000029	1.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: PTI Programme	CPX/0007776	1.4	No	Various	Various	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	968	1,903	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Public Transport Shelters: Ward 105	CPX.0007119	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	260	–	–	105	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: R300 / Bottery Road Interchange	CPX.0007856	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	50,000	–	–	8	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	CPX/0003812	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rail related projects for central line	CPX/0000243	1.4	No	Other assets	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rehabilitation - Minor Roads	CPX/0000098	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	C11.10537	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	55,144	500	2,000	67	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads Rehab Bishop Lavis	CPX.0007969	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	108,000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Bulk: Housing Projects	CPX/0007622	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Bulk: Vlaklepaas	CPX.0005686	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	18,000	–	–	100	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Rehabilitation	CPX/0000100	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi	C11.10538	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-34.01662931; 18.57385627	2,200	–	–	100	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	CPX/0000142	1.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	286,500	–	5,100	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	C14.10324	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	28,000	–	14,000	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water	C09.91031	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	5,500	–	–	150	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements	CPX/0005442	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Stormwater: Bulk: Housing Projects	CPX/0005378	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct	CPX/0000125	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Unmaded Roads: Residential	CPX/0000182	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Upgr: Gravel S/s: Mission Grounds, SLP	C08.10283	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	12,222	1,049	1,351	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Vlaklepaas Bulk Stormwater	CPX.0005377	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	4,500	–	–	100	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Vygrond PTF	CPX.0003787	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	5,400	–	–	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Widening: Lourensford Rd: MR9 Parel Vail	C08.10286	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	100	–	–	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional	CPX/0004041	5.2	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Const of sidewalks/embayments Ward 60	CPX.0006548	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	100	–	–	60	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Embayments in Ward 49	CPX.0007115	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	337	–	–	49	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Footpaths in Ward 111	CPX.0007117	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85034447; 18.72491933	192	–	–	111	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Firgove	CPX.0007304	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	75	–	–	15	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	CPX.0006549	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	250	–	–	95	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	CPX.0007306	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	57	–	–	109	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 11	CPX.0006550	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	50	–	–	11	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 16	CPX.0007307	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	150	–	–	16	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 17	CPX.0006551	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	90	–	–	17	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 19	CPX.0006570	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	100	–	–	19	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 83	CPX.0006571	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	250	–	–	83	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 84	CPX.0006614	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	100	–	–	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86	CPX.0006618	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	150	–	–	86	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 92	CPX.0006621	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04398833; 18.66124793	140	–	–	92	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 93	CPX.0006623	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02931367; 18.67919368	500	–	–	93	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 94	CPX.0006624	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04324216; 18.67538139	140	–	–	94	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 95	CPX.0006625	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	250	–	–	95	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 96	CPX.0006669	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	180	–	–	96	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 97	CPX.0006670	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	285	–	–	97	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 99	CPX.0006671	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04601394; 18.64718809	337	–	–	99	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing along M5 Freeway	CPX.0007099	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	170	–	–	60	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing projects North of N1 - Ward 3	CPX.0007310	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	100	–	–	3	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing: Oudedom Str, Morgenster	CPX.0007100	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	25	–	–	102	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000619	1.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Informal Settlements Upgrading	CPX/0005522	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Fence Alison Street Kenridge	CPX.0007311	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	80	–	–	70	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Footpath Van Riebeeckshof Rd	CPX.0007333	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	100	–	–	70	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Pavement Trichardt & Plettenberg Str	CPX.0007335	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	100	–	–	70	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Pavement Construction (Ph 2): Ward 103	CPX.0007133	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	200	–	–	103	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000061	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Lavender Hill	CPX.0007087	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	150	–	–	68	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Steenberg	CPX.0007088	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	150	–	–	68	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 65	CPX.0007095	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	40	–	–	65	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 66	CPX.0007096	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	370	–	–	66	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 80	CPX.0007097	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	200	–	–	80	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Structures: Construction	CPX/0000066	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Sidewalk-pedestrian lane - Ward 24	CPX.0007336	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96487809; 18.60159197	250	–	–	24	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 100	CPX.0006705	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	200	–	–	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 84	CPX.0006706	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	50	–	–	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 85	CPX.0006707	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	50	–	–	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 86	CPX.0006709	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	150	–	–	86	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming City Wide	CPX/0000131	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming in Mono Crescent, Delift	CPX.0007308	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96235458; 18.64461457	18	–	–	13	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures - Summer Greens	CPX.0008034	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	60	–	–	4	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Aries Rd	CPX.0006973	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98437555; 18.53947875	220	–	–	46	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Maitland Rd	CPX.0007309	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96487809; 18.60159197	40	–	–	24	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 11	CPX.0006974	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	100	–	–	11	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 12	CPX.0006975	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	251	–	–	12	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 17	CPX.0006976	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	100	–	–	17	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 19	CPX.0006977	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	50	–	–	19	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 25	CPX.0006978	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.928688; 18.5940656	75	–	–	25	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 38	CPX.0007881	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.99717417; 18.57449044	20	–	–	38	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 39	CPX.0008032	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98507369; 18.58176671	60	–	–	39	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 41	CPX.0008033	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98578424; 18.56879191	100	–	–	41	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 44	CPX.0006979	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	100	–	–	44	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 48	CPX.0006980	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	150	–	–	48	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 57	CPX.0006981	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	60	–	–	57	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 63	CPX.0006992	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01212251; 18.4961849	40	–	–	63	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 65	CPX.0006993	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	40	–	–	65	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 66	CPX.0006994	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	80	–	–	66	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 75	CPX.0007809	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.03214379; 18.58685459	50	–	–	75	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 76	CPX.0007810	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	90	–	–	76	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 79	CPX.0006995	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	80	–	–	79	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 88	CPX.0007811	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	75	–	–	88	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming: Simonini & Zandile Strs	CPX.0006996	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	50	–	–	101	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Local Roads in Ward 62	CPX.0006887	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	120	–	–	62	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58	CPX.0006888	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97205189; 18.48309855	50	–	–	58	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59	CPX.0006889	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	150	–	–	59	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 71	CPX.0006891	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	75	–	–	71	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 72	CPX.0007082	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	100	–	–	72	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 73	CPX.0007083	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	25	–	–	73	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Sidewalks in Ward 75	CPX.0007478	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.03214379; 18.58685459	150	–	–	75	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Steps and Footways Ward 54	CPX.0007121	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	100	–	–	54	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Roads in Muizenberg	CPX.0007084	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	300	–	–	64	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Roads in Ward 69	CPX.0007085	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	100	–	–	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs	CPX/0000225	5.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Walkway Hlathi Fikile	CPX.0007112	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	50	–	–	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Walkway Tyawe Richmond Manengele	CPX.0007113	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	100	–	–	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Woodstock Town Hall Parking Area	CPX.0007135	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	110	–	–	57	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Computer Equipment & Software	CPX/0000209	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Public Transport Systems management proj	CPX/0000231	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	609,147	53,023	113,599	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Traffic Signal and system upgrade	CPX/0000253	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Active Network Systems	CPX/0000263	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	CPX/00003782	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	197,713	5,634	96,000	27	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Systems Management Projects	CPX/0000266	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000811	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Transport Registry system	C15.00032	1.4	Yes	Other assets	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2,417	544	815	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip	CPX/0000211	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Finance Management: Computer equipment	CPX/0000839	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Finance Management: Fin contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000090	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Budgets: Automation of Virements	CPX.0007854	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3,000	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000091	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Office Furniture: Additional	CPX/0000122	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Replacement of IT Equipment	CPX/0000124	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Revenue: Security at Cash Offices	CPX/0000811	5.3	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: E - Procurement system	C13.00140	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	36,206	4,618	3,228	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX/0000854	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000855	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of Warehouse Equipment	CPX/0000828	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Treasury: Computer equipment	CPX/0000829	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand				6	3	3	5						
Finance	Treasury: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000830	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Valuations: Computer equipment	CPX/0000831	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Expenditure: Computer equipment	CPX/0005936	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Expenditure: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005939	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Inter - Service Liaison: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005396	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Inter - Service Liaison: Replacement Computer Equipment	CPX/0000844	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Housing Finance & Leases: Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000847	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	CPX.0004113	1.5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	106,000	69,242	11,832	77	Renew	
Finance	Property Management: Computer equipment	CPX/0000848	1.5	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Property Management: Electronic Workflow - Immovable property	CPX.0004761	1.5	Yes	Community	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	11,516	396	3,669	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Property Management: Fencing Atlantis Horse Keeping facility	CPX.0008040	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.54055987; 18.43897353	70	–	–	29	Renew	
Finance	Property Management: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000850	1.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
Finance	Property Management: Granary Project	CPX.0004561	1.5	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	53,140	–	5,932	77	Renew	
Finance	Property Management: Land acquisition for municipal purposes	CPX/0005720	1.5	No	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew	
City Health	Health Management: HS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0001245	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
City Health	Health Management: Mobile Clinic - Fittings and Fixtures	CPX/0006951	3.7	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Eerste River Clinic - Repl Equipment	CPX.0006077	3.7	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	614	–	–	1	16	Renew
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: EH Pesticide Stores	CPX/0007074	3.7	No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew	
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Furniture, tools, equipment - Additional	CPX/0001186	3.7	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New	
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: IT equipment and network	CPX/0003128	3.7	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New	
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: National Core Standards Compliance	CPX/0006962	3.7	No	Community	Clinics	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New	
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Upgrade of Security at Clinics	CPX/0001187	3.7	No	Community	Clinics	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew	
City Health	Eastern Sub District: Idhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works	CPX.0005035	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	2,200	–	300	86	Renew	
City Health	Eastern Sub District: Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area	C12.13109	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	3,657	–	150	11	Renew	
City Health	Khayelitsha Sub District: Matthew Goniwe Clinic - Replacement	CPX.0005039	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	600	–	–	96	Renew	
City Health	Khayelitsha Sub District: Zakhele Clinic - Replacement	CPX.0002543	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.04398833; 18.66124793	26,400	–	–	92	Renew	
City Health	Klipfontein Sub District: Gugulethu Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	C14.13600	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.98578424; 18.56879191	4,700	–	–	41	Renew	
City Health	Klipfontein Sub District: Masincedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	C13.13114	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.98507369; 18.58176671	3,150	–	150	39	Renew	
City Health	Northern Sub District: Bloekombs Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	CPX.0002680	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	500	–	–	101	Renew	
City Health	Northern Sub District: Durbanville Clinic - Civil Works	CPX.0006966	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	700	–	–	21	Renew	
City Health	Northern Sub District: Klipheuwel Clinic Upgrade: Ward 105	CPX.0006756	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50	–	–	105	Renew	
City Health	Northern Sub District: New Fisantekraal Clinic	C13.13108	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	28,843	–	1,350	105	New	
City Health	Northern Sub District: Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade	CPX.0002681	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	650	–	150	6	Renew	
City Health	Southern Sub District: Hoult Bay Clinic - upgrade	C12.13122	3.7	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	579	–	–	74	Renew	
City Health	Southern Sub District: New Pelican Park Clinic	C13.13110	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	29,198	198	500	67	New	
City Health	Southern Sub District: Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records	C14.13900	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	800	–	122	61	Renew	
City Health	Southern Sub District: Replacement of Temporary Redhill Clinic	CPX.0005037	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	380	–	180	61	Renew	
City Health	Specialised Support Services: Air Pollution control equipment	CPX/0000349	3.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New	
City Health	Specialised Support Services: Upgrade of substance abuse clinics	CPX/0006849	3.8	No	Community	Clinics	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew	
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Bellville EHO - New Pesticide Store	CPX.0007032	3.5	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	700	–	–	3	New	
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV	CPX.0005153	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.93117633; 18.57853641	3,296	–	250	28	Renew	
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area	C12.13107	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.929688; 18.5940656	5,930	802	1,500	25	Renew	
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: St Vincent Clinic - Extensions	C10.13121	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	11,453	2,550	245	12	Renew	
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	CPX.0005142	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.929688; 18.5940656	5,243	–	–	25	Renew	
City Health	Western Sub District: Albou Gardens Clinic - Ext of Pharmacy	CPX.0006851	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	600	–	–	55	Renew	
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Directorate memorial wall	CPX.0005954	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	2,000	–	300	77	New	
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000721	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Gym Equipment	CPX/0008112	2.4	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 11	CPX.0006652	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	40	–	–	11	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 14	CPX.0006653	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	100	–	–	14	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 16	CPX.0007183	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	20	–	–	16	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 17	CPX.0006654	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	40	–	–	17	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 19	CPX.0006655	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	40	–	–	19	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 44	CPX.0006656	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	40	–	–	44	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Radio Athlone W49	CPX.0006657	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	20	–	–	49	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment SC12	CPX.0006658	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.055972; 18.618398	50	–	–	Subcouncil 12	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 78	CPX.0006659	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04643269; 18.60437896	18	–	–	78	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 79	CPX.0006660	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	38	–	–	79	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 81	CPX.0006661	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	32	–	–	81	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 82	CPX.0006682	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	38	–	–	82	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 97	CPX.0006683	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	47	–	–	97	New	
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 98	CPX.0006684	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	79	–	–	98	New	
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Radios	CPX.0007746	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1,325	–	–	Corp Inf	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 109	CPX.0007184	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	30	–	–	109	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 43	CPX.0006685	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	35	–	–	43	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 53	CPX.0006686	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	50	–	–	53	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 56	CPX.0006687	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	32	–	–	56	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 67	CPX.0006688	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	20	–	–	67	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 76	CPX.0007488	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	15	–	–	76	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 88	CPX.0007489	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	25	–	–	88	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Specialised vehicles (Traffic & Fire)	CPX.0007750	2.5	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5,000	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: SS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000720	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Training Equipment	CPX/0008113	2.4	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Upgrading of existing facilities	CPX.0007793	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2,000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Safety & Security	Support Services: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000762	2.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Acquisition of Equipment	CPX/0000763	2.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Acquisitions of Firearms	CPX/0000744	2.3	No	Other assets	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Camera Installation Ward 103	CPX.0006578	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	20	–	–	103	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Camera Installation Ward 4	CPX.0006579	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	200	–	–	4	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Subcouncil 2 FY17	CPX.0006790	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.882258; 18.71013	600	–	–	Subcouncil 2	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 1 FY17	CPX.0007237	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.87865403; 18.57003359	60	–	–	1	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 10 FY17	CPX.0006581	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	500	–	–	10	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 105 FY17	CPX.0006742	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	240	–	–	105	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 107 FY17	CPX.0006784	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.81447615; 18.5002867	200	–	–	107	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 11 FY17	CPX.0006743	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	200	–	–	11	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 110 FY17	CPX.0006786	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.05022918; 18.49244092	400	–	–	110	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 14 FY17	CPX.0006747	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	80	–	–	14	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 16 FY17	CPX.0007235	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	100	–	–	16	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 17 FY17	CPX.0006749	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	200	–	–	17	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 19 FY17	CPX.0006750	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.97607831; 18.66403245	200	–	–	19	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 23 FY17	CPX.0006787	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	200	–	–	23	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 28 FY17	CPX.0006758	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.93117633; 18.57853641	250	–	–	28	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 30 FY17	CPX.0006759	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	100	–	–	30	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 44 FY17	CPX.0006580	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	100	–	–	44	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 68 FY17	CPX.0006788	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	100	–	–	68	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 69 FY17	CPX.0006789	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	100	–	–	69	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 72 FY17	CPX.0006760	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	100	–	–	72	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 73 FY17	CPX.0006783	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	150	–	–	73	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 85 FY17	CPX.0006577	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	150	–	–	85	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Partial Installation Ward 40 FY17	CPX.0007841	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	60	–	–	40	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Furniture, Fittings & Equipment	CPX/0000748	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Hardened Emergency Response	CPX/0005806	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: IT and Related Equipment	CPX/0000743	2.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: MPS-CCTV	CPX/0000746	2.3	No	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.98437555; 18.53947875	–	–	5,000	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Hoheizen	CPX.0007238	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	50	–	–	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Majik Forest	CPX.0007236	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	50	–	–	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Protea Vallei	CPX.0007240	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	40	–	–	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Radio's and related equipment	CPX/0000756	2.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Vehicle Replacement	CPX/0000758	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Building improvement	CPX/0000761	2.3	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base	CPX.0005682	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	7,005	–	–	1,005	12
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Furniture, tools & equipment: Add	CPX/0000708	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101	CPX.0004474	2.3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	22	–	–	101	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21	CPX.0004473	2.3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	32	–	–	20	21
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Purchase of Vehicle for Rent-a-Cop	CPX.0006775	2.5	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	180	–	–	54	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Specialised equipment: Additional	CPX/0000711	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Vehicles: Replacement	CPX/0000773	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Additional Vehicles	CPX/0000741	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Furniture, fittings, tools & equipment	CPX/0000764	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Property Improvement City Wide	CPX/0000766	2.3	No	Community	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Replacement of Vehicles	CPX/0000767	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Traffic Licencing Equipment	CPX/0000769	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Fire investigation equipment	CPX/0008114	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Fire Station: Masiphumelele	CPX.0005714	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	12,000	–	–	1,000	69
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Furniture, Fittings & Tools	CPX/0000792	2.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Communication Equipment	CPX/0000793	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			Project information	
				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand													
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Fire Fighting Equipment	CPX/0000724	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Fire & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Hazmat Equipment	CPX/0000725	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Medical Equipment	CPX/0000726	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Fire & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Radios - IT Equipment	CPX/0000751	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replacement of Fire Vehicles	CPX/0000802	2.1	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Somerset West Fire Station	CPX.0005715	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	11,000			1,000	84	New
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station	CPX.0005712	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-34.01350597; 18.64851992	1,200			200	87	Renew
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station	CPX.0005713	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	1,200			200	60	Renew
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations	C15.14319	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	8,709	1,264		1,125	27	New
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000783	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: IT Related Equipment	CPX/0000786	2.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Project EPIC: Integrated Contact Centre	CPX/0000337	2.3	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	127,161	20,890		44,500	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Vehicles (Volunteers)	CPX/0000805	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Communication Centre Equipment	CPX/0000339	2.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Communication System	CPX/0000338	2.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000341	2.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Vehicles	CPX/0000738	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: 10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project	C06.42371	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	32,975			5,000	15	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Bardale / Fairdale-Develop4000Units	C06.41540	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.99581959; 18.67546307	147,186	10,530		150	108	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell	CPX.0005672	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	78,631			-	79	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units	C06.41518	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	23,608	828		1,985	12	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Blue Berry Hill Housing Project	CPX.0008063	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	6,500			-	17	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: BNG: Housing Developments	CPX/0000834	3.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Multi	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Bonteheuvel Infill Housing project	CPX.0008064	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	1,018			-	50	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Computer Equipment - Additional	CPX/0000776	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Computer Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0000777	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Darwin Road Housing project	CPX.0008065	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	5,000			-	105	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	C08.15508	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.962325458; 18.64461457	61,134	3,856		1,000	13	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Dido Valley (535 units)	CPX.0005316	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	26,859			1,500	61	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: District 6 Project: Bulk Infrastr Phase 3	CPX.0005675	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	20,000			14,000	57	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Driftsands Housing Project	CPX.0008066	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	6,250			-	19	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Edward Street: Grassy Park Development	C12.15506	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	4,627			300	66	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Elsie's River Infill Housing Project	CPX.0008067	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	1,000			-	26	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Fencing: Static Heights	CPX.0005588	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	100			-	49	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Fisanteakraal Garden Cities Phase 2	CPX.0003134	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	91,240			2,000	105	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Furniture & Fittings - Additional	CPX/0000778	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Furniture & Fittings - Replacement	CPX/0000779	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau	C09.15515	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.98713; 18.576036	31,025	15,630		11,200	Subcouncil 14	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Hangberg Phase 2 Housing project	CPX.0008068	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	300			-	74	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Harare Infill Housing Project	CPX.0005315	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.04398833; 18.66124793	28,819			-	92	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Hazendal Housing Project	C07.00437	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	4,184	28		500	49	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project	C10.15510	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	21,028	181		981	44	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Highlands Drive Infill Housing project	CPX.0008069	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	2,100			-	88	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Housing contingency - Insurance	CPX/0000794	5.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	Renew
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services	CPX.0008070	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	14,200			-	98	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project	CPX.0005317	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	11,850			350	74	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)	CPX.0003139	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	70,040			350	74	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12)Housing Project	C08.15509	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	14,665	81		1,500	29	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12	CPX.0006102	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	24,000			-	29	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Land Acquisition (USDG)	CPX/0000319	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Multi	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Macassar BNG Housing Project	CPX.0005674	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	116,043			-	15	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Mahama housing Project	CPX.0008072	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.055099; 18.700891	2,543			-	Subcouncil 24	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project	C06.41531	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.99648525; 18.55862264	17,108	3,456		74	42	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Maroela Housing Project	CPX.0008073	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	2,500			-	101	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4	CPX.0003205	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	10,700			250	69	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Morke's Cottage Strand Housing Project	C08.15507	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	53,645			4,340	86	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project	C12.15510	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	7,802			1,000	103	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project	C06.41570	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	23,501	32		100	61	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project	CPX.0008074	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	5,000			-	67	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project	CPX.0008075	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	1,500			-	100	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Trunking Radios - Additional	CPX/0000797	5.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-		Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project	CPX.0002700	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	35,990	7		5,000	30	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Vlakteplaas Housing Project	CPX.0008076	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	10,778			-	100	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes					Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal		
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Wallacedene Phase 10A (PLS)	C06.30881	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	38,195	–	–	6	New			
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis	C06.41500	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	39,780	–	2,000	32	New			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Asset Management Plan	CPX.0007734	1.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	50,000	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Construct wall along flats in Leonsdale	CPX.0006589	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	200	–	–	26	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Install bathrooms Kalksteentfontein	CPX.0006590	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	200	–	–	30	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Installation of ceilings Bishop Lavis	CPX.0006591	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	70	–	–	30	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Land Acquisition - Buy back	CPX.0000731	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	New			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Old Police Site	CPX.0008071	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	3,000	–	–	52	New			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Proj : Special Quarters	CPX.0006900	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	132,539	–	1,000	52	New			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats	CPX.0006932	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	52,683	–	–	52	New			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : Siyahhlala	CPX.0006935	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	135,214	–	–	52	New			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading - Rental Units	CPX.0000806	3.3	No	Community	Social rental housing	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading of Depots	CPX.0000808	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading of Offices	CPX.0000809	3.2	No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Noolgedacht Resource Centre - Equipment	CPX.0007218	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	20	–	–	31	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Plant & Equipment - Additional	CPX.0000824	5.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Upgrade Reading Room - Ward 13	CPX.0007219	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.96235458; 18.64461457	50	–	–	13	Renew			
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Upgrading of Flats Ward 9	CPX.0006672	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	160	–	–	9	Renew			
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Sett Upgr	CPX.0000770	3.4	No	Various	Various	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	–	–	–	Multi	New			
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: IDA/UISP Sweethomes-Philippi	CPX.0005819	3.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	95,000	–	–	80	New			
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park	CPX.0005827	3.4	Yes	Various	Various	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	51,100	–	–	31	New			
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement	CPX.0005826	3.4	Yes	Various	Various	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	72,763	–	–	11	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: Computer, Office Equipment: Additional	CPX.0000857	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: Computer, Office Equipment: Replacement	CPX.0000858	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX.0000859	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: ICDG Capex programmes	CPX.0005853	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade	C14.18307	4.1	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	6,101	589	4,396	74	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Kruskal Avenue Upgrade	CPX.0006012	3.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	3,000	–	–	10	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade	CPX.0005127	4.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.922294; 18.491305	2,548	–	2,506	Subcouncil 15	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPIs]	CPX.0000860	4.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Mtleni Urban Park	CPX.0004513	4.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	16,989	–	–	571	16	Renew		
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: NDPG Capex programmes	CPX.0005852	2.5	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Office Accommodation	CPX.0007305	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	500	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Pamponkraal Heritage site	CPX.0001729	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	10,691	1,023	4,232	21	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade	CPX.0000861	4.1	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX.0000865	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Replacement of furniture and equipment	CPX.0001319	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Strand Pavilion Precinct Upgrade	C14.18308	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	14,386	309	–	83	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Sydmouth Road Extension	CPX.0006486	4.1	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	1,400	–	1,200	64	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Upgrading Bheuwel TC and Pedestria Link	CPX.0005861	3.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.967579; 18.607782	2,000	–	–	Subcouncil 5	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage	CPX.0000868	1.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Furniture and Fittings	CPX.0000873	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Helderberg Nature Reserve Development	CPX.0006674	1.3	Yes	Community	Other	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	3,653	–	–	84	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT and Office Equipment : Replacement	CPX.0000876	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT and office equipment: Additional	CPX.0000877	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT Equipment : Replacement	CPX.0000879	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects	CPX.0000880	4.2	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Local Environment and Heritage Projects	CPX.0000892	4.2	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Plant and Equipment	CPX.0000893	1.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy	CPX.0000869	1.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: SAP Enhancements	CPX.0000747	1.1	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Specialised Biodiversity Equipment	CPX.0000895	1.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Specialised Electronic Equipment	CPX.0000395	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	New			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure	CPX.0000896	1.3	No	Community	Other	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	–	–	–	397	Multi	Renew		
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Vehicle: Green Jobs: Wards 61&69	CPX.0006584	1.3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-34.181729; 18.42726	400	–	–	Subcouncil 19	New			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Westlake Office Development	CPX.0002889	1.3	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	3,697	898	500	71	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Witsands Reserve Development	CPX.0002903	1.3	Yes	Community	Other	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	13,171	–	1,477	29	New			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Alterations to Office Accommodation	C16.18503	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2,000	–	–	Multi	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: E-systems enhancements	CPX.0000642	1.1	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Provision of Filing space and systems	C14.18502	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	7,336	1,992	2,476	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX.0000301	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Replacement of Furniture and equipment	CPX.0000322	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew			
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Delft Centre	CPX.0003574	4.2	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	9,000	–	–	20	Renew			

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5					
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007484	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007460	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Heritage Precinct Development	CPX.0003526	4.2	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	3,300	–	2,800	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Pass Office	CPX.0003524	4.2	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	1,500	–	–	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3	CPX.0004180	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.922294; 18.491305	200	–	–	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 4	CPX.0006403	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	90	–	–	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: Film & Events Permitting System	CPX.0003637	1.1	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	10,000	–	1,300	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007472	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: IT Equipment:Additional	CPX/0007367	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007424	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007089	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade of Athlone Stadium	C14.000035	1.5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	38,151	1,000	500	49	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade of Good Hope Centre	CPX.0002005	1.5	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	30,810	1,300	6,500	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade to Grand Parade	C15.00043	1.5	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	16,500	1,000	–	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrading of City Hall	C13.00213	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	59,119	1,000	1,200	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000261	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Informal Trading Area: Brackenfell Ph 2	CPX.0006938	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Markets	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	90	–	–	102	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Infrastructure upgrade Informal markets	CPX/0000334	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Multi	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: IT Equipment	CPX/0000335	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Trading Areas Upgrade, Langa	CPX.0006940	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Markets	-33.922294; 18.491305	200	–	–	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construct ECD Centres-Delft	C13.17304	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.97765806; 18.62708879	23,303	687	1,418	106	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construct ECD Centres-Strand(Erjville)	C13.17305	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	12,250	–	–	86	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construction of ECD - Nanties	C14.17309	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	15,212	564	8,645	49	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Contingency Provision: Insurance	CPX/0000330	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000659	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Heideveld ECD	C16.00101	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	13,700	–	–	44	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Training and Programme Equipment	CPX/0008115	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	2,500	Multi	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Vehicles	CPX/0005276	3.1	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	Expanded Public & Community Works Prgms: Computers & Equipment	CPX/0004072	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	Corp Inf	New
Total Capital expenditure									1,047,621	2,202,886		

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17	
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast
						Year		
R thousand								
Directorate of the Mayor	Organisational Policy & Planning: Project and Portfolio Management	C14.00048	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		2016/17	16,324	17,583
Assets & Facilities Management	Property Management: Upgrade of Good Hope Centre	CPX.0002005	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		2015/16	2,550	2,550
Assets & Facilities Management	Property Management: Granary Project	CPX.0004561	Heritage assets	Monuments		2016/17	35,208	28,429
Assets & Facilities Management	Property Management: Electronic Workflow - Immovable property	CPX.0004761	Community Facilities	Public Open Space		2016/17	7,451	6,445
Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Serv	Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	C14.86043	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		2016/17	10,000	3,000
Social Services	Recreation & Parks: Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade	CPX.0006878	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		2016/17	150	172
Social Services	Recreation & Parks: Summer Greens R/Centre: Skateboard Park	CPX.0006919	Community Facilities	Halls		2016/17	180	180
Social Services	Recreation & Parks: 14th Ave SF, Kensington - Upgrade	CPX.0006944	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		2016/17	100	100
Social Services	Recreation & Parks: Upgrade Skateboard Area in Edgemead	CPX.0007222	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		2016/17	20	25
Social Services	Recreation & Parks: Upgrade Parks - Ward 14	CPX.0010737	Community Facilities	Public Open Space		2016/17	-	-
Social Services	Recreation & Parks: Upgrade Parks - Ward 16	CPX.0010738	Community Facilities	Public Open Space		2016/17	-	-
Social Services	Social Development & ECD: Construct ECD Centres-Delft	C13.17304	Community Facilities	Clinics/Care Centres		2016/17	11,950	12,381
Social Services	Social Development & ECD: Construction of ECD - Nantes	C14.17309	Community Facilities	Clinics/Care Centres		2016/17	300	161
Social Services	Social Development & ECD: Langa Pass Office	CPX.0003524	Community Facilities	Museums		2016/17	1,500	699
Transport & Urban Development Authority	TDA Business Support: Transport Registry system	C15.00032	Operational Buildings	Yards		2014/15	500	532
Transport & Urban Development Authority	Network Management: Public Transport Systems management proj	C14.01601	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		2015/16	82,000	52,000
Transport & Urban Development Authority	Built Environment Management: South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water	C09.91031	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		2010/11	1,350	1,350
Transport & Urban Development Authority	Built Environment Management: Green Point Promenade Upgrade	C11.10311	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		2011/12	2,000	1,000
Transport & Urban Development Authority	Built Environment Management: Kuyasa Library Precinct:Walter Sisulu Rd	C13.10523	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		2012/13		823
Transport & Urban Development Authority	Built Environment Management: Road Rehabilitation:Bishop Lavis	CPX.0007969	Various	Various		2016/17	24,000	37,867
Transport & Urban Development Authority	Built Environment Management: Road Rehabilitation:Hanover Park:Ph2&Ph3	CPX.0007971	Various	Various		2016/17	9,600	2,000
Transport & Urban Development Authority	New Market Development: Edward Street: Grassy Park Development	C12.15506	Various	Various		2016/17	4,037	50
Transport & Urban Development Authority	New Market Development: Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project	CPX.0002700	Various	Various		2016/17	23,500	20,000
Finance	Budgets: Automation of Virements	CPX.0007854	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		2016/17	3,000	1,680
Safety & Security	Fire Services: Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station	CPX.0005712	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations		2016/17	500	1,880
Safety & Security	Fire Services: Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station	CPX.0005713	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations		2016/17	500	2,563

ANNEXURE 22

**SCHEDULE A - AUDITED OUTCOMES FOR
2013/14, 2014/15 AND 2015/16**

&

CURRENT YEAR 2016/17

CONSOLIDATED

CPT Cape Town - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
<u>Financial Performance</u>						
Property rates	5 542 203	6 013 891	6 739 787	6 959 000	7 577 601	7 577 601
Service charges	14 063 472	15 374 112	17 552 070	18 353 075	18 593 298	18 593 298
Investment revenue	473 323	575 783	680 150	610 778	619 314	619 314
Transfers recognised - operational	2 399 033	3 264 270	3 619 257	3 802 940	4 308 544	4 308 544
Other own revenue	3 763 249	4 256 753	4 497 680	4 707 287	4 641 928	4 641 928
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	26 241 279	29 484 808	33 088 944	34 433 079	35 740 686	35 740 686
Employee costs	8 691 018	8 177 925	9 415 889	10 670 840	10 428 887	10 428 887
Remuneration of councillors	120 154	128 767	135 095	152 117	146 941	146 941
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 807 382	1 941 951	2 148 102	2 347 797	2 464 404	2 464 404
Finance charges	808 782	776 228	748 479	895 848	896 798	896 798
Materials and bulk purchases	6 913 674	7 455 971	8 399 423	8 853 353	9 034 388	9 034 388
Transfers and grants	115 033	136 504	148 246	174 833	121 353	121 353
Other expenditure	8 223 580	8 888 418	9 854 551	11 701 644	12 635 827	12 635 827
Total Expenditure	26 679 624	27 505 764	30 849 786	34 796 431	35 728 598	35 728 598
Surplus/(Deficit)	(438 345)	1 979 044	2 239 158	(363 351)	12 088	12 088
Transfers recognised - capital	2 052 758	2 423 179	2 131 537	2 177 040	2 205 071	2 205 071
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	76 458	49 172	61 689	87 800	87 941	87 941
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 690 871	4 451 395	4 432 385	1 901 489	2 305 100	2 305 100
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 690 871	4 451 395	4 432 385	1 901 489	2 305 100	2 305 100
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>						
Capital expenditure	4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282
Transfers recognised - capital	2 053 319	2 473 313	2 187 425	2 177 040	2 205 071	2 165 404
Public contributions & donations	44 022	44 219	61 488	87 800	81 341	79 817
Borrowing	1 856 889	2 152 377	2 441 423	2 988 696	2 957 150	2 924 618
Internally generated funds	590 663	669 032	1 184 656	1 520 720	1 527 793	1 454 443
Total sources of capital funds	4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282
<u>Financial position</u>						
Total current assets	10 298 049	11 275 312	12 216 492	9 408 864	12 839 193	12 839 193
Total non current assets	34 840 463	38 493 874	42 342 066	46 715 476	45 504 360	45 504 360
Total current liabilities	8 218 660	8 729 040	9 005 969	8 592 590	8 902 831	8 902 831
Total non current liabilities	12 466 786	12 053 512	12 165 084	14 385 943	14 498 610	14 498 610
Community wealth/Equity	24 453 066	28 986 634	33 387 505	33 145 807	34 942 112	34 942 112
<u>Cash flows</u>						
Net cash from (used) operating	4 566 057	6 138 455	6 458 242	4 180 508	4 265 069	4 265 069
Net cash from (used) investing	(6 588 723)	(4 630 401)	(6 272 662)	(6 130 361)	(6 181 640)	(6 181 640)
Net cash from (used) financing	(232 000)	(368 093)	(174 391)	2 375 150	2 281 854	2 281 854
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 652 774	3 792 735	3 803 924	1 772 659	3 847 191	3 847 191
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>						
Cash and investments available	8 330 953	8 934 043	9 499 587	6 608 523	8 909 510	8 909 510
Application of cash and investments	1 289 714	6 744 264	6 620 638	4 861 905	6 293 758	6 293 758
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	7 041 239	2 189 779	2 878 949	1 746 618	2 615 752	2 615 752
<u>Asset management</u>						
Asset register summary (WDV)	31 673 639	35 014 046	38 118 946	42 303 219	41 714 883	41 714 883
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 807 382	1 941 951	2 148 102	2 347 797	2 464 404	2 464 404
Renewal of Existing Assets	2 143 740	2 451 835	2 832 647	3 066 540	3 296 386	3 188 487
Repairs and Maintenance	2 911 616	3 010 613	3 347 230	3 812 039	3 712 984	3 712 984
<u>Free services</u>						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	543 128	204 617	225 043	614 543	614 543	614 543
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 094 511	1 191 424	30 379	2 332 695	2 300 056	2 297 158
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>						
Water:	12	8	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	61	41	0	–	–	–
Energy:	39	35	29	32	32	32
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–

CPT Cape Town - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Revenue - Standard</u>						
<i>Governance and administration</i>	9 667 828	10 880 876	12 310 930	12 656 790	13 378 447	13 378 447
Executive and council	222 571	305 097	301 714	314 011	317 354	317 354
Budget and treasury office	9 267 943	10 320 776	11 726 702	12 061 151	12 818 682	12 818 682
Corporate services	177 315	255 003	282 514	281 629	242 411	242 411
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 371 841	3 157 772	2 884 043	3 315 492	3 594 626	3 594 626
Community and social services	83 749	111 465	102 673	96 804	111 746	111 746
Sport and recreation	139 688	89 968	86 704	123 770	137 775	137 775
Public safety	803 168	1 093 085	1 225 034	1 194 620	1 197 453	1 197 453
Housing	1 132 956	1 620 155	1 203 138	1 605 746	1 845 534	1 845 534
Health	212 279	243 098	266 493	294 552	302 119	302 119
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 827 464	2 125 668	2 216 541	1 904 756	2 024 451	2 024 451
Planning and development	369 680	398 985	445 566	305 929	321 020	321 020
Road transport	1 451 044	1 695 014	1 763 369	1 592 599	1 694 799	1 694 799
Environmental protection	6 740	31 669	7 606	6 227	8 632	8 632
<i>Trading services</i>	14 314 785	15 561 460	17 564 033	18 585 870	18 799 830	18 799 830
Electricity	9 658 013	10 336 476	11 451 336	12 056 551	12 061 351	12 061 351
Water	2 316 995	2 672 488	3 139 367	3 229 392	3 396 543	3 404 193
Waste water management	1 346 076	1 499 563	1 958 315	2 051 964	2 111 170	2 103 520
Waste management	993 701	1 052 933	1 015 014	1 247 963	1 230 766	1 230 766
<i>Other</i>	188 576	231 383	245 034	235 011	236 344	236 344
Total Revenue - Standard	28 370 495	31 957 159	35 220 581	36 697 920	38 033 698	38 033 698
<u>Expenditure - Standard</u>						
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 971 098	4 621 199	5 247 308	6 359 899	6 691 626	6 691 627
Executive and council	868 121	778 047	866 729	1 119 343	1 108 414	1 108 414
Budget and treasury office	3 232 133	1 704 768	2 278 578	2 816 141	2 996 163	2 996 164
Corporate services	1 870 844	2 138 384	2 102 001	2 424 415	2 587 049	2 587 049
<i>Community and public safety</i>	5 338 007	5 837 491	6 510 019	7 662 160	7 906 268	7 906 268
Community and social services	469 116	498 924	577 417	651 428	634 526	634 526
Sport and recreation	1 242 113	1 226 443	1 303 794	1 543 845	1 539 053	1 539 053
Public safety	1 852 966	2 175 728	2 514 218	2 729 102	2 677 711	2 677 711
Housing	1 034 934	1 134 251	1 248 623	1 786 141	2 084 550	2 084 550
Health	738 879	802 146	865 967	951 643	970 428	970 428
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2 896 146	3 375 616	3 640 584	3 829 922	3 928 741	3 928 741
Planning and development	737 439	805 384	900 820	879 635	878 692	878 692
Road transport	2 068 358	2 465 431	2 627 251	2 831 720	2 927 958	2 927 958
Environmental protection	90 348	104 801	112 513	118 568	122 091	122 091
<i>Trading services</i>	12 259 142	13 447 461	15 216 196	16 628 216	16 914 987	16 914 987
Electricity	7 677 729	8 281 014	9 343 655	10 022 681	10 017 089	10 017 089
Water	1 995 569	2 436 874	2 783 432	2 782 122	3 042 394	3 042 394
Waste water management	1 115 782	1 100 582	1 308 922	1 628 232	1 722 944	1 722 944
Waste management	1 470 061	1 628 991	1 780 187	2 195 181	2 132 559	2 132 559
<i>Other</i>	223 719	242 573	255 605	316 234	290 361	290 361
Total Expenditure - Standard	26 688 111	27 524 340	30 869 712	34 796 431	35 731 983	35 731 983
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 682 384	4 432 819	4 350 870	1 901 489	2 301 715	2 301 715

CPT Cape Town - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Revenue - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	9 667 828	10 880 876	12 310 930	12 656 790	13 378 447	13 378 447
Executive and council	222 571	305 097	301 714	314 011	317 354	317 354
Mayor and Council	1 135	1 596	2 089	3 120	3 066	3 066
Municipal Manager	221 436	303 501	299 625	310 890	314 288	314 288
Budget and treasury office	9 267 943	10 320 776	11 726 702	12 061 151	12 818 682	12 818 682
Corporate services	177 315	255 003	282 514	281 629	242 411	242 411
Human Resources	20 895	25 447	16 165	24 708	25 127	25 127
Information Technology	34 089	24 248	37 793	43 979	43 979	43 979
Property Services	111 016	189 507	219 013	205 605	165 963	165 963
Other Admin	11 315	15 801	9 543	7 337	7 342	7 342
Community and public safety	2 371 841	3 157 772	2 884 043	3 315 492	3 594 626	3 594 626
Community and social services	83 749	111 465	102 673	96 804	111 746	111 746
Libraries and Archives	44 774	72 431	69 397	62 210	67 522	67 522
Museums & Art Galleries etc	0	0	0	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	21 095	25 175	14 155	15 332	15 408	15 408
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	17 851	11 987	19 051	19 123	28 676	28 676
Child Care	23	342	28	126	126	126
Other Community	6	1 535	23	14	14	14
Other Social	1	(6)	18	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	139 688	89 968	86 704	123 770	137 775	137 775
Public safety	803 168	1 093 085	1 225 034	1 194 620	1 197 453	1 197 453
Police	754 610	1 024 786	1 129 835	1 103 690	1 106 540	1 106 540
Fire	8 776	16 161	21 422	22 276	22 276	22 276
Street Lighting	4 947	9 394	29 197	23 914	23 914	23 914
Other	34 835	42 743	44 579	44 740	44 722	44 722
Housing	1 132 956	1 620 155	1 203 138	1 605 746	1 845 534	1 845 534
Health	212 279	243 098	266 493	294 552	302 119	302 119
Clinics	136 957	173 164	191 992	209 370	210 366	210 366
Ambulance	-	-	-	3	3	3
Other	75 322	69 934	74 502	85 178	91 750	91 750
Economic and environmental services	1 827 464	2 125 668	2 216 541	1 904 756	2 024 451	2 024 451
Planning and development	369 680	398 985	445 566	305 929	321 020	321 020
Economic Development/Planning	278 916	295 195	326 319	167 612	185 427	185 427
Town Planning/Building enforcement	89 489	100 162	118 057	133 876	131 152	131 152
Licensing & Regulation	1 275	3 628	1 190	4 441	4 441	4 441
Road transport	1 451 044	1 695 014	1 763 369	1 592 599	1 694 799	1 694 799
Roads	788 664	788 752	919 892	742 245	857 258	857 258
Public Buses	624 600	747 307	740 683	803 392	731 691	731 691
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	36 321	36 285	38 937	25 439	25 439	25 439
Other	1 459	122 670	63 856	21 523	80 410	80 410
Environmental protection	6 740	31 669	7 606	6 227	8 632	8 632
Pollution Control	465	340	225	755	755	755
Biodiversity & Landscape	6 275	31 328	7 381	5 472	7 877	7 877
Trading services	14 314 785	15 561 460	17 564 033	18 585 870	18 799 830	18 799 830
Electricity	9 658 013	10 336 476	11 451 336	12 056 551	12 061 351	12 061 351
Electricity Distribution	9 658 002	10 336 476	11 451 332	12 056 547	12 061 347	12 061 347
Electricity Generation	11	(0)	4	4	4	4
Water	2 316 995	2 672 488	3 139 367	3 229 392	3 396 543	3 404 193
Water Distribution	2 252 583	2 581 900	3 084 152	3 149 991	3 295 142	3 302 792
Water Storage	64 412	90 588	55 215	79 400	101 400	101 400
Waste water management	1 346 076	1 499 563	1 958 315	2 051 964	2 111 170	2 103 520
Sewerage	1 345 744	1 498 689	1 958 048	2 050 219	2 109 424	2 101 774
Storm Water Management	2	9	17	1 746	1 746	1 746
Public Toilets	331	865	250	-	-	-
Waste management	993 701	1 052 933	1 015 014	1 247 963	1 230 766	1 230 766
Solid Waste	993 701	1 052 933	1 015 014	1 247 963	1 230 766	1 230 766
Other	188 576	231 383	245 034	235 011	236 344	236 344
Tourism	188 576	231 383	245 034	235 011	236 344	236 344
Total Revenue - Standard	28 370 495	31 957 159	35 220 581	36 697 920	38 033 698	38 033 698

CPT Cape Town - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Expenditure - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	5 971 098	4 621 199	5 247 308	6 359 899	6 691 626	6 691 627
Executive and council	868 121	778 047	866 729	1 119 343	1 108 414	1 108 414
Mayor and Council	299 118	305 957	332 096	390 646	397 099	397 099
Municipal Manager	569 003	472 091	534 633	728 696	711 314	711 314
Budget and treasury office	3 232 133	1 704 768	2 278 578	2 816 141	2 996 163	2 996 164
Corporate services	1 870 844	2 138 384	2 102 001	2 424 415	2 587 049	2 587 049
Human Resources	138 693	196 030	222 638	242 843	240 218	240 218
Information Technology	625 397	695 666	741 905	935 799	955 276	955 276
Property Services	354 053	378 361	405 545	486 530	476 557	476 557
Other Admin	752 700	868 327	731 913	759 243	914 999	914 999
Community and public safety	5 338 007	5 837 491	6 510 019	7 662 160	7 906 268	7 906 268
Community and social services	469 116	498 924	577 417	651 428	634 526	634 526
Libraries and Archives	290 871	309 356	351 374	416 560	404 605	404 605
Museums & Art Galleries etc	23	23	4	2	2	2
Community halls and Facilities	120 661	123 812	144 051	150 899	147 958	147 958
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	25 066	24 077	31 708	24 313	23 994	23 994
Child Care	108	2 126	3 862	4 303	4 154	4 154
Other Community	23 126	17 802	17 748	22 369	21 919	21 919
Other Social	9 262	21 728	28 669	32 982	31 894	31 894
Sport and recreation	1 242 113	1 226 443	1 303 794	1 543 845	1 539 053	1 539 053
Public safety	1 852 966	2 175 728	2 514 218	2 729 102	2 677 711	2 677 711
Police	1 113 299	1 435 130	1 719 518	1 765 392	1 750 744	1 750 744
Fire	431 188	467 221	497 928	575 623	563 248	563 248
Street Lighting	108 121	116 891	125 452	146 192	133 420	133 420
Other	200 358	156 485	171 320	241 894	230 299	230 299
Housing	1 034 934	1 134 251	1 248 623	1 786 141	2 084 550	2 084 550
Health	738 879	802 146	865 967	951 643	970 428	970 428
Clinics	494 509	552 016	595 301	642 364	649 876	649 876
Ambulance	2	1	0	-	-	-
Other	244 368	250 129	270 667	309 279	320 552	320 552
Economic and environmental services	2 896 146	3 375 616	3 640 584	3 829 922	3 928 741	3 928 741
Planning and development	737 439	805 384	900 820	879 635	878 692	878 692
Economic Development/Planning	370 849	397 749	442 662	516 063	527 988	527 988
Town Planning/Building enforcement	360 021	400 674	449 689	352 030	341 163	341 163
Licensing & Regulation	6 569	6 960	8 469	11 541	9 541	9 541
Road transport	2 068 358	2 465 431	2 627 251	2 831 720	2 927 958	2 927 958
Roads	1 127 671	1 263 323	1 341 625	1 448 877	1 472 417	1 472 417
Public Buses	785 113	913 234	1 031 571	1 158 743	1 166 339	1 166 339
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	124 962	138 558	149 109	168 670	165 582	165 582
Other	30 612	150 316	104 945	55 429	123 620	123 620
Environmental protection	90 348	104 801	112 513	118 568	122 091	122 091
Pollution Control	8 097	9 252	9 968	12 019	11 886	11 886
Biodiversity & Landscape	82 251	95 550	102 545	106 549	110 205	110 205
Trading services	12 259 142	13 447 461	15 216 196	16 628 216	16 914 987	16 914 987
Electricity	7 677 729	8 281 014	9 343 655	10 022 681	10 017 089	10 017 089
Electricity Distribution	7 134 377	7 728 314	9 293 786	9 965 548	9 959 650	9 959 650
Electricity Generation	543 352	552 700	49 869	57 133	57 440	57 440
Water	1 995 569	2 436 874	2 783 432	2 782 122	3 042 394	3 042 394
Water Distribution	1 286 443	1 622 291	1 952 159	1 849 577	2 106 698	2 106 698
Water Storage	709 126	814 583	831 273	932 545	935 696	935 696
Waste water management	1 115 782	1 100 582	1 308 922	1 628 232	1 722 944	1 722 944
Sewerage	1 081 164	956 448	1 179 787	1 487 244	1 544 148	1 544 148
Storm Water Management	22 254	25 584	119 767	135 236	172 508	172 508
Public Toilets	12 364	118 550	9 368	5 752	6 289	6 289
Waste management	1 470 061	1 628 991	1 780 187	2 195 181	2 132 559	2 132 559
Solid Waste	1 470 061	1 628 991	1 780 187	2 195 181	2 132 559	2 132 559
Other	223 719	242 573	255 605	316 234	290 361	290 361
Tourism	223 719	242 573	255 605	316 234	290 361	290 361
Total Expenditure - Standard	26 688 111	27 524 340	30 869 712	34 796 431	35 731 983	35 731 983
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 682 384	4 432 819	4 350 870	1 901 489	2 301 715	2 301 715

CPT Cape Town - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Revenue - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	9 667 828	10 880 876	12 310 930	12 656 790	13 378 447	13 378 447
Executive and council	222 571	305 097	301 714	314 011	317 354	317 354
Mayor and Council	1 135	1 596	2 089	3 120	3 066	3 066
Municipal Manager	221 436	303 501	299 625	310 890	314 288	314 288
Budget and treasury office	9 267 943	10 320 776	11 726 702	12 061 151	12 818 682	12 818 682
Corporate services	177 315	255 003	282 514	281 629	242 411	242 411
Human Resources	20 895	25 447	16 165	24 708	25 127	25 127
Information Technology	34 089	24 248	37 793	43 979	43 979	43 979
Property Services	111 016	189 507	219 013	205 605	165 963	165 963
Other Admin	11 315	15 801	9 543	7 337	7 342	7 342
Community and public safety	2 371 841	3 157 772	2 884 043	3 315 492	3 594 626	3 594 626
Community and social services	83 749	111 465	102 673	96 804	111 746	111 746
Libraries and Archives	44 774	72 431	69 397	62 210	67 522	67 522
Museums & Art Galleries etc	0	0	0	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities	21 095	25 175	14 155	15 332	15 408	15 408
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	17 851	11 987	19 051	19 123	28 676	28 676
Child Care	23	342	28	126	126	126
Other Community	6	1 535	23	14	14	14
Other Social	1	(6)	18	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	139 688	89 968	86 704	123 770	137 775	137 775
Public safety	803 168	1 093 085	1 225 034	1 194 620	1 197 453	1 197 453
Police	754 610	1 024 786	1 129 835	1 103 690	1 106 540	1 106 540
Fire	8 776	16 161	21 422	22 276	22 276	22 276
Street Lighting	4 947	9 394	29 197	23 914	23 914	23 914
Other	34 835	42 743	44 579	44 740	44 722	44 722
Housing	1 132 956	1 620 155	1 203 138	1 605 746	1 845 534	1 845 534
Health	212 279	243 098	266 493	294 552	302 119	302 119
Clinics	136 957	173 164	191 992	209 370	210 366	210 366
Ambulance	-	-	-	3	3	3
Other	75 322	69 934	74 502	85 178	91 750	91 750
Economic and environmental services	1 827 464	2 125 668	2 216 541	1 904 756	2 024 451	2 024 451
Planning and development	369 680	398 985	445 566	305 929	321 020	321 020
Economic Development/Planning	278 916	295 195	326 319	167 612	185 427	185 427
Town Planning/Building enforcement	89 489	100 162	118 057	133 876	131 152	131 152
Licensing & Regulation	1 275	3 628	1 190	4 441	4 441	4 441
Road transport	1 451 044	1 695 014	1 763 369	1 592 599	1 694 799	1 694 799
Roads	788 664	788 752	919 892	742 245	857 258	857 258
Public Buses	624 600	747 307	740 683	803 392	731 691	731 691
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	36 321	36 285	38 937	25 439	25 439	25 439
Other	1 459	122 670	63 856	21 523	80 410	80 410
Environmental protection	6 740	31 669	7 606	6 227	8 632	8 632
Pollution Control	465	340	225	755	755	755
Biodiversity & Landscape	6 275	31 328	7 381	5 472	7 877	7 877
Trading services	14 314 785	15 561 460	17 564 033	18 585 870	18 799 830	18 799 830
Electricity	9 658 013	10 336 476	11 451 336	12 056 551	12 061 351	12 061 351
Electricity Distribution	9 658 002	10 336 476	11 451 332	12 056 547	12 061 347	12 061 347
Electricity Generation	11	(0)	4	4	4	4
Water	2 316 995	2 672 488	3 139 367	3 229 392	3 396 543	3 404 193
Water Distribution	2 252 583	2 581 900	3 084 152	3 149 991	3 295 142	3 302 792
Water Storage	64 412	90 588	55 215	79 400	101 400	101 400
Waste water management	1 346 076	1 499 563	1 958 315	2 051 964	2 111 170	2 103 520
Sewerage	1 345 744	1 498 689	1 958 048	2 050 219	2 109 424	2 101 774
Storm Water Management	2	9	17	1 746	1 746	1 746
Public Toilets	331	865	250	-	-	-
Waste management	993 701	1 052 933	1 015 014	1 247 963	1 230 766	1 230 766
Solid Waste	993 701	1 052 933	1 015 014	1 247 963	1 230 766	1 230 766
Other	188 576	231 383	245 034	235 011	236 344	236 344
Tourism	188 576	231 383	245 034	235 011	236 344	236 344
Total Revenue - Standard	28 370 495	31 957 159	35 220 581	36 697 920	38 033 698	38 033 698

CPT Cape Town - Table A2A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Expenditure - Standard						
Municipal governance and administration	5 971 098	4 621 199	5 247 308	6 359 899	6 691 626	6 691 627
Executive and council	868 121	778 047	866 729	1 119 343	1 108 414	1 108 414
Mayor and Council	299 118	305 957	332 096	390 646	397 099	397 099
Municipal Manager	569 003	472 091	534 633	728 696	711 314	711 314
Budget and treasury office	3 232 133	1 704 768	2 278 578	2 816 141	2 996 163	2 996 164
Corporate services	1 870 844	2 138 384	2 102 001	2 424 415	2 587 049	2 587 049
Human Resources	138 693	196 030	222 638	242 843	240 218	240 218
Information Technology	625 397	695 666	741 905	935 799	955 276	955 276
Property Services	354 053	378 361	405 545	486 530	476 557	476 557
Other Admin	752 700	868 327	731 913	759 243	914 999	914 999
Community and public safety	5 338 007	5 837 491	6 510 019	7 662 160	7 906 268	7 906 268
Community and social services	469 116	498 924	577 417	651 428	634 526	634 526
Libraries and Archives	290 871	309 356	351 374	416 560	404 605	404 605
Museums & Art Galleries etc	23	23	4	2	2	2
Community halls and Facilities	120 661	123 812	144 051	150 899	147 958	147 958
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	25 066	24 077	31 708	24 313	23 994	23 994
Child Care	108	2 126	3 862	4 303	4 154	4 154
Other Community	23 126	17 802	17 748	22 369	21 919	21 919
Other Social	9 262	21 728	28 669	32 982	31 894	31 894
Sport and recreation	1 242 113	1 226 443	1 303 794	1 543 845	1 539 053	1 539 053
Public safety	1 852 966	2 175 728	2 514 218	2 729 102	2 677 711	2 677 711
Police	1 113 299	1 435 130	1 719 518	1 765 392	1 750 744	1 750 744
Fire	431 188	467 221	497 928	575 623	563 248	563 248
Street Lighting	108 121	116 891	125 452	146 192	133 420	133 420
Other	200 358	156 485	171 320	241 894	230 299	230 299
Housing	1 034 934	1 134 251	1 248 623	1 786 141	2 084 550	2 084 550
Health	738 879	802 146	865 967	951 643	970 428	970 428
Clinics	494 509	552 016	595 301	642 364	649 876	649 876
Ambulance	2	1	0	-	-	-
Other	244 368	250 129	270 667	309 279	320 552	320 552
Economic and environmental services	2 896 146	3 375 616	3 640 584	3 829 922	3 928 741	3 928 741
Planning and development	737 439	805 384	900 820	879 635	878 692	878 692
Economic Development/Planning	370 849	397 749	442 662	516 063	527 988	527 988
Town Planning/Building enforcement	360 021	400 674	449 689	352 030	341 163	341 163
Licensing & Regulation	6 569	6 960	8 469	11 541	9 541	9 541
Road transport	2 068 358	2 465 431	2 627 251	2 831 720	2 927 958	2 927 958
Roads	1 127 671	1 263 323	1 341 625	1 448 877	1 472 417	1 472 417
Public Buses	785 113	913 234	1 031 571	1 158 743	1 166 339	1 166 339
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	124 962	138 558	149 109	168 670	165 582	165 582
Other	30 612	150 316	104 945	55 429	123 620	123 620
Environmental protection	90 348	104 801	112 513	118 568	122 091	122 091
Pollution Control	8 097	9 252	9 968	12 019	11 886	11 886
Biodiversity & Landscape	82 251	95 550	102 545	106 549	110 205	110 205
Trading services	12 259 142	13 447 461	15 216 196	16 628 216	16 914 987	16 914 987
Electricity	7 677 729	8 281 014	9 343 655	10 022 681	10 017 089	10 017 089
Electricity Distribution	7 134 377	7 728 314	9 293 786	9 965 548	9 959 650	9 959 650
Electricity Generation	543 352	552 700	49 869	57 133	57 440	57 440
Water	1 995 569	2 436 874	2 783 432	2 782 122	3 042 394	3 042 394
Water Distribution	1 286 443	1 622 291	1 952 159	1 849 577	2 106 698	2 106 698
Water Storage	709 126	814 583	831 273	932 545	935 696	935 696
Waste water management	1 115 782	1 100 582	1 308 922	1 628 232	1 722 944	1 722 944
Sewerage	1 081 164	956 448	1 179 787	1 487 244	1 544 148	1 544 148
Storm Water Management	22 254	25 584	119 767	135 236	172 508	172 508
Public Toilets	12 364	118 550	9 368	5 752	6 289	6 289
Waste management	1 470 061	1 628 991	1 780 187	2 195 181	2 132 559	2 132 559
Solid Waste	1 470 061	1 628 991	1 780 187	2 195 181	2 132 559	2 132 559
Other	223 719	242 573	255 605	316 234	290 361	290 361
Tourism	223 719	242 573	255 605	316 234	290 361	290 361
Total Expenditure - Standard	26 688 111	27 524 340	30 869 712	34 796 431	35 731 983	35 731 983
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 682 384	4 432 819	4 350 870	1 901 489	2 301 715	2 301 715

CPT Cape Town - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Revenue by Vote						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23 257	10 990	7 205	3 193	5 386	5 386
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	691 411	708 151	573 021	558 494	453 406	453 406
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	56 316	59 158	55 761	71 939	72 310	72 310
Vote 4 - City Manager	100	1	(7)	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	2 113	4 464	1 778	2 145	2 066	2 066
Vote 6 - Energy	9 693 842	10 380 957	11 527 694	12 113 461	12 118 261	12 118 261
Vote 7 - Finance	9 446 576	10 524 004	11 840 538	12 139 426	12 898 859	12 898 859
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4 772 423	5 376 001	6 348 840	6 735 519	6 940 743	6 940 743
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	837 372	1 124 059	1 236 743	1 201 463	1 204 296	1 204 296
Vote 10 - Social Services	595 521	694 906	695 114	772 267	812 630	812 630
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	2 071 993	2 852 347	2 689 889	2 867 077	3 291 203	3 291 203
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	179 571	222 121	244 005	232 935	234 538	234 538
Total Revenue by Vote	28 370 495	31 957 159	35 220 581	36 697 920	38 033 697	38 033 697
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	165 759	171 213	185 629	214 966	218 642	218 642
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	1 482 024	1 455 142	1 527 375	1 700 101	1 777 822	1 777 822
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1 133 417	1 292 723	1 382 160	1 651 993	1 674 430	1 674 430
Vote 4 - City Manager	18 277	20 905	23 991	67 073	28 156	28 156
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	341 175	394 868	401 494	432 650	475 109	475 109
Vote 6 - Energy	7 787 577	8 393 997	9 449 928	10 172 503	10 155 543	10 155 543
Vote 7 - Finance	3 600 287	2 243 526	2 725 162	3 122 764	3 309 399	3 309 399
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4 677 614	5 167 418	5 952 433	6 569 522	6 831 009	6 831 009
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1 959 861	2 288 062	2 625 125	2 919 995	2 884 135	2 884 135
Vote 10 - Social Services	2 303 405	2 494 286	2 704 436	3 110 184	3 089 842	3 089 842
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	3 064 819	3 433 283	3 695 304	4 583 704	5 062 060	5 062 060
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	153 896	168 918	196 671	250 974	225 835	225 835
Total Expenditure by Vote	26 688 113	27 524 340	30 869 710	34 796 430	35 731 983	35 731 983
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 682 381	4 432 819	4 350 872	1 901 490	2 301 714	2 301 714

CPT Cape Town - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Revenue by Vote						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23 257	10 990	7 205	3 193	5 386	5 386
1.1 - Management: Area-Based Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - HR Business Partner: ABSD	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Finance: ABSD	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Support Services: ABSD	46	145	7	-	-	-
1.5 - Area 1	20 253	7 017	3 322	-	2 194	2 194
1.6 - Area 2	-	123	3	1	1	1
1.7 - Area 3	395	410	297	1 091	1 091	1 091
1.8 - Area 4	-	182	3	3	3	3
1.9 - Customer Relations	67	13	21	37	37	37
1.10 - Public Participation	383	3	0	1	1	1
1.11 - Local Tourism Development	-	1	(48)	2 060	2 059	2 059
1.12 - Informal Trading	2 112	3 097	3 599			
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	691 411	708 151	573 021	558 494	453 406	453 406
2.1 - Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - HR Business Partner: AFM	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance: AFM	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Support Services: AFM	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Facilities Management	1 586	2 978	1 783	1 227	1 227	1 227
2.6 - Fleet Management	8 189	8 751	4 892	3 011	3 011	3 011
2.7 - Property Management	161 086	189 269	223 958	207 958	168 317	168 317
2.8 - Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg	509 568	492 124	326 683	330 479	265 033	265 033
2.9 - Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts	10 982	15 029	15 705	15 817	15 817	15 817
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	56 316	59 158	55 761	71 939	72 310	72 310
3.1 - Management: Corporate Services	-	26	0	1	2	2
3.2 - HR Business Partner: CS	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance: CS	-	2 820	0	-	0	0
3.4 - Support Services: CS	0	641	0	1	-	-
3.5 - Information & Knowledge Management	73	147	186	178	178	178
3.6 - Executive & Council Support	318	264	255	2 018	1 964	1 964
3.7 - Human Resources	20 898	25 449	16 163	24 728	25 147	25 147
3.8 - Information Systems & Technology	34 074	24 287	37 828	43 979	43 979	43 979
3.9 - Legal Services	952	5 526	1 328	1 035	1 039	1 039
Vote 4 - City Manager	100	1	(7)	-	-	-
4.1 - Management: City Manager	100	1	(7)			
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	2 113	4 464	1 778	2 145	2 066	2 066
5.1 - Management: Directorate of the Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - HR Business Partner: DOM	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance: DOM	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Support Services: DOM	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Probity	11	7	24	10	10	10
5.6 - Organisational Performance Management	30	0	3	6	6	6
5.7 - Organisational Effectiveness	1	0	54	1	1	1
5.8 - Communications	26	28	31	49	49	49
5.9 - Organisational Policy & Planning	17	147	859	2	192	192
5.10 - Enterprise & Investment	2 027	4 281	807	2 078	1 808	1 808
5.11 - Executive Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy	9 693 842	10 380 957	11 527 694	12 113 461	12 118 261	12 118 261
6.1 - Management: Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Generation & Distribution	9 693 842	10 380 957	11 527 694	12 113 461	12 118 261	12 118 261
6.3 - Sustainable Energy Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Finance	9 446 576	10 524 004	11 840 538	12 139 426	12 898 859	12 898 859
7.1 - Management: Finance	19	12	0	-	-	-
7.2 - Finance: Finance	1 645	766	1	-	-	-
7.3 - Support Services: Finance	24	945	1 038	24	24	24
7.4 - Budgets	8 780 095	9 675 841	10 754 295	11 372 784	11 956 132	11 956 132
7.5 - Expenditure	1 465	3 036	3 981	2 073	2 073	2 073
7.6 - Grant Funding	(1)	0	1	-	3 231	3 231
7.7 - Revenue	157 581	177 725	194 743	164 780	164 780	164 780
7.8 - Supply Chain Management	885	849	2 157	3 320	2 954	2 954
7.9 - Treasury Services	504 526	664 525	884 230	596 225	769 445	769 445
7.10 - Valuations	336	305	93	220	220	220

CPT Cape Town - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4 772 423	5 376 001	6 348 840	6 735 519	6 940 743	6 940 743
8.1 - Management: Inf Settlements, Water & Waste	–	0	0	–	–	–
8.2 - Project Monitoring Unit: ISWWS	–	–	–	999	999	999
8.3 - Finance: ISWWS	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 - Support Services: ISWWS	–	3	1	–	–	–
8.5 - Informal Settlements & Backyarders	71 400	107 709	75 822	150 560	140 552	140 552
8.6 - Solid Waste Management	993 490	1 052 811	1 115 177	1 248 054	1 230 962	1 230 962
8.7 - Water & Sanitation	3 707 533	4 215 477	5 157 840	5 335 905	5 568 229	5 568 229
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	837 372	1 124 059	1 236 743	1 201 463	1 204 296	1 204 296
9.1 - Management: Safety & Security	–	0	791	–	–	–
9.2 - HR Business Partner: S&S	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Finance: S&S	–	0	–	–	–	–
9.4 - Support Services: S&S	1 548	425	(68)	846	846	846
9.5 - Metropolitan Police Services	1 690	6 610	11 991	15 390	15 390	15 390
9.6 - Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination	823 941	1 091 537	1 195 825	1 158 424	1 161 256	1 161 256
9.7 - Disaster Management & PEC	141	5 694	5 538	54	54	54
9.8 - Fire Services	8 777	16 165	21 425	22 276	22 276	22 276
9.9 - Events	1 276	3 629	1 241	4 473	4 473	4 473
Vote 10 - Social Services	595 521	694 906	695 114	772 267	812 630	812 630
10.1 - Management: Social Services	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - HR Business Partner: Social Services	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Finance: Social Services	–	(3)	0	–	–	–
10.4 - Support Services: Social Services	67	94	2	–	–	–
10.5 - City Health	432 226	496 314	527 275	570 674	575 363	575 363
10.6 - Library & Information Services	44 684	72 420	69 397	62 210	67 522	67 522
10.7 - Recreation & Parks	113 233	110 211	97 735	138 837	162 472	162 472
10.8 - Social Development & ECD	2 170	15 870	704	547	7 273	7 273
10.9 - Planning & Development & PMO	3 141	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	2 071 993	2 852 347	2 689 889	2 867 077	3 291 203	3 291 203
11.1 - Management: Transport & Urban Developmnt	–	3	2 041	5 000	5 000	5 000
11.2 - TDA Business Support	1 576	43 914	102 480	28 100	29 831	29 831
11.3 - Transport Planning	8 130	5 193	16 722	6 600	16 559	16 559
11.4 - Contract Operations	633 896	727 823	566 250	649 467	417 564	417 564
11.5 - Asset Management & Maintenance	245 200	371 205	317 655	35 393	37 905	37 905
11.6 - Network Management	32 332	61 101	145 050	158 538	164 292	164 292
11.7 - Regulations	–	122 569	61 159	19 419	78 307	78 307
11.8 - Built Environment Management	458 190	340 020	508 862	662 418	784 026	784 026
11.9 - Business Resource Management	6	15 038	25 119	9 684	165 292	165 292
11.10 - Urban Catalytic Investment	35 526	8 376	16 058	27 774	5 174	5 174
11.11 Urban Integration	70 596	440 078	110 554	15 090	174 240	174 240
11.12 Environmental Management	26 432	43 657	21 466	21 242	34 525	34 525
11.13 Development Management	77 514	88 597	98 360	104 152	106 892	106 892
11.14 New Market Development	482 593	584 773	698 114	1 124 200	1 271 597	1 271 597
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	179 571	222 121	244 005	232 935	234 538	234 538
12.1 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	179 571	222 121	244 005	232 935	234 538	234 538
Total Revenue by Vote	28 370 495	31 957 159	35 220 581	36 697 920	38 033 697	38 033 697

CPT Cape Town - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Expenditure by Vote						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	165 759	171 213	185 629	214 966	218 642	218 642
1.1 - Management: Area-Based Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	1 409	1 409
1.2 - HR Business Partner: ABSD	-	-	-	-	852	852
1.3 - Finance: ABSD	-	-	-	-	151	151
1.4 - Support Services: ABSD	15 715	8 714	12 979	12 852	10 540	10 540
1.5 - Area 1	46 600	65 164	58 112	71 399	66 212	66 212
1.6 - Area 2	2 858	16 344	18 200	26 609	25 811	25 811
1.7 - Area 3	57 956	28 214	32 526	31 557	33 113	33 113
1.8 - Area 4	3 091	16 612	17 287	23 809	23 144	23 144
1.9 - Customer Relations	27 424	30 741	39 739	40 466	45 026	45 026
1.10 - Public Participation	6 740	4 903	5 364	7 057	7 064	7 064
1.11 - Local Tourism Development	0	0	0	0	3 217	3 217
1.12 - Informal Trading	5 376	520	1 422	1 216	2 104	2 104
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	1 482 024	1 455 142	1 527 375	1 700 101	1 777 822	1 777 822
2.1 - Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt	-	-	-	-	2 308	2 308
2.2 - HR Business Partner: AFM	-	-	-	-	100	100
2.3 - Finance: AFM	-	-	-	-	100	100
2.4 - Support Services: AFM	-	-	-	-	100	100
2.5 - Facilities Management	271 490	266 270	301 706	336 000	331 008	331 008
2.6 - Fleet Management	332 284	236 039	244 718	278 362	376 905	376 905
2.7 - Property Management	180 577	176 100	180 607	220 387	221 874	221 874
2.8 - Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg	439 093	514 996	539 875	574 400	554 505	554 505
2.9 - Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts	258 579	261 736	260 470	290 952	290 922	290 922
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1 133 417	1 292 723	1 382 160	1 651 993	1 674 430	1 674 430
3.1 - Management: Corporate Services	2 252	2 804	997	1 784	2 901	2 901
3.2 - HR Business Partner: CS	-	-	-	-	41	41
3.3 - Finance: CS	1 065	4 139	294	8 531	8 384	8 384
3.4 - Support Services: CS	3 244	5 469	7 984	10 102	5 558	5 558
3.5 - Information & Knowledge Management	47 998	50 228	56 593	62 480	58 340	58 340
3.6 - Executive & Council Support	206 401	219 400	230 002	256 411	278 424	278 424
3.7 - Human Resources	168 479	226 888	254 755	284 243	276 379	276 379
3.8 - Information Systems & Technology	605 455	674 265	715 667	906 990	925 103	925 103
3.9 - Legal Services	98 523	109 530	115 870	121 451	119 300	119 300
Vote 4 - City Manager	18 277	20 905	23 991	67 073	28 156	28 156
4.1 - Management: City Manager	18 277	20 905	23 991	67 073	28 156	28 156
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	341 175	394 868	401 494	432 650	475 109	475 109
5.1 - Management: Directorate of the Mayor	33 845	-	-	-	1 405	1 405
5.2 - HR Business Partner: DOM	-	0	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance: DOM	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 166
5.4 - Support Services: DOM	-	0	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Probity	60 606	69 546	74 363	89 607	88 724	88 724
5.6 - Organisational Performance Management	15 686	17 109	17 734	21 105	19 870	19 870
5.7 - Organisational Effectiveness	32 986	26 085	7 421	9 780	12 243	12 243
5.8 - Communications	39 029	75 347	71 164	41 537	77 186	77 186
5.9 - Organisational Policy & Planning	11 693	50 968	65 054	83 935	90 509	90 509
5.10 - Enterprise & Investment	147 331	155 813	165 758	186 685	184 008	184 008
5.11 - Executive Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy	7 787 577	8 393 997	9 449 928	10 172 503	10 155 543	10 155 543
6.1 - Management: Energy	-	-	-	-	409	409
6.2 - Electricity Generation & Distribution	7 787 577	8 393 997	9 449 928	10 172 503	10 152 078	10 152 078
6.3 - Sustainable Energy Markets	-	-	-	-	3 057	3 057
Vote 7 - Finance	3 600 287	2 243 526	2 725 162	3 122 764	3 309 399	3 309 399
7.1 - Management: Finance	3 313	3 419	2 495	33 436	3 811	3 811
7.2 - Finance: Finance	-	1 374	3 061	3 961	3 262	3 262
7.3 - Support Services: Finance	9 601	6 921	4 453	5 804	5 050	5 050
7.4 - Budgets	2 008 011	735 287	1 158 863	1 286 486	1 310 028	1 310 028
7.5 - Expenditure	32 689	35 491	38 318	41 763	41 803	41 803
7.6 - Grant Funding	2 013	2 071	2 438	3 598	5 775	5 775
7.7 - Revenue	339 157	372 840	412 243	435 640	440 194	440 194
7.8 - Supply Chain Management	97 792	104 420	117 281	136 640	142 262	142 262
7.9 - Treasury Services	1 040 055	909 535	897 103	1 079 080	1 251 806	1 251 806
7.10 - Valuations	67 658	72 167	88 908	96 357	105 407	105 407

CPT Cape Town - Table A3A Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	4 677 614	5 167 418	5 952 433	6 569 522	6 831 009	6 831 009
8.1 - Management: Inf Settlements, Water & Waste	2 961	3 870	4 982	7 508	7 904	7 904
8.2 - Project Monitoring Unit: ISWWS	3 116	3 500	4 427	6 461	8 184	8 184
8.3 - Finance: ISWWS	—	—	—	—	67	67
8.4 - Support Services: ISWWS	7 305	8 327	10 312	13 153	10 732	10 732
8.5 - Informal Settlements & Backyarders	321 138	72 061	90 842	77 854	85 022	85 022
8.6 - Solid Waste Management	1 470 061	1 584 669	1 782 647	2 195 181	2 132 559	2 132 559
8.7 - Water & Sanitation	2 873 033	3 494 992	4 059 223	4 269 366	4 586 542	4 586 542
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	1 959 861	2 288 062	2 625 125	2 919 995	2 884 135	2 884 135
9.1 - Management: Safety & Security	14 814	15 239	24 584	64 661	71 179	71 179
9.2 - HR Business Partner: S&S	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.3 - Finance: S&S	1 735	2 461	2 752	31 934	21 776	21 776
9.4 - Support Services: S&S	16 681	19 251	16 584	21 925	17 963	17 963
9.5 - Metropolitan Police Services	201 078	245 997	251 296	295 379	292 191	292 191
9.6 - Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination	1 146 816	1 426 540	1 676 256	1 753 512	1 742 152	1 742 152
9.7 - Disaster Management & PEC	84 210	85 889	95 150	107 270	105 119	105 119
9.8 - Fire Services	436 164	472 498	503 478	580 953	568 583	568 583
9.9 - Events	58 364	20 186	55 026	64 361	65 172	65 172
Vote 10 - Social Services	2 303 405	2 494 286	2 704 436	3 110 184	3 089 842	3 089 842
10.1 - Management: Social Services	—	—	—	—	521	521
10.2 - HR Business Partner: Social Services	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.3 - Finance: Social Services	3 878	4 585	5 379	8 195	6 427	6 427
10.4 - Support Services: Social Services	5 388	5 547	6 284	6 993	6 871	6 871
10.5 - City Health	784 947	854 059	920 192	1 050 049	1 060 872	1 060 872
10.6 - Library & Information Services	290 833	309 345	351 374	416 299	406 246	406 246
10.7 - Recreation & Parks	1 060 335	1 115 086	1 188 826	1 385 998	1 378 793	1 378 793
10.8 - Social Development & ECD	158 023	205 665	232 381	242 650	229 059	229 059
10.9 - Planning & Development & PMO	—	—	—	—	1 054	1 054
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	3 064 819	3 433 283	3 695 304	4 583 704	5 062 060	5 062 060
11.1 - Management: Transport & Urban Developmnt	16 234	8 389	16 655	61 660	62 194	62 194
11.2 - TDA Business Support	55 907	107 417	124 472	132 911	148 477	148 477
11.3 - Transport Planning	49 619	59 807	69 837	67 010	75 072	75 072
11.4 - Contract Operations	728 928	859 187	947 505	1 072 438	1 048 921	1 048 921
11.5 - Asset Management & Maintenance	905 779	1 036 327	1 097 550	1 249 543	1 294 291	1 294 291
11.6 - Network Management	67 716	87 219	100 282	105 169	116 471	116 471
11.7 - Regulations	65	130 183	83 345	28 755	98 331	98 331
11.8 - Built Environment Management	152 288	141 392	153 263	180 463	187 492	187 492
11.9 - Business Resource Management	250 005	56 608	55 674	69 494	109 603	109 603
11.10 - Urban Catalytic Investment	24 164	21 305	21 611	28 734	27 677	27 677
11.11 Urban Integration	86 218	78 871	85 480	84 719	205 579	205 579
11.12 Environmental Management	162 074	183 778	194 697	208 752	210 259	210 259
11.13 Development Management	176 816	190 489	206 517	238 147	231 421	231 421
11.14 New Market Development	389 005	472 311	538 416	1 055 909	1 246 272	1 246 272
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	153 896	168 918	196 671	250 974	225 835	225 835
12.1 - Cape Town International Convention Centre	153 896	168 918	196 671	250 974	225 835	225 835
Total Expenditure by Vote	26 688 113	27 524 340	30 869 710	34 796 430	35 731 983	35 731 983
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 682 381	4 432 819	4 350 872	1 901 490	2 301 714	2 301 714

CPT Cape Town - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Revenue By Source</u>						
Property rates	5 542 203	6 013 891	6 739 787	6 959 000	7 577 601	7 577 601
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 313 373	9 966 560	11 187 275	11 807 918	11 807 918	11 807 918
Service charges - water revenue	2 184 899	2 523 671	2 983 770	3 066 664	3 251 696	3 251 696
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 188 106	1 321 307	1 534 981	1 628 277	1 691 777	1 691 777
Service charges - refuse revenue	920 173	980 691	991 556	1 232 929	1 216 925	1 216 925
Service charges - other	456 921	581 882	854 487	617 287	624 981	624 981
Rental of facilities and equipment	317 890	369 121	350 954	487 985	486 022	486 022
Interest earned - external investments	473 323	575 783	680 150	610 778	619 314	619 314
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	192 312	198 230	221 609	284 710	244 710	244 710
Dividends received	–	–	–			–
Fines	729 139	988 017	1 087 339	1 055 743	1 055 676	1 055 676
Licences and permits	44 386	43 111	41 494	27 893	35 893	35 893
Agency services	150 256	168 519	183 260	153 993	153 993	153 993
Transfers recognised - operational	2 399 033	3 264 270	3 619 257	3 802 940	4 308 544	4 308 544
Other revenue	2 264 360	2 401 888	2 424 891	2 617 462	2 625 134	2 625 134
Gains on disposal of PPE	64 906	87 868	126 546	79 500	40 500	40 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	26 241 279	29 484 808	33 027 355	34 433 079	35 740 686	35 740 686
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>						
Employee related costs	8 691 018	8 177 925	9 415 889	10 670 840	10 428 887	10 428 887
Remuneration of councillors	120 154	128 767	135 095	152 117	146 941	146 941
Debt impairment	1 295 120	1 523 798	1 898 894	2 003 203	2 257 845	2 257 845
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 807 382	1 941 951	2 148 102	2 347 797	2 464 404	2 464 404
Finance charges	808 782	776 228	748 479	895 848	896 798	896 798
Bulk purchases	6 591 232	7 108 843	8 073 336	8 515 180	8 515 180	8 515 180
Other materials	322 443	347 128	326 088	338 172	519 207	519 207
Contracted services	3 405 865	3 644 352	3 838 766	4 396 163	4 720 942	4 720 942
Transfers and grants	115 033	136 504	148 246	174 833	121 353	121 353
Other expenditure	3 520 153	3 717 033	4 108 589	5 302 278	5 657 039	5 657 039
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 443	3 235	8 302	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	26 679 624	27 505 764	30 849 786	34 796 431	35 728 598	35 728 598
<u>Surplus/(Deficit)</u>	(438 345)	1 979 044	2 177 569	(363 351)	12 088	12 088
Transfers recognised - capital	2 052 758	2 423 179	2 131 537	2 177 040	2 205 071	2 205 071
Contributions recognised - capital	43 022	44 219	61 589	87 800	81 341	81 341
Contributed assets	33 437	4 953	100		6 600	6 600
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 690 871	4 451 395	4 370 796	1 901 489	2 305 100	2 305 100
Taxation	8 487	18 576	19 926		3 385	3 385
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 682 384	4 432 819	4 350 870	1 901 489	2 301 715	2 301 715
Attributable to minorities	(8 013)	(13 847)	(13 918)	5 314	2 547	2 547
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 674 371	4 418 972	4 336 952	1 906 803	2 304 262	2 304 262
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 674 371	4 418 972	4 336 952	1 906 803	2 304 262	2 304 262

CPT Cape Town - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Capital expenditure - Vote						
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23 290	6 203	9 176	6 204	12 375	12 218
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	410 224	532 726	311 356	380 223	388 008	381 068
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	205 952	308 518	318 490	302 085	257 408	257 048
Vote 4 - City Manager	317	304	232	242	322	322
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	16 826	16 148	22 086	21 196	22 341	22 298
Vote 6 - Energy	1 192 833	952 415	1 090 855	1 607 202	1 376 327	1 320 315
Vote 7 - Finance	11 317	16 435	15 866	16 111	24 379	24 289
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	1 011 048	1 291 505	1 698 228	2 055 689	1 949 977	1 932 235
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	63 809	82 095	150 281	138 938	119 749	119 051
Vote 10 - Social Services	194 763	244 964	231 223	247 679	264 684	246 716
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	1 371 913	1 800 430	1 642 040	1 725 706	1 943 836	1 896 774
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	41 269	81 879	380 306	272 980	411 948	411 948
Vote 13 - Controlled Entities - CIDs	1 330	5 320	4 851	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282
Capital Expenditure - Standard						
Governance and administration	331 690	520 222	520 726	571 966	701 264	697 478
Executive and council	19 286	31 234	45 771	35 849	162 926	161 839
Budget and treasury office	11 085	16 215	15 367	15 997	24 265	24 175
Corporate services	301 319	472 772	459 588	520 120	514 073	511 464
Community and public safety	860 117	1 341 328	770 004	936 453	1 012 078	986 860
Community and social services	48 114	81 411	85 337	69 742	87 770	79 240
Sport and recreation	134 842	151 529	142 704	148 513	167 857	158 883
Public safety	88 074	126 115	187 892	185 098	169 922	169 917
Housing	564 398	962 099	336 949	499 611	562 338	554 733
Health	24 690	20 173	17 122	33 490	24 191	24 087
Economic and environmental services	1 191 840	1 282 706	1 534 274	1 534 557	1 507 837	1 463 427
Planning and development	61 106	44 132	62 986	70 524	69 666	69 649
Road transport	1 116 363	1 227 644	1 454 254	1 448 117	1 426 123	1 381 745
Environmental protection	14 370	10 930	17 034	15 916	12 048	12 033
Trading services	2 118 932	2 111 807	2 669 181	3 458 301	3 138 237	3 064 570
Electricity	1 151 286	898 889	1 016 911	1 536 812	1 305 937	1 249 927
Water	458 746	524 051	719 005	883 225	942 094	925 507
Waste water management	372 281	460 858	680 773	800 774	708 115	709 048
Waste management	136 619	228 009	252 491	237 491	182 081	180 088
Other	42 312	82 878	380 806	272 980	411 948	411 948
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282
Funded by:						
National Government	1 768 880	2 189 129	2 030 362	2 079 122	2 152 751	2 114 863
Provincial Government	283 513	282 292	156 729	97 918	52 320	50 541
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	926	1 892	333	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 053 319	2 473 313	2 187 425	2 177 040	2 205 071	2 165 404
Public contributions & donations	44 022	44 219	61 488	87 800	81 341	79 817
Borrowing	1 856 889	2 152 377	2 441 423	2 988 696	2 957 150	2 924 618
Internally generated funds	590 663	669 032	1 184 656	1 520 720	1 527 793	1 454 443
Total Capital Funding	4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282

CPT Cape Town - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	23 290	6 203	9 176	6 204	12 375	12 218
Management: Area-Based Service Delivery	–	–	–	3 500	150	11
Finance: ABSD	–	–	–	–	650	650
Support Services: ABSD	979	1 707	1 606	1 480	5 180	5 180
Area 1	19 943	3 085	205	2	2 254	2 238
Area 2	37	57	644	4	9	9
Area 3	249	333	4 715	380	824	824
Area 4	4	13	–	58	–	–
Customer Relations	478	488	1 042	490	490	489
Informal Trading	1 600	519	964	290	2 819	2 819
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	410 224	532 726	311 356	380 223	388 008	381 068
Management: Assets & Facilities Mngmnt	–	–	–	–	1 450	450
Facilities Management	45 212	46 636	39 899	59 866	59 166	58 643
Fleet Management	36 020	24 322	80 845	18 301	118 801	118 798
Property Management	13 023	79 105	32 309	158 610	113 014	111 470
Home Ownshp Tfr,Tenancy Mngt & Staff Hsg	305 524	355 000	135 937	143 446	95 577	91 706
Cape Town Stadium & Seapoint Precincts	10 445	27 662	22 367	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	205 952	308 518	318 490	302 085	257 408	257 048
Management: Corporate Services	48	81	90	1 102	–	–
Finance: CS	29	–	21	55	55	55
Support Services: CS	–	–	142	263	566	215
Information & Knowledge Management	1 465	1 838	1 687	2 180	2 134	2 134
Executive & Council Support	1 213	920	13 451	610	892	892
Human Resources	3 151	4 147	3 586	2 840	5 350	5 350
Information Systems & Technology	199 556	301 200	298 128	294 700	248 076	248 068
Legal Services	489	331	1 384	335	335	335
Vote 4 - City Manager	317	304	232	242	322	322
Management: City Manager	317	304	232	242	322	322
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	16 826	16 148	22 086	21 196	22 341	22 298
Management: Directorate of the Mayor	–	–	–	–	40	–
Probity	1 186	460	584	512	681	678
Organisational Performance Management	77	164	360	190	190	190
Organisational Effectiveness	40	40	39	40	40	40
Communications	607	1 210	859	480	480	480
Organisational Policy & Planning	12 073	10 879	17 286	16 477	20 469	20 469
Enterprise & Investment	2 771	2 240	2 854	3 418	442	442
Executive Coordination	73	1 155	103	78	–	–
Vote 6 - Energy	1 192 833	952 415	1 090 855	1 607 202	1 376 327	1 320 315
Electricity Generation & Distribution	1 192 833	952 415	1 090 855	1 607 202	1 375 827	1 319 815
Sustainable Energy Markets	–	–	–	–	500	500
Vote 7 - Finance	11 317	16 435	15 866	16 111	24 379	24 289
Management: Finance	–	–	27	200	275	188
Finance: Finance	–	–	–	–	97	96
Support Services: Finance	54	448	33	12	48	46
Budgets	1 083	145	456	3 020	1 899	1 899
Expenditure	162	113	406	258	258	258
Grant Funding	68	68	343	69	69	69
Revenue	2 859	2 010	6 310	2 010	7 681	7 681
Supply Chain Management	6 237	11 426	6 705	9 810	11 501	11 501
Treasury Services	306	518	332	180	1 580	1 580
Valuations	547	1 708	1 255	552	972	972
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Services	1 011 048	1 291 505	1 698 228	2 055 689	1 949 977	1 932 235
Management: Inf Settlmnts, Water & Waste	105	99	110	140	140	110
Informal Settlements & Backyarders	71 086	97 960	69 658	181 060	117 546	117 482
Solid Waste Management	136 619	228 009	252 491	237 491	182 081	180 088
Water & Sanitation	803 238	965 435	1 375 969	1 636 999	1 650 209	1 634 555

Vote Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	63 809	82 095	150 281	138 938	119 749	119 051
Management: Safety & Security	6 312	468	6 077	11 466	9 810	9 116
Finance: S&S	–	128	–	–	–	–
Support Services: S&S	199	–	616	2 107	1 375	1 375
Metropolitan Police Services	5 423	16 113	30 694	38 053	31 027	31 025
Law Enforcement, Traffic & Coordination	18 788	14 652	38 490	22 658	22 862	22 862
Disaster Management & PEC	25 262	30 659	61 684	36 130	29 337	29 337
Fire Services	7 825	20 074	12 335	21 630	21 985	21 985
Events	–	–	386	6 895	3 353	3 352
Vote 10 - Social Services	194 763	244 964	231 223	247 679	264 684	246 716
Finance: Social Services	11	–	–	–	–	–
Support Services: Social Services	50	93	93	300	180	–
City Health	25 185	20 173	17 122	37 520	28 163	27 997
Library & Information Services	27 827	65 791	57 333	33 317	35 993	35 984
Recreation & Parks	133 534	133 827	135 582	152 683	176 065	158 570
Social Development & ECD	8 157	25 079	21 092	23 860	24 283	24 165
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	1 371 913	1 800 430	1 642 040	1 725 706	1 943 836	1 896 774
Management: Transport & Urban Developmnt	32	51	–	–	–	–
TDA Business Support	14 881	20 905	11 704	8 000	9 290	9 290
Contract Operations	247 519	409 710	210 389	242 700	5 919	5 728
Asset Management & Maintenance	262 296	60 407	92 886	39 157	49 672	46 411
Network Management	75 181	66 008	210 101	153 700	159 438	159 384
Transport Planning	–	–	–	260	50	–
Built Environment Management	518 728	678 973	892 426	981 444	1 196 629	1 157 242
Business Resource Management	1 093	492	355	457	120 306	119 872
Urban Catalytic Investment	6 321	1 851	16 086	22 600	2 000	2 000
Urban Integration	64 331	426 370	75 233	29 751	187 292	187 292
Environmental Management	26 492	22 014	29 062	21 901	26 436	26 422
Development Management	907	2 260	2 675	4 200	2 200	2 200
New Market Development	154 132	111 390	101 123	221 535	184 603	180 933
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	41 269	81 879	380 306	272 980	411 948	411 948
Vote 13 - Controlled Entities - CIDs	1 330	5 320	4 851	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282

CPT Cape Town - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash	246 042	3 792 735	3 803 924	103 411	103 411	103 411
Call investment deposits	5 028 638	1 746 347	2 155 177	3 139 932	6 078 802	6 078 802
Consumer debtors	4 308 354	4 617 194	5 105 255	4 903 207	5 351 344	5 351 344
Other debtors	425 014	817 116	876 510	898 987	1 003 276	1 003 276
Current portion of long-term receivables	19 650	19 838	17 093	21 871	17 948	17 948
Inventory	270 351	282 082	258 533	341 456	284 412	284 412
Total current assets	10 298 049	11 275 312	12 216 492	9 408 864	12 839 193	12 839 193
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables	104 312	75 324	51 695	67 985	49 110	49 110
Investments	3 056 273	3 394 961	3 540 486	3 365 180	2 727 297	2 727 297
Investment property	190 849	589 382	588 191	589 382	588 191	588 191
Investment in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment	30 750 411	33 716 758	37 520 330	41 975 484	41 501 551	41 501 551
Agricultural						
Biological						
Intangible	729 507	708 383	629 162	708 383	629 162	629 162
Other non-current assets	9 111	9 066	12 202	9 062	9 049	9 049
Total non current assets	34 840 463	38 493 874	42 342 066	46 715 476	45 504 360	45 504 360
TOTAL ASSETS	45 138 512	49 769 186	54 558 558	56 124 340	58 343 553	58 343 553
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft						
Borrowing	369 536	346 953	471 327	501 208	501 208	501 208
Consumer deposits	398 525	308 687	371 253	368 645	395 022	395 022
Trade and other payables	6 368 800	6 942 754	7 090 574	6 627 029	6 857 790	6 857 790
Provisions	1 081 799	1 130 646	1 072 815	1 095 708	1 148 811	1 148 811
Total current liabilities	8 218 660	8 729 040	9 005 969	8 592 590	8 902 831	8 902 831
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing	6 680 623	6 428 804	6 048 731	8 114 854	8 097 833	8 097 833
Provisions	5 786 163	5 624 708	6 116 353	6 271 089	6 400 777	6 400 777
Total non current liabilities	12 466 786	12 053 512	12 165 084	14 385 943	14 498 610	14 498 610
TOTAL LIABILITIES	20 685 446	20 782 552	21 171 053	22 978 533	23 401 441	23 401 441
NET ASSETS	24 453 066	28 986 634	33 387 505	33 145 807	34 942 112	34 942 112
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	21 998 203	25 897 704	30 024 363	31 362 348	31 641 838	31 641 838
Reserves	2 219 916	2 790 264	3 004 435	1 470 363	2 970 593	2 970 593
	234 947	298 666	358 707	313 095	329 681	329 681
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	24 453 066	28 986 634	33 387 505	33 145 807	34 942 112	34 942 112

CPT Cape Town - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	5 542 203	6 013 891	6 739 787	6 864 644	7 387 436	7 387 436
Service charges	14 063 470	15 374 112	17 552 069	16 910 000	16 975 854	16 975 854
Other revenue	2 596 315	1 908 941	1 363 874	3 422 844	3 374 305	3 374 305
Government - operating	2 389 432	3 251 460	3 589 931	3 802 940	3 900 673	3 900 673
Government - capital	2 052 758	2 423 179	2 131 537	2 264 840	2 286 412	2 286 412
Interest	741 644	767 725	878 939	610 778	619 314	619 314
Dividends					-	
Payments						
Suppliers and employees	(21 953 606)	(22 753 578)	(24 961 163)	(28 762 136)	(29 341 285)	(29 341 285)
Finance charges	(751 138)	(710 788)	(688 486)	(818 248)	(813 068)	(813 068)
Transfers and Grants	(115 021)	(136 487)	(148 246)	(115 154)	(124 573)	(124 573)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4 566 057	6 138 455	6 458 242	4 180 508	4 265 069	4 265 069
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	71 479	91 620	130 308	79 500	40 500	40 500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(1 751)	28 800	26 374	3 578	2 585	2 585
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2 113 558)	536 871	(554 355)	(89 310)	(89 310)	(89 310)
Payments						
Capital assets	(4 544 893)	(5 287 692)	(5 874 989)	(6 124 129)	(6 135 415)	(6 135 415)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(6 588 723)	(4 630 401)	(6 272 662)	(6 130 361)	(6 181 640)	(6 181 640)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts						
Short term loans		201		-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		32 716	50 000	2 840 001	2 741 212	2 741 212
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	65 237	(89 838)	62 566	29 948	32 463	32 463
Payments						
Repayment of borrowing	(297 237)	(311 172)	(286 957)	(494 800)	(491 821)	(491 821)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(232 000)	(368 093)	(174 391)	2 375 150	2 281 854	2 281 854
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 254 666)	1 139 961	11 189	425 297	365 283	365 283
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 907 440	2 652 774	3 792 735	1 347 362	3 481 908	3 481 908
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 652 774	3 792 735	3 803 924	1 772 659	3 847 191	3 847 191

CPT Cape Town - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Cash and investments available</u>						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 652 774	3 792 735	3 803 924	1 772 659	3 847 191	3 847 191
Other current investments > 90 days	2 621 906	1 746 347	2 155 177	1 470 684	2 335 022	2 335 022
Non current assets - Investments	3 056 273	3 394 961	3 540 486	3 365 180	2 727 297	2 727 297
Cash and investments available:	8 330 953	8 934 043	9 499 587	6 608 523	8 909 510	8 909 510
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>						
Unspent conditional transfers	1 495 768	1 527 445	1 199 955	1 600 902	1 309 897	1 309 897
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	56 415	56 415	56 415
Statutory requirements						
Other working capital requirements	689 396	638 078	447 419	(400 969)	(302 818)	(302 818)
Other provisions	(4 608 910)				(4 740)	(4 740)
Long term investments committed	3 245 041	1 788 477	1 968 829	2 014 640	2 052 139	2 052 139
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	468 419	2 790 264	3 004 435	1 590 917	3 182 864	3 182 864
Total Application of cash and investments:	1 289 714	6 744 264	6 620 638	4 861 905	6 293 758	6 293 758
Surplus(shortfall)	7 041 239	2 189 779	2 878 949	1 746 618	2 615 752	2 615 752

CPT Cape Town - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
<u>Total New Assets</u>	2 401 153	2 887 105	3 042 344	3 707 716	3 474 969	3 435 795
Infrastructure - Road transport	666 729	561 249	627 204	820 980	854 140	857 268
Infrastructure - Electricity	541 825	402 632	469 845	636 292	549 815	535 762
Infrastructure - Water	156 526	162 697	155 591	315 421	284 503	265 893
Infrastructure - Sanitation	166 271	145 469	239 743	301 175	229 416	230 153
Infrastructure - Other	144 110	309 234	287 035	306 503	209 914	208 421
Infrastructure	1 675 461	1 581 281	1 779 417	2 380 370	2 127 788	2 097 497
Community	60 134	76 584	112 943	156 879	79 020	70 376
Heritage assets	204	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	58 101	416 784	53 319	53 500	165 048	165 048
Other assets	607 252	812 456	1 096 170	1 116 967	1 102 612	1 102 374
Intangibles	–	–	495	–	500	500
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2 143 740	2 451 835	2 832 647	3 066 540	3 296 386	3 188 487
Infrastructure - Road transport	217 144	300 314	489 555	589 080	651 318	615 940
Infrastructure - Electricity	371 397	388 188	466 391	664 046	604 581	586 367
Infrastructure - Water	225 244	306 727	405 674	282 267	411 087	399 792
Infrastructure - Sanitation	224 087	333 040	449 292	507 702	492 151	491 788
Infrastructure - Other	116 753	72 318	197 802	93 610	85 216	85 216
Infrastructure	1 154 626	1 400 587	2 008 714	2 136 704	2 244 353	2 179 103
Community	443 420	498 013	250 433	234 962	293 520	281 107
Heritage assets	500	514	6 547	47 208	40 429	38 955
Investment properties	1 716	1 127	2 400	–	–	–
Other assets	543 478	551 596	564 555	642 416	713 634	684 871
Intangibles	–	–	–	5 250	4 450	4 450
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>						
Infrastructure - Road transport	883 873	861 563	1 116 759	1 410 059	1 505 458	1 473 208
Infrastructure - Electricity	913 221	790 819	936 235	1 300 337	1 154 396	1 122 129
Infrastructure - Water	381 771	469 424	561 265	597 688	695 590	665 685
Infrastructure - Sanitation	390 358	478 510	689 035	808 877	721 566	721 941
Infrastructure - Other	260 863	381 552	484 837	400 113	295 130	293 637
Infrastructure	2 830 087	2 981 867	3 788 131	4 517 074	4 372 141	4 276 600
Community	503 555	574 597	363 376	391 841	372 540	351 484
Heritage assets	705	514	6 547	47 208	40 429	38 955
Investment properties	59 817	417 911	55 719	53 500	165 048	165 048
Other assets	1 150 730	1 364 052	1 660 724	1 759 383	1 816 247	1 787 244
Intangibles	–	–	495	5 250	4 950	4 950
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	4 544 893	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)						
Infrastructure - Road transport	7 691 454	8 467 374	8 903 719	9 755 319	9 652 692	9 652 692
Infrastructure - Electricity	4 720 005	5 004 204	5 770 434	6 625 643	6 583 819	6 583 819
Infrastructure - Water	1 706 105	1 943 653	2 286 373	2 571 096	2 666 171	2 666 171
Infrastructure - Sanitation	2 096 342	2 182 565	2 629 980	3 203 547	3 111 511	3 111 511
Infrastructure - Other	1 494 456	2 599 260	3 073 475	3 224 499	3 286 760	3 286 760
Infrastructure	17 708 362	20 197 056	22 663 981	25 380 104	25 300 954	25 300 954
Community	6 279 252	6 308 880	8 333 478	5 847 113	7 956 081	7 956 081
Heritage assets	9 111	9 062	9 049	9 062	9 049	9 049
Investment properties	190 849	589 382	588 191	589 382	588 191	588 191
Other assets	6 756 558	7 201 283	5 895 085	9 769 175	7 231 446	7 231 446
Intangibles	729 507	708 383	629 162	708 383	629 162	629 162
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	31 673 639	35 014 046	38 118 946	42 303 219	41 714 883	41 714 883
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS						
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	1 807 382	1 941 951	2 148 102	2 347 797	2 464 404	2 464 404
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	2 911 616	3 010 613	3 347 230	3 812 039	3 712 984	3 712 984
Infrastructure - Road transport	685 029	727 188	789 105	824 573	884 603	884 603
Infrastructure - Electricity	469 216	477 738	522 878	570 091	544 991	544 991
Infrastructure - Water	63 916	73 760	78 922	87 236	81 719	81 719
Infrastructure - Sanitation	480 904	483 835	503 787	532 007	470 206	470 206
Infrastructure - Other	365 176	393 868	429 767	519 718	363 378	363 378
Infrastructure	2 064 242	2 156 388	2 324 458	2 533 624	2 344 897	2 344 897
Community	347 352	340 347	405 116	540 574	544 941	544 941
Heritage assets	725	501	441	11	1 319	1 319
Other assets	499 297	513 377	617 215	737 831	821 827	821 827
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	4 718 998	4 952 564	5 495 332	6 159 836	6 177 389	6 177 389
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	47.2%	45.9%	48.2%	45.3%	48.7%	48.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	118.6%	126.3%	131.9%	130.6%	133.8%	129.4%
R&M as a % of PPE	9.5%	8.9%	8.9%	9.1%	8.9%	8.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	17.0%	17.0%

CPT Cape Town - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Household service targets						
Water:						
Piped water inside dwelling	943 000	978 000	989 239	978 170	978 170	978 170
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	187 000	196 000	153 853	156 755	156 755	156 755
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 130 000	1 174 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
Using public tap (< min.service level)	12 000	8 000	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	12 000	8 000	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	1 142 000	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
Sanitation/sewerage:						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	999 000	1 045 000	1 043 129	1 044 323	1 044 323	1 053 765
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	23 000	24 000	29 080	29 955	29 955	23 964
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1 560	1 560	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	58 000	70 840	70 506	60 647	60 647	57 196
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 081 560	1 141 400	1 142 715	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
Bucket toilet	800	600	377	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	60 000	40 000	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	60 800	40 600	377	–	–	–
Total number of households	1 142 360	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
Energy:						
Electricity (at least min.service level)	822 870	817 259	855 171	821 119	821 119	821 119
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	822 870	817 259	855 171	821 119	821 119	821 119
Electricity (< min.service level)	39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341
Total number of households	861 964	852 600	884 600	853 460	853 460	853 460
Refuse:						
Removed at least once a week	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
Households receiving Free Basic Service						
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	235 610	231 793	231 793
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	–	–	–	235 610	231 793	231 793
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	241 446	246 985	229 385	229 217	229 217	230 745
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	344 500	282 126	278 431	295 543	295 543	295 543
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)						
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	142 618	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	240 842	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	159 668	204 617	225 043	614 543	614 543	614 543
Total cost of FBS provided	543 128	204 617	225 043	614 543	614 543	614 543
Highest level of free service provided per household						
Property rates (R value threshold)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	53	59	65	75	75	79
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)						
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	1 062 630	1 159 647	–	1 247 403	1 227 403	1 227 403
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	371 072	371 072	371 072
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	251 523	251 523	251 523
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	189 657	189 657	189 657
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	235 401	235 401	235 401
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	31 882	31 777	30 379	37 639	25 000	22 102
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1 094 511	1 191 424	30 379	2 332 695	2 300 056	2 297 158

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
REVENUE ITEMS:						
Property rates						
Total Property Rates	6,604,832	7,173,537	7,838,728	8,206,402	8,805,004	8,805,004
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>	1,062,630	1,159,647	1,098,941	1,247,403	1,227,403	1,227,403
Net Property Rates	5,542,203	6,013,891	6,739,787	6,959,000	7,577,601	7,577,601
Service charges - electricity revenue						
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	9,455,991	9,966,560	11,187,275	11,997,575	11,997,575	11,997,575
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>				189,657	189,657	189,657
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>	142,618	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	9,313,373	9,966,560	11,187,275	11,807,918	11,807,918	11,807,918
Service charges - water revenue						
Total Service charges - water revenue	2,184,899	2,523,671	2,983,770	3,437,736	3,622,769	3,622,769
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>				371,072	371,072	371,072
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue	2,184,899	2,523,671	2,983,770	3,066,664	3,251,696	3,251,696
Service charges - sanitation revenue						
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,534,981	1,879,800	1,943,300	1,943,300
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>				251,523	251,523	251,523
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,188,106	1,321,307	1,534,981	1,628,277	1,691,777	1,691,777
Service charges - refuse revenue						
Total refuse removal revenue	1,078,224	980,691	991,556	1,316,398	1,316,398	1,316,398
Total landfill revenue	82,791			151,932	135,928	135,928
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>				235,401	235,401	235,401
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>	240,842	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	920,173	980,691	991,556	1,232,929	1,216,925	1,216,925
Other Revenue by source						
Fuel Levy	1,895,992	2,401,888	2,424,891	2,197,740	2,307,682	2,307,682
Other Revenue	368,368			419,722	317,452	317,452
Total 'Other' Revenue	2,264,360	2,401,888	2,424,891	2,617,462	2,625,134	2,625,134
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:						
Employee related costs						
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,976,784	4,447,739	7,037,439	7,627,220	7,328,012	7,321,896
Pension and UIF Contributions	840,777	840,777	912,111	1,222,973	1,208,787	1,209,034
Medical Aid Contributions	497,908	492,847	546,425	601,371	601,377	601,607
Overtime	360,168	359,418	389,657	401,992	450,727	456,044
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	186,941	186,941	190,408	202,734	203,361	203,433
Cellphone Allowance	13,704	13,704	13,691	14,350	15,184	15,202
Housing Allowances	26,512	26,512	28,439	28,727	53,364	53,364
Other benefits and allowances	198,510	198,510	186,406	208,135	204,765	205,039
Payments in lieu of leave	134,127	134,127	85,154	114,587	114,559	114,517
Long service awards	17,824	17,824	19,968	58,800	58,800	58,800
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1,459,526	1,459,526	6,191	189,951	189,951	189,951
sub-total	8,712,782	8,177,925	9,415,889	10,670,840	10,428,887	10,428,887
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	21,764					

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Total Employee related costs	8,691,018	8,177,925	9,415,889	10,670,840	10,428,887	10,428,887
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>						
<i>List contributions by contract</i>						
Capital PCDR	43,022	44,219	61,589	87,800	81,341	81,341
Total Contributions recognised - capital	43,022	44,219	61,589	87,800	81,341	81,341
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>						
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,774,683	1,941,951	2,148,102	2,347,797	2,365,679	2,365,679
Lease amortisation					–	–
Capital asset impairment	32,700				98,725	98,725
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE						
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1,807,382	1,941,951	2,148,102	2,347,797	2,464,404	2,464,404
<u>Bulk purchases</u>						
Electricity Bulk Purchases	6,283,114	6,708,777	7,656,073	8,095,800	8,095,800	8,095,800
Water Bulk Purchases	308,118	400,066	417,263	419,380	419,380	419,380
Total bulk purchases	6,591,232	7,108,843	8,073,336	8,515,180	8,515,180	8,515,180
<u>Transfers and grants</u>						
Cash transfers and grants	115,033	136,504	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	115,033	136,504	148,246	174,833	121,353	121,353
<u>Contracted services</u>						
<i>List services provided by contract</i>						
Contracted Services	3,306,131	3,644,352	3,838,766	4,296,636	4,641,643	4,641,643
Labour Brokers	87,870			99,527	79,299	79,299
Contracted Services ex Payroll	11,865					
sub-total	3,405,865	3,644,352	3,838,766	4,396,163	4,720,942	4,720,942
Allocations to organs of state:						
Electricity						
Water						
Sanitation						
Other						
Total contracted services	3,405,865	3,644,352	3,838,766	4,396,163	4,720,942	4,720,942
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>						
Collection costs	174,129	172,518	187,399	211,694	205,194	205,194
Contributions to 'other' provisions	(34,246)	(41,511)	(33,491)	(5,117)	(5,117)	(5,117)
Consultant fees	130,184	108,473	–	720		
Audit fees	13,899	13,241	14,122	20,547	20,423	20,423
General expenses	1,372,126	1,551,913	918,804	1,462,942	1,336,181	1,336,181
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>						
Transportation Services: People	–		587,646	524,828	518,829	518,829
Security Services & Charges	394,523	302,406	359,574	387,178	438,169	438,169
Indigent Relief : Residential Rebate	165,025	190,367	220,039	316,492	356,492	356,492
Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil)	268,121	237,745	229,816	294,479	281,810	281,810
Printing Stationery & Photographic	74,169	77,275	83,357	96,412	210,583	210,583
Indigent Relief : Refuse	212,636	222,782	219,689	235,401	235,401	235,401
Grants & Donations - Housing PHP Payment	142,412	123,362	164,917	230,000	318,087	318,087
Specialised Information Technology services		25	164,382	210,857	225,938	225,938
Plant / Equipment (Capex)					191,000	191,000
MIDS/CIDS	–	130,146	146,126	159,582	164,182	164,182
Electricity	101,730	112,903	122,551	149,197	149,496	149,496
Chemicals	133,680	132,919	112,642	148,987	141,125	141,125
Software Licences - Upgrade/Protection			105,069	133,562	154,925	154,925
Grants & Donations - Non-Vatable Expense				109,049	180,000	180,000
Cleaning Costs	57,647	56,075	88,632	96,591	87,640	87,640
Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle	80,503	84,955	73,317	92,970	51,505	51,505
Operating Leases	57,986	61,860	71,551	89,092	91,952	91,952
Telecommunication Lines			66,475	88,458	55,684	55,684
Training	51,066	52,300	63,618	88,317	85,822	85,822
Uniform & Protective Clothing	57,847	61,673	74,408	82,410	80,844	80,844
Grants & Donations - Vaccines	66,716	65,604	67,948	77,631	80,874	80,874
Total 'Other' Expenditure	3,520,153	3,717,033	4,108,589	5,302,278	5,657,039	5,657,039

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						

by Expenditure Item						
Employee related costs	1,089,097	1,187,006	1,262,852	1,513,634	1,297,971	1,297,971
Other materials	216,406	223,864	234,687	244,701	329,456	329,456
Contracted Services	1,426,952	1,292,094	1,634,151	1,792,998	1,868,132	1,868,132
Other Expenditure	179,161	307,650	207,725	260,706	217,277	217,277
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2,911,616	3,010,613	3,339,414	3,812,039	3,712,836	3,712,836

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
ASSETS						
<u>Call investment deposits</u>						
Call deposits < 90 days	2 406 732			1 669 247	4 012 935	4 012 935
Other current investments > 90 days	2 621 906	1 746 347	2 155 177	1 470 685	2 065 867	2 065 867
Total Call investment deposits	5 028 638	1 746 347	2 155 177	3 139 932	6 078 802	6 078 802
<u>Consumer debtors</u>						
Consumer debtors	8 539 321	8 953 822	9 809 196	13 041 537	12 058 488	12 058 488
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>	(4 230 967)	(4 336 628)	(4 703 941)	(8 138 330)	(6 707 144)	(6 707 144)
Total Consumer debtors	4 308 354	4 617 194	5 105 255	4 903 207	5 351 344	5 351 344
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>						
Balance at the beginning of the year	4 045 082	4 230 967	4 336 628	6 135 127	4 703 941	4 703 941
Contributions to the provision	766 563	802 097	1 062 848	2 003 203	2 003 203	2 003 203
Bad debts written off	(580 678)	(696 436)	(695 535)	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	4 230 967	4 336 628	4 703 941	8 138 330	6 707 144	6 707 144
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>						
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	46 274 978	50 995 835	39 558 385	63 175 623	62 587 708	62 587 708
Leases recognised as PPE					–	–
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>	15 524 567	17 279 077	2 038 055	21 200 140	21 086 157	21 086 157
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	30 750 411	33 716 758	37 520 330	41 975 484	41 501 551	41 501 551
LIABILITIES						
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>						
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)						
Current portion of long-term liabilities	369 536	346 953	471 327	501 208	501 208	501 208
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	369 536	346 953	471 327	501 208	501 208	501 208
<u>Trade and other payables</u>						
Trade and other creditors	4 794 011	5 329 502	5 815 848	4 931 525	5 469 383	5 469 383
Unspent conditional transfers	1 495 768	1 527 445	1 199 955	1 600 902	1 309 897	1 309 897
VAT	79 021	85 807	74 771	94 602	78 510	78 510
Total Trade and other payables	6 368 800	6 942 754	7 090 574	6 627 029	6 857 790	6 857 790
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>						
Borrowing	6 680 623	6 428 804	6 048 731	8 114 854	8 097 833	8 097 833
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)						
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	6 680 623	6 428 804	6 048 731	8 114 854	8 097 833	8 097 833
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>						
Retirement benefits	5 073 266	4 888 834	5 269 481	5 286 422	5 477 849	5 477 849
<i>List other major provision items</i>						
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	274 069	272 485	336 787	411 400	362 699	362 699
Other	438 828	463 389	510 085	573 267	560 229	560 229
Total Provisions - non-current	5 786 163	5 624 708	6 116 353	6 271 089	6 400 777	6 400 777
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS						
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	20 279 133	21 678 734	26 109 758	30 232 540	32 963 572	32 963 572
GRAP adjustments						
Restated balance	20 279 133	21 678 734	26 109 758	30 232 540	32 963 572	32 963 572
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 674 371	4 418 972	4 398 541	1 906 803	2 304 262	2 304 262
Appropriations to Reserves	(457 093)	(1 084 623)	(918 375)	831 118	33 831	33 831
Transfers from Reserves	534 997	514 275	704 204	(6 889)	11	11
Depreciation offsets						
Other adjustments	193 257	582 401				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	22 224 666	26 109 759	30 294 128	32 963 572	35 301 675	35 301 676
<u>Reserves</u>						
Housing Development Fund	468 419	396 385	340 096	156 947	233 623	233 623
Capital replacement	1 187 993	1 865 119	2 119 182	766 548	2 191 824	2 191 824
Self-insurance	563 504	528 760	545 157	546 869	545 146	545 146
Other reserves						
Revaluation						
Total Reserves	2 219 916	2 790 264	3 004 435	1 470 363	2 970 593	2 970 593
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	24 444 582	28 900 023	33 298 563	34 433 935	38 272 269	38 272 269

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs		260 725	318 765	342 856	343 581	347 924	347 924
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure		13 984 774	15 446 992	17 291 668	18 154 493	18 454 788	18 454 788
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource		9 847	8 066	20 632	1 554	1 932	1 932
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport		367 782	460 775	482 891	476 432	529 185	529 185
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt		119 673	135 549	151 412	164 517	169 260	169 260
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security		19	1	1			
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations		49 277	57 044	66 958	52 790	57 419	57 419
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing		772 465	1 032 064	1 128 735	1 086 817	1 086 821	1 086 821
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training		7 808	16 118	16 602	22 706	22 706	22 706
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships		3 471	1 398	1 316	1 642	1 642	1 642
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased access		477 750	709 330	790 774	1 116 540	1 278 492	1 278 492
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries		261 874	222 964	233 092	258 783	258 783	258 783
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access		798 320	849 916	940 332	1 128 430	1 128 430	1 128 430
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services		570	1 398	3 140	6 488	6 488	6 488
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol		465	340	225	755	755	755
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services		418 329	485 148	521 117	551 277	566 022	566 022
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation		–	0	1			
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated		69	67	132	37	37	37
The Inclusive City	Facilities that make citizens feel home		136 552	134 868	114 618	136 598	146 635	146 635
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government		1 240	4 620	2 690	3 010	3 291	3 291
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration		39 429	50 347	144 598	45 596	44 621	44 621
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG		8 530 844	9 549 039	10 773 663	10 881 035	11 635 455	11 635 455
Allocations to other priorities								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			26 241 279	29 484 808	33 027 455	34 433 080	35 740 686	35 740 686

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs		3 043 121	1 270 207	3 765 023	677 231	648 243	648 243
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure		12 742 652	12 672 194	14 000 748	17 035 304	17 339 230	17 339 230
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource		504 608	530 075	567 615	731 596	720 353	720 353
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport		662 451	1 269 342	1 261 152	1 597 889	1 655 832	1 655 832
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt		112 389	124 353	142 435	173 763	180 371	180 371
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security		2 007	2 301	2 211	2 402	2 369	2 369
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations		955 570	992 612	1 101 195	1 421 749	1 390 533	1 390 533
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing		334 624	814 189	1 045 475	1 279 500	1 276 895	1 276 895
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training		84 165	89 102	104 572	105 568	103 603	103 603
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships		55 007	72 403	79 986	87 844	83 397	83 397
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased access		552 386	668 109	778 242	1 363 866	1 678 600	1 678 600
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries		294 281	416 668	491 242	545 096	525 018	525 018
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access		613 275	705 704	816 162	1 098 011	1 118 264	1 118 264
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services		129 106	130 766	146 430	281 637	318 586	318 586
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol		8 776	8 097	9 252	12 019	11 886	11 886
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services		644 472	700 385	757 490	934 406	945 705	945 705
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation		–	3 714	6 264	8 325	8 087	8 087
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated		44 470	48 083	42 904	60 457	64 335	64 335
The Inclusive City	Facilities that make citizens feel home		1 724 586	1 817 502	1 878 537	2 313 240	2 303 742	2 303 742
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government		384 636	420 615	465 376	615 347	595 171	595 171
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration		1 879 093	1 525 336	1 534 251	1 904 392	2 076 572	2 076 572
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG		1 907 950	3 224 006	1 853 222	2 546 787	2 681 806	2 681 806
Allocations to other priorities								
Total Expenditure			26 679 626	27 505 764	30 849 784	34 796 431	35 728 598	35 728 598

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	1.1	97 517	185 197	388 236	285 930	419 546	419 546
	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	1.2	2 498 734	2 947 393	3 320 539	4 211 371	3 870 132	3 758 208
	Sustainable environment through resource	1.3	71 278	84 313	78 246	91 373	219 585	219 568
	Mobility via effective public transport	1.4	764 058	462 606	719 500	704 469	663 728	663 678
	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	1.5	1 978	75 305	32 309	158 535	113 963	112 490
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	2.1	–	29	13 332	13 270	10 701	10 701
	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	2.3	51 516	48 940	100 466	84 451	76 079	75 382
	Improve emergency staff through training	2.4	551	498	260	1 300	500	500
	Safety and security through partnerships	2.5	16 267	14 439	30 359	37 538	33 094	33 094
The Caring City	Access to social services	3.1	6 986	63 357	47 786	17 520	29 122	26 055
	Human settlements for increased access	3.2	284 491	589 313	340 780	234 525	408 376	401 233
	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	3.3	274 954	344 872	–	80 356	–	–
	Innovative human settlements access	3.4	127 894	127 461	128 220	205 260	207 619	207 558
	Effective environmental health services	3.5	13 304	10 962	11 011	17 900	7 200	7 200
	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	3.6	3 243	–	–	–	–	–
	Effective primary health care services	3.7	16 554	17 600	16 598	34 160	25 681	25 537
	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation	3.8	–	–	–	1 660	960	960
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	4.1	46 126	39 571	57 004	1 545	1 873	1 872
	Facilities that make citizens feel home	4.2	185 308	213 847	212 677	219 770	233 202	215 518
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	5.1	–	3 514	5 686	–	–	–
	Efficient & productive administration	5.2	15 058	19 212	46 891	60 950	76 188	74 766
	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	5.3	69 076	90 512	325 093	312 374	373 805	370 418
Allocations to other priorities								
Total Capital Expenditure			4 544 892	5 338 941	5 874 991	6 774 256	6 771 355	6 624 282

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
SFA 1 - THE OPPORTUNITY CITY							
1.1 Create an enabling environment to attract							
1.A Percentage of Building plans approved within infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth	Percentage	80.70%	83.64%	91.30%	87.00%	87.00%	87.00%
1.B Percentage spend of capital budget	Percentage	94.30%	80.23%	85.70%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
1.C Rand value of capital invested in engineering	Rand	R 2.1bn	R 2.2 bn	R 2.8 bn	R 3.9 bn	R 3.9 bn	R 3.9 bn
1.D Percentage spend on repairs and maintenance	Percentage	104.68%	101.84%	95.81%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1.E Number of outstanding valid applications for water	Percentage	0.65%	1.01%	0.61%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
1.F Number of outstanding valid applications for electricity services expressed as a percentage of total	Percentage	0.57%	0.62%	0.54%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
	Percentage	0.13%	0.10%	0.13%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
1.H Number of outstanding valid applications for	Percentage	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	<0.8%	<0.8%	<0.8%
1.I Number of Expanded Public Works programmes	Number	35 556	38 305	40 060	42 500	42 500	42 500
1.3 Promote a sustainable environment through							
1.J Percentage of treated potable water not billed	Percentage	New	21.84%	22.31%	19.20%	19.20%	19.20%
1.4 Ensure mobility through the implementation of							
1.K Number of passenger journeys on the MyCiti	Number	3 113 329	7.7 million	15.4 million	15 million	15 million	15 million
growth and sustainable development							
1.L Percentage development of an immovable	Percentage	New	48.66%	62.89%	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%
1.6 Maximise the use of available funding and opportunities (excluding apprentices)							
1.M (b) Number of apprentices	Number	954	1 160	1 025	800	800	800
	Number	314	327	360	300	300	300
SFA 2 - THE SAFE CITY							
2.1 Expand staff and capital resources in policing							
2.A Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - frequency intersection	Ratio	2.5	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8
	Number	321	178	201	161	161	161
2.C Percentage response times for fire incidents	Percentage	84.00%	83.00%	83.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
2.2 Resource departments in pursuit of optimum maintained							
	Number	New	14	14	14	14	14
2.3 Enhance information-driven policing with							
2.E Percentage budget spent on integrated staff through effective training	Percentage	New	20.84%	99.98%	68.00%	68.00%	68.00%
2.F Percentage staff successfully completing	Percentage	New	73.28%	97.80%	70.00%	70.00%	70.00%
2.5 Improve safety and security through							
2.G Percentage of Neighbourhood Watch satisfaction	Percentage	New	93.10%	100.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
SFA 3 - THE CARING CITY							
3.1 Provide access to social services for those							
3.A Number of social development programs held on a minimum of 5 days a week	Number	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number	28	40	40	55	55	55
3.2 Ensure increased access to innovative human							
3.C Number of human settlements opportunities	Number	12 416					
Serviced sites	Number	6 391	5 718	3 822	5 556	5 556	5 556
Top structures	Number	4 300	3 647	3 372	4 760	4 760	4 760
Other (CRU upgrades and shared services provision	Number	1 725	2 048	1 525	2 000	2 000	2 000
3.3 Assess the possible sale or transfer of rental							
3.D Number of Deeds of Sale Agreements signed with and backyard residences through improved	Number	New	1 046	1 283	1 000	1 000	1 000
3.E Improve basic services							
Number of water services points (taps) provided	Number	599	2 028	948	600	600	600
Number of sanitation service points (toilets) provided	Number	5 043	5 916	3 091	2 800	2 800	2 800
Percentage of informal settlements receiving door-to-	Percentage	204	99.73%	99.74%	99%	99%	99%
3.F Number of electricity subsidised connections	Number	918	4 391	5 096	1 500	1 500	1 500
services							
3.G Percentage compliance with drinking water	Percentage	99.3%	99.83%	99.76%	98%	98%	98%
3.6 Provide effective air quality management and							
3.H Number of days when air pollution exceeds RSA	Number	4	0	5	<40	<40	<40
3.7 Provide effective primary health-care services							
3.I Percentage HIV positive TB patients on anti-	Percentage	-	-	New	87%	87%	87%
3.8 Provide substance abuse outpatient treatment							
Substance Abuse Outpatient Treatment Centres	Number	New	1 621	1 826	1 628	1 628	1 628
SFA 4 - THE INCLUSIVE CITY							
4.1 Ensure responsiveness by creating an standard based on all external notifications							
home	Percentage	96.98%	93.77%	103.40%	100%	100%	100%
scale) - community facilities	Number	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
SFA 5 - THE WELL-RUN CITY							
towards eradicating corruption							
5.A Number of Municipal meetings open to the public administration that prioritises delivery	Number	New	193	193	174	174	174

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<i>biennial Staff Engagement Survey</i>	Number (previously	Survey will be	34.6%	Survey will be	3.6	3.6	3.6
<i>wide</i>	Ratio	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9
<i>target groups employed in the three highest levels of</i>	Percentage	65.85%	65.55%	66%	80%	80%	80%
<i>WSP for the City</i>	Percentage	102.04%	96.85%	92.82%	95%	95%	95%
the Auditor-General							
<i>5.F Opinion of the Auditor General</i>	Text	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit
<i>5.G Opinion of independent rating agency</i>	Text	City's high credit	High investment	High investment	High investment	High investment	High investment
<i>5.H Ratio of cost coverage maintained</i>	Ratio	2.67:1	2.17:1	1.88:1	2:1	2:1	2:1
<i>outstanding service debtors to revenue actually</i>	Percentage	20.31%	19.90%	20.44%	21.5%	21.5%	21.5%
<i>5.J Debt coverage by own billed revenue</i>	Ratio	3.24:1	4.13:1	4.91:1	2:1	2:1	2:1

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Credit Rating		Aa3.za	Aa3.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za	A1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.1%	4.0%	3.4%	4.0%	3.9%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.6%	4.1%	3.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	1.2%	1.4%	63.0%	61.1%	62.6%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	300.9%	230.4%	201.3%	551.9%	272.6%	272.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.1%	100.1%	93.9%	93.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	93.9%	93.1%	93.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	17.5%	18.2%	17.1%	18.0%	18.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old						
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))						
Creditors to Cash and Investments		180.7%	140.5%	152.9%	278.2%	142.2%	142.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	968791667	1103597359	1134334700	100797414	100797414	100797414
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	575 075	677 940	755 580	761 559	761 559	761 559
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	50 947 739	57 472 851	65 468 324	50 729 336	72 320 460	72 320 460
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	164 052	196 557	228 484	187 668	289 260	289 260
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	15.88%	18.26%	19.10%	16.00%	22.26%	22.26%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	27.7%	28.5%	31.0%	29.2%	29.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.9%	29.9%	25.1%	29.2%	28.3%	28.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.1%	10.2%	10.1%	11.1%	10.4%	10.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.0%	9.2%	8.8%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	22.1	22.5	26.7	27.6	27.6	27.6
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	23.3%	24.1%	22.6%	23.9%	23.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.4	2.0	1.8	0.7	1.6	1.6

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling	943 000	978 000	989 239	978 170	978 170	978 170
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	187 000	196 000	153 853	156 755	156 755	156 755
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 130 000	1 174 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	12 000	8 000	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 000	8 000	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	1 142 000	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	999 000	1 045 000	1 043 129	1 044 323	1 044 323	1 053 765
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	23 000	24 000	29 080	29 955	29 955	23 964
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	1 560	1 560	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	58 000	70 840	70 506	60 647	60 647	57 196
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 081 560	1 141 400	1 142 715	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
		Bucket toilet	800	600	377	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	60 000	40 000	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	60 800	40 600	377	–	–	–
		Total number of households	1 142 360	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	822 870	817 259	855 171	821 119	821 119	821 119
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	822 870	817 259	855 171	821 119	821 119	821 119
		Electricity (< min.service level)	39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341
		Total number of households	861 964	852 600	884 600	853 460	853 460	853 460
		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling	943 000	978 000	989 239	978 170	978 170	978 170
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	187 000	196 000	153 853	156 755	156 755	156 755
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 130 000	1 174 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	12 000	8 000	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 000	8 000	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	1 142 000	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925
		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	999 000	1 045 000	1 043 129	1 044 323	1 044 323	1 053 765
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	1 560	1 560	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	58 000	70 840	70 506	60 647	60 647	57 196
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 058 560	1 117 400	1 113 635	1 104 970	1 104 970	1 110 961
		Bucket toilet	800	600	377	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	60 000	40 000	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	60 800	40 600	377	–	–	–
		Total number of households	1 119 360	1 158 000	1 114 012	1 104 970	1 104 970	1 110 961
		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	576 278	570 667	576 296	574 527	574 527	574 527
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	576 278	570 667	576 296	574 527	574 527	574 527
		Electricity (< min.service level)	39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341
		Total number of households	615 372	606 008	605 725	606 868	606 868	606 868
		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
Name of municipal entity		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
Name of municipal entity		Other energy sources						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
Name of municipal entity		No rubbish disposal						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
Names of service providers		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet	23 000	24 000	29 080	29 955	29 955	23 964
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	23 000	24 000	29 080	29 955	29 955	23 964
		Bucket toilet						
Different contracted service providers		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	23 000	24 000	29 080	29 955	29 955	23 964
		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	246 592	246 592	278 875	246 592	246 592	246 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
Names of service providers		Other energy sources						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	246 592	246 592	278 875	246 592	246 592	246 592
		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
Names of service providers		No rubbish disposal						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast

Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	142 618 200					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	241 446	246 985	229 385	229 217	229 217	230 745
		Informal settlements (R'000)	95 078 800	98 128 000	99 906 960	118 170 000	118 170 000	118 170 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	160 964	164 656	152 924	152 811	152 811	153 830
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)				327 816	327 816	327 816
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				500	500	500
		Other (R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	95 078 800	98 128 000	99 906 960	118 497 816	118 497 816	118 497 816
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				235 610	231 793	231 793
		Informal settlements (R'000)				137 129 274	137 129 274	137 129 274
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				156 755	156 755	156 755
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)				-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)				510 883	510 883	510 883
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				584	584	584
		Other (R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	137 640 157	137 640 157	137 640 157
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				235 610	231 793	231 793
		Informal settlements (R'000)				238 187 825	238 187 825	238 187 825
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				156 755	156 755	156 755
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)				-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)				357 324	357 324	357 324
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				584	584	584
		Other (R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	238 545 149	238 545 149	238 545 149
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	240 842 000					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	344 500	282 126	278 431	295 543	295 543	295 543
		Informal settlements (R'000)	64 589 400	106 488 677	125 136 123	119 859 720	119 859 720	119 859 720
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	149 500	149 970	150 138	150 339	150 339	150 339
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (R'000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	64 589 400	106 488 677	125 136 123	119 859 720	119 859 720	119 859 720

CPT Cape Town Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Funding measures							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	2 652 774	3 792 735	3 803 924	1 772 659	3 847 191	3 847 191
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	7 041 239	2 189 779	2 878 949	1 746 618	2 615 752	2 615 752
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.4	2.0	1.8	0.7	1.6	1.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1 690 871	4 451 395	4 432 385	1 901 489	2 305 100	2 305 100
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	3.1%	7.6%	(1.8%)	(2.6%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	95.3%	91.2%	89.5%	90.8%	90.1%	90.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6.6%	7.1%	7.8%	7.9%	8.6%	8.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	100.0%	99.0%	100.0%	90.4%	90.6%	92.6%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	1.1%	1.4%	61.8%	60.0%	61.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	26.6%	10.0%	(2.9%)	9.4%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	(27.8%)	(9.7%)	(27.8%)	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	9.5%	8.9%	8.9%	9.1%	8.9%	8.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	47.2%	45.9%	48.2%	45.3%	48.7%	48.1%

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Valuation:						
Date of valuation:	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2015/08/01		
Financial year valuation used	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)		34	40	28	28	28
No. of data collectors (FTE)		51	57	49	49	49
No. of internal valuers (FTE)		32	32	28	28	28
No. of external valuers (FTE)		2	8	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)			-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		2	1	1		
No. of properties			841 833	850 041	850 041	850 041
No. of sectional title values				171 260	171 260	171 260
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations				36 582	36 582	36 582
No. of valuation roll amendments				19 970	19 970	19 970
No. of objections by rate payers				184	184	184
No. of appeals by rate payers				1 751	1 751	1 751
No. of successful objections				19 109	19 109	19 109
No. of successful objections > 10%				6 488	6 488	6 488
Supplementary valuation		3	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)				4 952	4 952	4 952
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				17 222	17 222	17 222
Valuation reductions:						
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)						
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)						
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)						
Total land value (Rm)						
Total value of improvements (Rm)						
Total market value (Rm)						
Rating:						
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)						
Rate revenue:						
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6,552,820	7 124 179	8 674 417			9 383 938
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-				
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-				
Special rating areas (R'000)	118,487	134 172				169 260
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	3 993	4 551	5 802			5 647
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	65 930	57 361	94 573			87 164
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	60 311	105 894	53 100			57 885
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	875 812	957 086	1 076 856			1 036 365
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-				
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)	1 006 046	1 124 892	1 230 331	-	-	1 187 061

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

City of Cape Town - Supporting Table 2: Valuation Rates by Category (Current Year)																
Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	762 437	11 673	33 821	3 305	3 978	13 028	948	-	14 898	4 812	-	-	563	-	2 199	27
No. of sectional title property values	150 963	4 923	21 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	13 904	137	461	34	57	39	1	-	281	205	-	-	2	-	10	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	20 183 240 157	719 570 000	3 897 003 200	80 302 920	1 050 970 750	149 256 000	7 200 000	-	9 457 243	762 121 182	-	-	2 550 000	-	10 067 000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	14 105	143	494	39	57	42	1	-	281	209	-	-	2	-	14	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	133	4	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	14	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	25	2	6	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
No. of successful objections	176	4	27	5	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	105	4	25	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.006397	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.001599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.012795	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	5 030 346	789 234	1 821 676	168 793	625 255	3 990	3 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 486	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

City of Cape Town - Supporting Table 8(2)(n) Property Rates by Category (Budget Year)																
Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	762 437	11 673	33 821	3 305	3 978	13 028	948	-	14 898	4 812	-	-	563	-	2 199	27
No. of sectional title property values	150 963	4 923	21 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	13 904	137	461	34	57	39	1	-	281	205	-	-	2	-	10	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	20 183 240 157	719 570 000	3 897 003 200	80 302 920	1 050 970 750	149 256 000	7 200 000	-	9 457 243	762 121 182	-	-	2 550 000	-	10 067 000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	14 105	143	494	39	57	42	1	-	281	209	-	-	2	-	14	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	133	4	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	14	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	25	2	6	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
No. of successful objections	176	4	27	5	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	105	4	25	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate	0.006397	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.012795	0.001599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.012795	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	5 030 346	789 234	1 821 676	168 793	625 255	3 990	3 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 486	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptpts, reductns, discs (R'000)																

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)					
Residential properties		0.0059	0.0063	0.0069	0.006397
Residential properties - vacant land		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Formal/informal settlements		0.0059	0.0063	0.0069	0.006397
Small holdings		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Farm properties - used		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.001280
Farm properties - not used		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.006397
Industrial properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Business and commercial properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Communal land - residential		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - small holdings		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - farm property		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - business and commercial		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Communal land - other		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
State-owned properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Municipal properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Public service infrastructure		0.0021	0.0016	0.0017	0.001599
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
State trust land		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	
Restitution and redistribution properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Protected areas		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
National monuments properties		0.0118	0.0125	0.0138	0.012795
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)					
Residential properties					
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate					185 000
Indigent rebate or exemption					116
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption					
Other rebates or exemptions					
Water tariffs					
Domestic					
	Non Domestic Only/Depend on size of meter. Refer Miscellaneous Tariff Schedule				
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)					
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	Availability Fees (exc VAT)	55	59	66	70
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	Not Applicable				
Water usage - life line tariff	Not Applicable				
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	6 - 10.5 kl (excl VAT)	760	875	1 022	1 375
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	10.5 - 20 kl (excl VAT)	1 161	1 254	1 600	1 756
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	20- 35 kl (excl VAT)	1 720	1 858	2 609	2 864
Other					
	SEE SA13b				
Waste water tariffs					
Domestic					
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	Not Applicable				
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	Availability Fees	55	59	66	70
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	Not Applicable				
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 4.2 (excl VAT)	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	4.2 - 7.35 (excl VAT)	720	825	964	1 161
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	7.35 - 14 (excl VAT)	1 356	1 464	1 869	2 052
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	14 - 24.5 (excl VAT)	1 482	1 601	2 249	2 469
Other					
	SEE SA13b				

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>					
Domestic					
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)	Home User Only	-	-	-	213
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)					
FBE	Lifeline Only	60/25	60/25	60/25	60/25
Life-line tariff - meter	0-350 kWh - prepaid only	80	84	91	97
Life-line tariff - prepaid	350+ kWh - prepaid only	185	205	252	269
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)					
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)					
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	Domestic - 0-600 kWh	125	135	154	165
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	Domestic - 600+ kWh	152	164	188	200
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	NOTE: Domestic can be all meter types				
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)					
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	Home User - 0-600kWh	-	-	-	129
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	Home User - 600+kWh	-	-	-	200
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	NOTE: Home User can be all meter types (fill in thresholds)				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)					
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)					
Other					
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>					
Domestic					
Street cleaning charge	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		91	96	104	-

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)					
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	First 10 years	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 11	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 12	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 13	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates
<i>Restitution and redistribution properties</i>	For year 14	0% of calculated rates	0% of calculated rates	0% of calculated rates	0% of calculated rates
<i>Exempt Properties</i>		100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	For property values between R0.00 and R3500, 000	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	Monthly income R3,501 - R4,000	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	Monthly income R4,001 - R4,500	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates
<i>Indigent rebate</i>	Monthly income R4,501 - R5,000	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates	25% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R0 - R3000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R3001 - R4200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4201 - R4600				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4601 - R5200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5201 - R5800				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5801 - R6400				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R6401 - R7000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7001 - R7500				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7501 - R8000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8001 - R8500				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R0 - R3000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R3001 - R4200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4201 - R4600				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R4601 - R5200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5201 - R5800				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5801 - R6400				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R6401 - R7000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7001 - R7600				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7601 - R8200				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8201 - R9000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R9001 - R10000				
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R0 - R3500	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R3501 - R5000	95% of calculated rates	95% of calculated rates	95% of calculated rates	95% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R5001 - R6000	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R6001 - R7000	80% of calculated rates	80% of calculated rates	80% of calculated rates	80% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R7001 - R8000	70% of calculated rates	70% of calculated rates	70% of calculated rates	70% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8001 - R8500	60% of calculated rates	60% of calculated rates	60% of calculated rates	60% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R8501 - R9000	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates	50% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R9001 - R9500	40% of calculated rates	40% of calculated rates	40% of calculated rates	40% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R9501 - R10000	30% of calculated rates	30% of calculated rates	30% of calculated rates	30% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R10001 - R11000	20% of calculated rates	20% of calculated rates	20% of calculated rates	20% of calculated rates
<i>Pension Rebate</i>	Household Income R11001 - R12000	10% of calculated rates	10% of calculated rates	10% of calculated rates	10% of calculated rates
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate (Agricultural)</i>		90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates	90% of calculated rates
<i>Sporting Bodies</i>		100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per rates policy - High Rate	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per rates policy - Low Rate - This is calculated after R200, 000 rebate (threshold rebate + General residential rebate)	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per regulation - Low Rate (R15,000 & R185,000 rebates do not apply)	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates	75% of calculated rates
<i>Public Benefit Organisations (PBO)</i>	As per regulation - High Rate	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates
<i>Non-Rateable property</i>		Not charged for property	Not charged for property	Not charged for property	Not charged for property
<i>Non-Profit Orgs (NPO)</i>	As per rates policy - High Rate	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Non-Profit Orgs (NPO)</i>	As per rates policy - Low Rate - This is calculated after R200, 000 rebate (threshold rebate + General residential rebate)	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates	100% of calculated rates
<i>Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)</i>		87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates	87.5% of calculated rates

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
Water tariffs					
Domestic - Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) (excl VAT)	35 - 50 kl	2 124	2 294	3 982	4 371
Domestic - Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) (excl VAT)	50+ kl	2 802	3 027	7 464	8 192
Industrial and Commercial (c/kl) (excl VAT)	flat rate / kl (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	1 251	1 351	1 744	1 914
Waste water tariffs					
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (excl VAT)	24.5 - 35 kl	1 556	1 680	2 916	3 200
Industrial and Commercial (c/kl) (excl VAT)	flat rate / kl (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	962	1 039	1 339	1 470
Electricity tariffs					
Small Power User 1	Service Charge	21	22	30	37
	Energy Charge	112	120	127	129
Small Power User 2	Energy Charge	174	188	208	229
Large Power User LV	Service Charge	34	37	41	44
	Energy Charge	58	63	70	77
	Demand Charge	174	187	208	224
Large Power User MV	Service Charge	34	37	41	44
	Energy Charge	54	59	65	70
	Demand Charge	162	174	194	206
Off Peak	Minimum Charge	71	83	100	135
	Energy Charge (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	64	76	100	135

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Rand/cent						
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>						
Rates and services charges:						
Property rates	250.75	260.80	286.63	266.54	266.54	266.54
Electricity: Basic levy						
Electricity: Consumption	1 358.00	1 464.04	1 676.32	1 787.26	1 787.26	1 787.26
Water: Basic levy						
Water: Consumption	312.67	335.55	372.43	608.33	608.33	608.33
Sanitation	214.78	235.41	261.30	415.60	415.60	415.60
Refuse removal	90.60	95.96	103.95	112.19	112.19	112.19
Other						
sub-total	2 226.80	2 391.76	2 700.63	3 189.92	3 189.92	3 189.92
VAT on Services	276.65	298.33	337.96	409.27	409.27	409.27
Total large household bill:	2 503.45	2 690.09	3 038.59	3 599.19	3 599.19	3 599.19
% increase/-decrease		7.5%	13.0%	18.4%	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>						
Rates and services charges:						
Property rates	172.08	156.35	171.98	159.93	159.93	159.93
Electricity: Basic levy						
Electricity: Consumption	665.10	673.80	771.50	822.55	822.55	822.55
Water: Basic levy						
Water: Consumption	226.67	242.66	269.33	426.61	426.61	426.61
Sanitation	162.91	179.38	199.11	261.08	261.08	261.08
Refuse removal	90.60	95.96	103.95	112.19	112.19	112.19
Other						
sub-total	1 317.36	1 348.15	1 515.87	1 782.36	1 782.36	1 782.36
VAT on Services	160.34	166.85	188.14	227.14	227.14	227.14
Total small household bill:	1 477.70	1 515.00	1 704.01	2 009.50	2 009.50	2 009.50
% increase/-decrease		2.5%	12.5%	17.9%	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>						
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>						
Rates and services charges:						
Property rates	54.08	52.12	57.33	53.31	53.31	53.31
Electricity: Basic levy						
Electricity: Consumption	272.60	252.96	273.18	291.27	291.27	291.27
Water: Basic levy						
Water: Consumption	142.81	149.76	166.23	246.96	246.96	246.96
Sanitation	111.38	123.34	136.92	198.88	198.88	198.88
Refuse removal	45.28	47.98	51.97	56.14	56.14	56.14
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	626.15	626.16	685.63	846.56	846.56	846.56
VAT on Services	80.09	80.37	87.96	111.06	111.06	111.06
Total small household bill:	706.24	706.53	773.59	957.62	957.62	957.62
% increase/-decrease		0.0%	9.5%	23.8%	-	-

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Parent municipality</u>						
Securities - National Government	60 900	69 820	76 655	82 000	82 000	82 000
Listed Corporate Bonds						
Deposits - Bank	6 964 550	6 854 595	7 495 700	4 886 841	7 846 515	7 846 515
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits						
Bankers Acceptance Certificates						
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks						
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	900 122	1 631 750	1 788 477	1 968 829	1 968 829	1 968 829
Repurchase Agreements - Banks						
Municipal Bonds						
Municipality sub-total	7 925 572	8 556 165	9 360 832	6 937 670	9 897 344	9 897 344
<u>Entities</u>						
Securities - National Government						
Listed Corporate Bonds						
Deposits - Bank						
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners						
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits						
Bankers Acceptance Certificates						
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks						
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)						
Repurchase Agreements - Banks						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	7 925 572	8 556 165	9 360 832	6 937 670	9 897 344	9 897 344

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
Absa	57	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	60 000	675			60 675
Absa	56	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	40 000	442			40 442
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	50 000	503			50 503
Absa	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	25 000	247			25 247
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	25 000	252			25 252
Absa	49	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10 000	97			10 097
Absa	46	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30 000	272			30 272
Absa	45	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.150%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10 000	88			10 088
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	03 June 2016	20 000	203			20 203
Absa	54	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	10 000	107			10 107
Absa	57	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10 000	113			10 113
Absa	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30 000	328			30 328
Absa	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.220%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30 000	303			30 303
Absa	48	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.220%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25 000	237			25 237
Firstrand	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	100 000	959			100 959
Firstrand	57	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.050%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	80 000	881			80 881
Firstrand	56	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.050%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	40 000	433			40 433
Firstrand	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.050%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	35 000	372			35 372
Firstrand	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	70 000	685			70 685
Firstrand	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	30 000	288			30 288
Firstrand	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30 000	293			30 293
Firstrand	49	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10 000	94			10 094
Firstrand	46	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30 000	265			30 265
Firstrand	45	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	20 000	173			20 173
Firstrand	48	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	31 May 2016	20 000	184			20 184
Firstrand	54	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	15 000	155			15 155
Firstrand	58	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25 000	278			25 278
Firstrand	57	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.100%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	45 000	499			45 499
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	8.200%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	10 000	411			10 411
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	8.200%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	12 000	493			12 493
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	8.200%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	9 000	370			9 370
Firstrand	183	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	8.200%	N/A	N/A	30 September 2016	12 000	493			12 493
Firstrand	56	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.000%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	20 000	215			20 215
Firstrand	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.025%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	35 000	370			35 370
Firstrand	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.025%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	35 000	344			35 344
Firstrand	48	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.025%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30 000	277			30 277
Investec Bank	57	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.450%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	30 000	349			30 349
Investec Bank	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.450%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20 000	225			20 225
Investec Bank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20 000	199			20 199
Investec Bank	49	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	15 000	146			15 146
Investec Bank	45	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10 000	89			10 089
Investec Bank	54	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.350%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	15 000	163			15 163
Investec Bank	58	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.350%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30 000	350			30 350
Investec Bank	54	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	13 June 2016	10 000	107			10 107
Investec Bank	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10 000	109			10 109
Investec Bank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.450%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	20 000	204			20 204
Nedbank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.160%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	250 000	2 452			252 452
Nedbank	56	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20 000	222			20 222
Nedbank	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	10 000	109			10 109
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	30 000	304			30 304
Nedbank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	25 000	248			25 248
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	25 000	253			25 253
Nedbank	49	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.150%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10 000	96			10 096
Nedbank	46	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.150%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	25 000	225			25 225
Nedbank	45	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.100%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	20 000	175			20 175
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	03 June 2016	20 000	201			20 201
Nedbank	54	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	10 000	107			10 107

Nedbank	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10 000	108			10 108
Nedbank	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	45 000	456			45 456
Nedbank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.250%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10 000	99			10 099
Nedbank	48	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30 000	284			30 284
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.180%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	30 000	295			30 295
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.180%	N/A	N/A	13 May 2016	250 000	2 459			252 459
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.180%	N/A	N/A	25 May 2016	20 000	197			20 197
Standard Bank	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.190%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30 000	301			30 301
Standard Bank	49	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.180%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	10 000	96			10 096
Standard Bank	46	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.170%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	30 000	271			30 271
Standard Bank	45	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.170%	N/A	N/A	27 May 2016	20 000	177			20 177
Standard Bank	48	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.180%	N/A	N/A	31 May 2016	20 000	189			20 189
Standard Bank	54	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	07 June 2016	20 000	213			20 213
Standard Bank	59	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.210%	N/A	N/A	13 June 2016	20 000	233			20 233
Standard Bank	58	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.210%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	70 000	802			70 802
Standard Bank	57	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.190%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30 000	337			30 337
Standard Bank	54	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.180%	N/A	N/A	13 June 2016	10 000	106			10 106
Standard Bank	55	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.200%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25 000	271			25 271
Standard Bank	51	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.220%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	30 000	303			30 303
Standard Bank	50	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.150%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	10 000	98			10 098
Standard Bank	48	Fixed deposit	No	Fixed interest	7.150%	N/A	N/A	15 June 2016	25 000	235			25 235
ABSA Bank Call		Notice deposit	No						294 696	1 659			296 355
Firstrand Bank Call		Notice deposit	No						35 000	190			35 190
Investec Bank Call		Notice deposit	No						80 000	447			80 447
Nedbank Call		Notice deposit	No						125 000	830			125 830
Standard Bank Call		Notice deposit	No						115 000	624			115 624
ABSA current account		Current account	No						144 499	412			144 911
Fund managers									1 513 711				1 513 711
Municipality sub-total									4 765 906	30 425	-	-	4 796 331
Entities													
Cash									81	12	(6)		87
Nedbank Current Account (Acc Number: 1232043850) -		Current Account	No	Variable	0			-	4 638	(2)	-		4 636
ABSA Bank Current (Acc Number: 4072900553) -		Current Account	No	Variable	6.35			-	13 875	0	(8 327)		5 548
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Current (Acc Number: 40725 -		Current Account	No	Variable	6.35			-	1 696	-	(818)		878
ABSA Bank - Exh Serv - Current (Acc Number: 4072900 -		Treasury	No	Variable	6.35			-	321	834			1 155
ABSA Bank Treasury (Acc Number: 4073731246) -		Treasury	No	Variable	6.35			-	64	0	-		64
ABSA Bank Treasury (Acc Number : 4073733701) -		Call Account	No	Variable	6.35			-	2 091	10	-		2 101
Abisa Bank - Call Deposit (Acc Number: 4074708347) -		Call Account	No	Variable	6.50			-	3 388	42	-		10 930
Stanlib - Bank (Acc Number: 551436367) -		Money Market	No	Variable	7.11			-	48 238	154	(7 600)	7 500	40 792
Standard Bank Investment Account (Acc Number: 48600 24		Investment 2	No	Fixed	7.45			18 May 2016	23 465	213	-		23 678
Abisa Bank- Investment New 2 (Acc Number:48518474) 24		Investment 1	No	Fixed	7.35			28 April 2016	22 691	210	-		22 901
Nedbank - Three- Month Deposit (Acc Number: 03/7881 7		Money Market	No	Fixed	7.55			21 July 2016	14 827	136	-		14 963
Investec - Corporate Money Market Account (Acc Number: (462097) 1008645)		Money Market	No	Variable	6.98			-	75 638	681	(7 500)		68 139
Nedgroup Money Market (1452 027 900 - 8319631)		Money Market	No	Variable	7.08			-	45 024	411	-		45 434
First National Bank - RMB Investment (Acc Number: 00 506 190 167 40)		RMB Investment	No	Variable	7.20			-	12 277	116	-		12 393
CTICC EAST													
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Call Deposit (Acc Number: 4083941322)		Investment	No	Variable	6.50			-	3 399	12	(2 500)		911
ABSA - CTICC East - Money Market - (Acc Number: 9295637051)		Investment	No	Variable	7.64			-	41 092	188	(21 000)		20 280
Investec - CTICC East - Corp Money Market (Acc Number: 62145760379)		Investment	No	Variable	6.98			-	16 566	97	-		16 662
Nedgroup - CTICC East -Money Market (Acc Number: 8330497)		Investment	No	Variable	7.08			-	30 867	181	-		31 049
Nedgroup - CTICC East - Corp Money Market (Acc Number: 8330496)		Investment	No	Variable	7.03			-	48	0	-		48
StanlibCTICC East - Money Market (Acc Number: 000402184-552166459)		Investment	No	Variable	7.11			-	2 219	13	-		2 232
GUARANTEE													
ABSA Bank - CTICC East - Fixed Deposit - (Guarantee) (Acc Number: 43939765		CTICC East Guarantee	Yes	Fixed	8.00			12 December 2016	130 126	815			130 941
Entities sub-total									492 629	4 124	(47 751)	7 500	456 503
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									5 258 535		(47 751)	7 500	5 258 833

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Parent municipality						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	2 466 138	2 215 498	1 836 904	3 858 439	3 858 439	3 858 439
Local registered stock						
Instalment Credit						
Financial Leases						
PPP liabilities						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						
Marketable Bonds	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 200 000
Non-Marketable Bonds						
Bankers Acceptances						
Financial derivatives						
Other Securities						
Municipality sub-total	6 666 138	6 415 498	6 036 904	8 058 439	8 058 439	8 058 439
Entities						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						
Local registered stock						
Instalment Credit						
Financial Leases						
PPP liabilities						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						
Marketable Bonds						
Non-Marketable Bonds						
Bankers Acceptances						
Financial derivatives						
Other Securities						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	6 666 138	6 415 498	6 036 904	8 058 439	8 058 439	8 058 439

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type						
Parent municipality						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						
Local registered stock						
Instalment Credit						
Financial Leases						
PPP liabilities						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						
Marketable Bonds						
Non-Marketable Bonds						
Bankers Acceptances						
Financial derivatives						
Other Securities						
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)				56 415	56 415	56 415
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						
Local registered stock						
Instalment Credit						
Financial Leases						
PPP liabilities						
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						
Marketable Bonds						
Non-Marketable Bonds						
Bankers Acceptances						
Financial derivatives						
Other Securities						
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	56 415	56 415	56 415
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	56 415	56 415	56 415

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
RECEIPTS:						
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	465,976	387,274	50,618	2,566,742	2,646,092	2,646,092
Equitable share	–	–	–	2,012,945	2,012,945	2,012,945
Finance Management grant	1,250	1,250	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Urban Settlements Development Grant	–	–	–	229,991	222,103	222,103
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	–	3,945	600	600	600
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	–	4,401	–	4,432	7,127	7,127
Expanded Public Works Programme	32,080	21,204	23,616	31,340	31,340	31,340
Integrated City Development Grant	10,364	–	–	6,721	6,721	6,721
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	20,694	85,728	85,728
Infrastructure Skills Development	1,000	2,300	7,526	9,416	8,416	8,416
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	249,554	269,784	269,784
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	200	777	–	190	190
Department of Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	88	88
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	50,371	13,703	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	63,000	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	352,521	307,548	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant	5,761	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	937,585	1,033,824	1,083,706	1,204,425	1,614,403	1,614,403
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	24,409	40,000	37,833	38,515	39,815	39,815
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	623,269	705,185	730,119	688,585	1,075,864	1,075,864
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	10,000	–	5,000	10,000	11,264	11,264
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	1,000	–	–	1,500	1,740	1,740
Health - TB	14,025	25,813	24,653	25,626	25,626	25,626
Health - Global Fund	36,139	41,856	–	–	–	–
Health - ARV	97,542	106,167	159,183	169,844	179,967	179,967
Health - Nutrition	4,400	4,504	4,528	5,208	5,208	5,208
Health - Vaccines	73,439	68,422	61,967	77,631	80,874	80,874
Comprehensive Health	–	–	–	170,203	170,203	170,203
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,089	10,089
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	500	4,000	–	116	116
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	–	10,900	23,200	3,400	9,074	9,074
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	27,428	19,384	21,669	3,000	3,280	3,280
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	300	300	–	224	224
Community Development Workers	984	–	1,080	794	939	939
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	120	120	120
Municipal Land Transport Fund	22,600	–	–	–	–	–
ABET adult Education	–	–	–	–	–	–
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	2,350	–	–	–	–	–
Library Service: Metro Library Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	293	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism	–	500	–	–	–	–
Commercial Mediation Training	–	–	174	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	19,763	32,867	39,726	31,773	47,829	47,829
Tourism	–	–	167	2,000	1,730	1,730
CMTF	–	–	–	200	10,370	10,370
CID	2,542	2,839	2,908	3,709	4,585	4,585
Century City Property Owners Association	378	363	813	788	788	788
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	1,070	1,338	1,262	–	1,009	1,009
<i>DBSA - Green Fund</i>	–	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<i>Stellenbosch University</i>	1,925	–	–	–	929	929
<i>Sustainable Energy Africa</i>	–	–	–	–	424	424
<i>Rusgenberg Girls</i>	–	–	–	38	38	38
<i>Westcott Primary</i>	–	–	–	38	38	38
Acucap Investment (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	307	307
Airports Company South Africa SOC Ltd	–	–	–	–	1,333	1,333
Big Bay Master Property Owners Association	–	–	–	–	146	146
Camps Bay Business Forum	–	–	–	–	172	172
University of Connecticut	–	–	451	–	451	451
<i>V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd</i>	–	148	275	–	509	509
<i>Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority</i>	–	–	887	–	–	–
<i>UN Women</i>	–	150	–	–	–	–
Mamre Trust	11	–	–	–	–	–
Finnish Government	426	–	–	–	–	–
<i>National Lottery</i>	1,500	–	1,500	–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management Fund</i>	98	46	–	–	–	–
<i>Mayoress Charity Fund</i>	76	117	135	–	–	–
<i>South African National Biodiversity Institute</i>	1,033	2,865	1,542	–	–	–
<i>Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging</i>	10	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Dutch Government - Orio Project</i>	–	–	649	–	–	–
<i>AFD - Agence Francaise De Development</i>	–	–	330	–	–	–
Carnegie	10,695	–	3,809	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1,423,324	1,453,965	1,174,050	3,802,940	4,308,324	4,308,324
Capital Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	2,206,483	2,520,974	2,381,397	2,079,122	2,152,751	2,105,295
Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism: Marine & Coastal Management	245	–	–	–	–	–
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	16,000	–	12,000	14,400	14,400	14,400
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	24,500	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–	–	400	400	400
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	57,171	50,826	38,084	38,084	37,071
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	–	–	–	–	275	275
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	26,000	30,784	44,310	12,215	25,180	25,180
National Treasury: Other	–	–	–	–	2,194	2,194
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	1,193,497	1,358,879	1,387,760	1,193,513	1,350,939	1,295,294
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	120,000	40,000	40,000
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	946,241	1,069,140	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	881,501	700,509	680,279	689,482
Provincial Government:	–	10,700	12,298	92,418	52,320	51,511
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	–	–	–	11,150	14,126	14,126
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	–	–	5,000	7,500	8,537	8,537
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	–	–	–	127	127
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	–	–	–	58,873	10,547	9,738
Housing: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	–	–	–	–	20	20
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	–	–	295	150	150
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	–	10,700	7,298	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	–	–	3,594	3,594
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infrastructure	–	–	–	14,600	15,219	15,219
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	32,675	44,412	47,088	93,300	81,341	76,566
<i>Other: Other</i>	32,675	44,412	47,088	93,300	81,341	76,566
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	2,239,158	2,576,086	2,440,783	2,264,840	2,286,412	2,233,372
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	3,662,482	4,030,051	3,614,833	6,067,780	6,594,736	6,541,696

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
EXPENDITURE:						
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:	420,240	671,249	594,660	2,566,742	2,646,092	2,646,092
Equitable share	376	6,294	1,281	2,012,945	2,012,945	2,012,945
Finance Management grant	219	973	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Urban Settlements Development Grant	57,826	162,977	171,610	229,991	222,103	222,103
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	1,728	599	424	600	600	600
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	224	4,326	4,613	4,432	7,127	7,127
Expanded Public Works Programme	38,192	23,552	23,216	31,340	31,340	31,340
Integrated City Development Grant	864	3,116	2,915	6,721	6,721	6,721
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	56,119	–	20,998	20,694	85,728	85,728
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	2,763	6,932	9,416	8,416	8,416
Department of Water Affairs & Forestry: Water Affairs & Forestry Grant	–	697	–	–	88	88
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	283,209	249,554	269,784	269,784
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	–	1,183	–	190	190
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	79,844	(83)	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	45,060	(26)	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management	2,474	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	217,101	367,748	58,569	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	57	23	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	18,363	18,743	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	573,197	730,253	772,723	1,204,425	1,614,403	1,614,403
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	22,008	28,874	32,142	38,515	39,815	39,815
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	299,584	411,253	428,773	688,585	1,075,864	1,075,864
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	3,690	3,989	6,584	10,000	11,264	11,264
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	712	–	–	1,500	1,740	1,740
Health - TB	11,807	17,206	24,535	25,626	25,626	25,626
Health - Global Fund	35,296	37,936	–	–	–	–
Health - ARV	88,613	109,584	162,829	169,844	179,967	179,967
Health - Nutrition	4,385	4,065	4,169	5,208	5,208	5,208
Health - Vaccines	66,724	65,565	71,152	77,631	80,874	80,874
Comprehensive Health	–	–	–	170,203	170,203	170,203
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	1,895	10,075	10,112	10,000	10,089	10,089
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	2,197	48	–	116	116
Community Development Workers	367	741	1,446	794	939	939
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	–	5,353	7,527	3,400	9,074	9,074
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	27,228	19,384	21,715	3,000	3,280	3,280
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	300	303	–	224	224
Finance Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	120	120	120
Municipal Land Transport Fund	10,888	12,514	–	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	467	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism	–	500	–	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court	–	250	1,196	–	–	–
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	–	–	43	–	–	–
Library Service: Metro Library Grant	–	–	147	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	12,864	12,811	29,326	31,773	47,829	47,829
Tourism	–	1,918	222	2,000	1,730	1,730
CMTF	3,264	–	–	200	10,370	10,370
CID	2,764	2,839	2,908	3,709	4,585	4,585
Century City Property Owners Association	438	468	553	788	788	788
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	1,417	1,017	1,123	–	1,009	1,009
<i>DBSA - Green Fund</i>	–	–	22,550	25,000	25,000	25,000
<i>Stellenbosch University</i>	51	505	839	–	929	929
<i>Sustainable Energy Africa</i>	–	–	–	–	424	424
<i>V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd</i>	–	134	268	–	509	509
<i>Rusgenberg Girls</i>	–	–	–	38	38	38
<i>Westcott Primary</i>	–	–	–	38	38	38

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Acucap Investment (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	307	307
Airports Company South Africa SOC Ltd	–	–	–	–	1,333	1,333
Big Bay Master Property Owners Association	–	–	–	–	146	146
Camps Bay Business Forum	–	–	–	–	172	172
University of Connecticut	–	–	–	–	451	451
Mamre Fencing	46	–	17	–	–	–
Agency Francaise de Development (AFD)	–	308	–	–	–	–
UN Women	–	125	–	–	–	–
NGK Ceramic Company	686	–	–	–	–	–
Finnish Government	112	–	–	–	–	–
City for Climate Protection	144	–	–	–	–	–
ICLEI Carbon Taxes	111	–	–	–	–	–
South African National Biodiversity Institute	2,244	3,544	–	–	–	–
Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging	5	–	–	–	–	–
Carnegie	1,583	1,953	846	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1,006,301	1,414,313	1,396,709	3,802,940	4,308,324	4,308,324
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	1,768,879	2,186,882	1,974,475	2,079,122	2,152,751	2,105,295
Minerals and Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	7,683	5,989	11,217	14,400	14,400	14,400
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7,276	22,224	4,997	–	–	–
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	412	400	454	400	400	400
National Treasury: Financial Management Grant	841	598	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	99	299	497	–	1,000	1,000
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	53,517	51,365	38,084	38,084	37,071
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	–	1,341	100	–	275	275
National Treasury: Municipal Disaster Grant	3,589	1,366	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Accreditation Development Support	–	179	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	428	465	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	24,551	9,448	38,179	12,215	25,180	25,180
National Treasury: Other	15,387	265	–	–	2,194	2,194
National Treasury: Urban Renewal	–	1,695	643	–	–	–
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	915,400	1,246,923	1,080,570	1,193,513	1,350,939	1,295,294
Sport & Recreation SA: 2010 Fifa Word Cup Stadiums Development Grant	3,891	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Recreation: 2014 African Nation Championship Host City Operating Grant	3,942	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	131,296	–	(55,622)	120,000	40,000	40,000
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	654,511	842,210	407,069	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	434,540	700,509	680,279	689,482
Transport: Public Transport Network Operations Grant	1	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	283,880	284,184	157,062	92,418	52,320	51,511
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	2,263	8,027	9,140	11,150	14,126	14,126
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services: Metro Library Grant	–	–	3,938	7,500	8,537	8,537
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Three Anchor Bay Tennis Court	–	139	126	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: False Bay Ecology	243	850	–	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	2,296	50	–	127	127
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	252,825	254,030	115,556	58,873	10,547	9,738
Housing: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	979	–	–	–	20	20
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	300	291	295	150	150
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	4,860	6,417	10,181	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	406	–	3,594	3,594
Provincial Government: Community Safety Law Enforcement	200	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Municipal Land Transport Fund	139	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Implementation of Impound Facilities	1,318	343	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund	21,053	1,892	333	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infrastructure	–	9,890	17,041	14,600	15,219	15,219
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	43,022	44,219	61,488	93,300	81,341	76,566
Other: Other	43,022	44,219	61,488	93,300	81,341	76,566
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2,095,781	2,515,285	2,193,025	2,264,840	2,286,412	2,233,372
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	3,102,082	3,929,598	3,589,733	6,067,780	6,594,736	6,541,696

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Operating transfers and grants:</u>						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(39 306)	(465 976)	(387 274)	(2 345 168)	(2 690 043)	(2 690 043)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	39 306	465 976	387 274	2 345 168	2 690 043	2 690 043
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(864 258)	(937 585)	(1 034 074)	(1 199 402)	(1 367 387)	(1 367 387)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	864 258	937 585	1 034 074	1 199 402	1 367 387	1 367 387
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(6 314)	(19 763)	(32 867)	(34 838)	(43 490)	(43 490)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 314	19 763	32 867	34 838	43 490	43 490
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	(909 878)	(1 423 324)	(1 454 215)	(3 579 408)	(4 100 920)	(4 100 920)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	909 878	1 423 324	1 454 215	3 579 408	4 100 920	4 100 920
<u>Capital transfers and grants:</u>						
National Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(2 350 682)	(2 206 483)	(2 520 974)	(2 137 367)	(2 266 580)	(2 104 317)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 350 682	2 206 483	2 520 974	2 137 367	2 266 580	2 104 317
Provincial Government:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1 415)	-	(10 700)	(86 446)	(180 214)	(174 037)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 415	-	10 700	86 446	180 214	174 037
District Municipality:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						
Other grant providers:						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						
Current year receipts						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(32 462)	(32 675)	(44 412)	(53 761)	(68 734)	(68 734)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	32 462	32 675	44 412	53 761	68 734	68 734
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	(2 384 559)	(2 239 158)	(2 576 086)	(2 277 574)	(2 515 528)	(2 347 087)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2 384 559	2 239 158	2 576 086	2 277 574	2 515 528	2 347 087
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	(3 294 437)	(3 662 482)	(4 030 301)	(5 856 982)	(6 616 448)	(6 448 007)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	3 294 437	3 662 482	4 030 301	5 856 982	6 616 448	6 448 007

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>						
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>						
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>						
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>						
14th International Entrepreneurship Forum - School of Business and Finance UWC	-	-	-	-	50	50
1St Bothasig Scout Group	5	-	-	-	-	-
2013 African Creative Economy Conference	-	600	-	-	-	-
2016 World Junior Table Tennis Championship - South African Table Tennis Board	-	-	-	-	-	-
22Nd African Human Rights Moot Court C	-	78	-	-	-	-
25 th Annual Under 9 Football Tournament - Wynberg St. Johns Associated Football Club	-	-	-	-	24	24
6Th World Congress: Paediatric Cardiology And Cardiac Surgery	750	-	-	-	-	-
A Choired Taste - Agri Mega NPC	-	-	-	100	100	100
A Spartacus of Africa - The South African National Dance Trust	-	-	-	-	50	50
Abba Hiv Project	5	-	-	-	-	-
Abigail Women'S Movement	23	38	76	81	81	81
Absa Cape Epic - Cape Epic Cc	1 278	1 350	1 445	1 500	1 500	1 500
Acvv Bothasig Creche	8	-	-	-	-	-
Acvv Old Age Home: Acvv Huis Jan Swart	15	-	15	-	-	-
Africa Unite	37	-	-	-	-	-
African Fashion Week - African Fashion International (Pty) Ltd	1 200	1 250	1 300	1 400	-	-
African Travel Week - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (Pty) Ltd	-	2 750	3 050	3 050	3 203	3 203
Afrika Tikkun Npc	342	362	24	147	147	147
Afrikaanse Christelike Vroue Vereniging (Acvv De Grendel Creche Acvv Crèche, Kompanje Street)	8	-	-	-	-	-
Ajax Cape Town FC	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 200
Ajax V Amazulu - Ajax	-	-	30	-	-	-
All Stars	8	-	-	-	-	-
Alta Du Toit Aftercare Centre	22	50	-	-	-	-
Amy Biehl Foundation	-	-	-	-	10	10
Animal Welfare Society Helderberg	60	-	144	-	-	-
Applauz Arts Initiative	30	-	-	-	-	-
Arisen Women	30	-	-	-	-	-
Arkarts Centre For Performance	-	15	-	-	-	-
Art African Centre For Cities - Uct	-	450	1 100	-	-	-
Art Fair Cape Town - Fiera Milano Exhibitions Africa	-	-	-	-	50	50
Artistic High Performance National Champ	-	-	13	-	-	-
Arts Vibration Inc li	-	-	100	-	-	-
Artscape	250	-	-	-	-	-
Athlone District Advice Office	14	-	-	-	-	-
Atlantic Seaboard - Tricor Signs(Sa)Pty Ltd	-	-	35	-	-	-
Atlantis Harriers Marathon & Fun Run - Atlantis Harriers Athletic Club	-	-	-	-	50	50
Atlantis Integrated Hiv Network	49	26	32	-	-	-
Attraction Management Conference - African Agenda (Pty)Ltd	-	-	100	-	-	-
AWEH! Cape Town SMME Market - Kaggen Music & Film Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-
Badisa Durbanville Kinderhuis	-	-	7	-	-	-
Ball Swingers Netball Club	5	-	-	-	-	-
Ballet Beautiful	-	100	-	-	-	-

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Baxter Theatre	100	–	–	–	800	800
Beautiful Solutions Community	–	50	–	–	–	–
Belhar Community Youth Development	–	10	–	–	–	–
Belhar Ubuntu Community	10	–	–	–	–	–
Bell Valley Initiative	37	–	–	–	–	–
Bergdal Support Centre	7	–	–	–	–	–
Better Life Support	10	–	–	–	–	–
Big Concerts (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	150	150	150
Big Fun Spring Carnival - Mr Warren September	–	–	–	–	10	10
Bishop Lavis Night Market	–	105	–	–	130	130
Black Sash - Black Sash NPC	–	–	–	70	137	137
Blind Cricket World Cup - Western Province Cricket Association	–	–	500	–	–	–
Blue Downs Spurs Development	20	–	–	–	–	–
Boeremusiekilde - Boeremusiek Gilde	–	–	60	–	–	–
Boland Skateboard Association	23	20	–	–	–	–
Boland Vs Stormers - Boland Rugby Union	–	–	474	–	–	–
Bonteheuvel Night Market	–	–	–	–	70	70
Bosmansdam High School	10	–	–	–	–	–
Bpesa (Western Cape Branch)	–	–	2 462	2 500	2 500	2 500
Brackenfell Community Police Forum	10	–	–	–	–	–
Bread Of Life	26	–	–	–	–	–
Bridge Park Day Care	5	–	–	–	–	–
Bulelani Educare Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–
Business Meets Cabinet	–	65	–	–	–	–
Business Process Enabling	2 000	–	–	–	–	–
Buyelekhaya Community	3	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Centre For Children, Families & Refugees In Distress (CCFRD)	28	20	–	21	21	21
Cape Centre For Children, Families And Orphans	–	–	17	–	–	–
Cape Craft And Design Institute (CCDI) Operation, Investment And Export Promotion & Trade Facilitation Promotion	1 800	–	1 382	500	500	500
Cape Cultural Events and Carnival Committee	–	–	–	–	1 585	1 585
Cape Districts Minstrel Baord	21	21	–	–	180	180
Cape Film Commission	5 059	–	–	–	–	–
Cape It Initiative (Citi)	1 200	–	1 785	2 086	2 086	2 086
Cape Malay Choir Board	63	63	–	–	695	695
Cape Metro Minstrel Association	32	32	–	–	–	–
Cape Of Good Hope Spca	504	528	559	–	–	–
Cape Tiown Minstrel Carnival Association	110	110	–	–	–	–
Cape To Rio	–	682	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Carnival - Cape Town Carnival Npc	1 070	1 548	1 860	2 400	2 413	2 413
Cape Town Central City Partnership	8 013	–	9 173	9 696	9 696	9 696
Cape Town City Ballet	250	–	–	–	300	300
Cape Town Cycle Tour - Cycle Tour Trust	–	1 118	185	1 200	1 000	1 000
Cape Town Design Npc	4 500	20 000	11 500	–	–	–
Cape Town Diwali Festival - The Cape Town Diwali Festival	50	–	39	100	–	–
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre	–	15	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Electronic Music Festival - sSHADOWWORKSs	–	–	–	–	150	150
Cape Town Environmental Education Trust - Cape Flats Skills Development And Capacity Building Programme	–	161	436	176	366	366
Cape Town Fashion Council	750	–	650	500	500	500
Cape Town Festival - One City Events Company	220	–	76	–	–	–
Cape Town Flower Show - Growth Events (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town For Children	10	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Fringe Festival - National Arts Festival Grahamstown Festival	–	2 700	–	2 863	2 863	2 863
Cape Town Funny Festival - Eddy Cassar Public Relations	–	250	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Funny Festival - Never say Never Public Relations T/A Eddy Cassar Public Relations	–	–	–	–	500	500
Cape Town International Jazz Festival - Evt Social Marketing & Production (Pty) Ltd	1 630	2 581	2 317	2 750	2 750	2 750
Cape Town International Kite Festival - Cape Mental Health	47	124	–	100	90	63
Cape Town Ladies Open - Southern Africa PGA Tour	–	–	–	–	250	250
Cape Town Maker Faire	–	–	–	–	100	100
Cape Town Marathon - Western Province Athletics	–	465	1 695	2 000	2 000	1 670
Cape Town Minstrel Carnival Association	–	–	–	–	400	400

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Cape Town Opera Company	100	–	–	300	–	–
Cape Town Partnership - Safety Lab project	–	–	–	–	3 250	3 250
Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra	170	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Cape Town Sixes - Black Mango	–	–	–	–	100	100
Cape Town Surfing Open - Accelerate Sport	–	–	–	150	150	150
Cape Town Tens - Circle Way Trading 93 (Pty) Ltd	–	129	102	200	200	200
Cape Town Tourism Destination Marketing And Visitors	36 000	37 500	39 375	42 000	42 000	42 000
Cape Town World Music Festival - Beanatalk Productions Cc	–	100	150	–	–	–
Caring Light	58	–	–	–	–	–
Cbr City Wide	–	120	–	–	–	–
Cedisa Community Based Project	8	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District (CCID)	–	–	–	429	429	429
Child Welfare Sa	48	13	–	–	–	–
Children Sweets Packages	–	10	–	–	–	–
Chaired Taste/Bekoor	–	–	–	–	100	100
Christian Benevolent Society	–	16	–	–	–	–
Chrysalis Netbal	5	–	–	–	–	–
Chuma	5	–	–	–	–	–
Clotex	784	–	780	412	412	412
College Of Magic	20	–	–	–	–	–
Commonwealth Fencing Junior and Cadet Championship 2015 - Fencing Western Cape	–	–	–	50	50	50
Community Caregivers For Aged	5	–	–	–	–	–
Community Chest Festival & Twilight Run - Community Chest	–	52	15	100	100	73
Community Ladies For All	2	–	–	–	–	–
Community Police Forum	35	–	–	–	–	–
Community Support Organisation	–	–	5	–	–	–
Community Support Project NPO	–	–	–	14	14	14
Community Women Action	10	–	50	–	–	–
Concerts in the Park - Concerts in the Park NPC	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cotlands	94	64	61	75	75	75
Cpt Electronic Music Festival - Sshadowworkss Cc	–	50	150	–	–	–
Crystal Palace FC	–	–	–	–	11 262	11 262
Cuddly Bear Educare Centre	–	8	35	–	–	–
Dance Crew	15	–	–	–	–	–
De Waal Park Concert Series	–	100	–	–	–	–
Design Indaba - Interactive Africa Pty Ltd	2 129	2 219	2 314	2 314	2 327	2 327
Diageo World Class 2015 - Diageo	–	–	–	–	50	50
Diatesda Oiknoni	5	–	–	–	–	–
Die Samaritan	–	20	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers - De Kuilen	–	20	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers - Kanonkop	–	25	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers Kraaifontein	–	–	30	–	20	40
Die Voortrekkers Kraaifontein	–	–	–	–	20	–
Die Voortrekkers Strand	–	–	20	–	–	–
Dienssentrum Strandcare	–	60	15	–	–	–
Disability Conference - Ingada Events	–	–	–	–	100	100
Disabled Golf Open 2017 (South African) - South African Disabled Golf Association	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discovery Big Walk	–	538	–	–	–	–
Divas Walk - Newspace Publishing CC and Opulent Living Experiences	–	–	–	–	15	15
Dkt Marketing And Communication	48	–	–	–	–	–
Dktsa Banake Initiative	22	22	–	–	–	–
Doordkraal Residents Assoc	18	–	–	–	–	–
Dove Community Development	8	–	–	–	–	–
Dstv Mitchells Plain Festival - Circle Of Life Tading (Sole Proprietor)	–	–	195	250	250	250
Duminy Golf Day	–	–	2	–	–	–
Durbanville Cultural Society	7	–	–	–	–	–
Durbanville Winter Festival - Lions Club NPO	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells Rockability Festival - Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells	–	–	–	50	50	50
Eastern Sub District Msat	23	80	24	24	24	24
Ecclesia	23	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Cricket Club	8	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Neighbourhood Watch	10	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Edgemoor Runners	5	-	-	-	-	-
Eersteriver Judo	10	-	-	-	-	-
Eikendal Senior Citizen Club	10	-	-	-	-	-
Ekasi African Unity Football Tournament - Southern Cross Foundation - Ekasi Community Events	-	-	14	-	-	-
Ekhaya Project	35	-	-	-	-	-
Elukhanyweni Educare	3	-	-	-	-	-
Emasithandane	8	-	-	-	-	-
Eminem Concert - Safety And Security	-	23	-	-	-	-
Emmanuel Educare Centre	10	-	-	-	-	-
Empowerment For Change Organisation	-	10	-	-	-	-
Emzantsi Carnival - Harlequin Foundation	-	-	-	-	50	50
Encounters Film Festival	-	100	-	-	-	-
Epilepsy South Africa - Western Cape Branch	-	-	-	-	295	295
Equilibrium	35	25	33	-	-	-
Eselwa Creative	20	-	-	-	-	-
Etafeni Day Care Centre	30	25	33	98	246	246
Fairways Neighbourhood	25	-	-	-	-	-
False Bay Yacht Club	100	-	-	-	-	-
Fathers Day Blue - Jazz Event	-	-	25	-	-	-
Feeding For Change	-	10	-	-	-	-
Festival Of Lights - Festival Promotions Association	-	-	60	-	-	-
Festive Season Sub-Council Events - Various Sub Councils	-	-	226	300	-	-
FIDIC-GAMA Conference 2017 - Consulting Engineers South Africa (CESA)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fikelela Aids Project	86	46	146	126	126	126
Final round provincial championships - Western Province Practical Shooting Association	-	-	-	-	20	20
First Community Npo	40	25	116	83	83	83
Fisantekraal Centre For Development	15	23	-	-	-	-
FNB Cape Town One Run - Still Water Sport	-	-	-	-	150	150
Free Athlone Summer Festival Concert - Bridgetown Theatre Company	-	-	-	-	40	40
Friends Of Bothasig	10	-	-	-	-	-
Friends Of Brackenfell Nature Reserve	7	7	-	-	40	80
Friends Of Brackenfell Nature Reserve	-	-	-	-	40	-
Friends Of The Library (Edgemoor)	10	-	-	-	-	-
From The Hip: Khulumakahle	25	-	-	-	-	-
Fujian Goju Ryu Karate Shihan	15	-	-	-	-	-
Furntech (Sector Specific Incubation Project In Nyanga)	500	500	-	651	-	-
Gina'S Educare Centre	7	7	-	-	-	-
Global Youth Peace Indaba - The Chaeli Campaign	-	-	30	-	-	-
Go Together Educare Centre	5	-	-	-	-	-
Good Sports Trust	140	150	-	-	-	-
Gordon'S Bay Winterland - Gordon'S Bay Business Forum	-	12	-	100	100	100
Grants & Donation USDG transfers to PGWC	-	-	-	-	-	148 130
Greater Tygerberg Partnership	2 981	5 981	5 852	6 185	6 185	6 185
GreenCape	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Grid Biennale 2017 - Amsterdam Photo Foundation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grid Cape Town Biennial - Amsterdam Photo	-	-	5	-	-	-
Growing Seed Foundation	13	-	-	-	-	-
Gugulethu Wine and Lifestyle Festival - Octagon Marketing, Spill and Lungile Mbalo	-	-	-	200	200	138
Gugulethu Beer & Whisky Festival	-	3	-	-	-	-
Gugulethu Jazz Festival	-	1	-	-	-	-
Heal Our World	7	-	-	-	-	-
Health Msat Vat Adjustments	(81)	-	-	-	-	-
Helderberg Hospice	-	-	60	-	-	-
Helping Hands	30	-	-	-	-	-
Hoheizen Home Owners Association	-	70	-	-	-	-
Hope Again Recovery Home	-	15	-	-	-	-
Hope Through Sport	5	-	-	-	-	-
Hope Youth Club	10	-	-	-	-	-
Hottentots Holland Weightlifting Club	-	-	15	-	-	-
Hout Bay Mayoral Soccer event	-	-	-	-	21	21
Hout Bay Partnership (HTP)	-	-	-	400	1 000	1 000

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Hout Bay Seafood Festival - Hout Bay Festival Organisation Npo 106-032	-	-	13	-	-	-
Houtbay Green Faire - Envirochild (NPO)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ICDL- Computer Skills For Life	681	-	-	-	-	-
Ice Hockey Men'S Championships - South Africa Ice Hockey Association	-	-	149	-	-	-
IFLA World Library and Information Congress	-	-	-	150	150	150
Ikamva Lethu Soup Kitchen	10	-	-	-	-	-
Ikapa Dance Theatre	30	-	-	-	-	-
Iliso Care Society	-	46	-	-	-	-
Imizamoyenu Educare Centre	-	7	-	-	-	-
Infecting the City Festival - Art Africa Centre T/A Africa Centre	110	-	500	-	500	500
Inimba Yamakhosikazi	8	-	-	-	-	-
Inkwenkezi Ecd	3	-	-	-	-	-
Interchange Foundation	10	-	-	-	-	-
International Blind Bowls Association World Championships - National Association of Blind Bowls	-	-	-	-	-	-
International Dance Festival - iKapa Dance Theatre Productions	-	-	-	-	100	100
International Labour and Employment Relations (ILERA) - International Labour and Employment Relations	-	-	-	-	150	150
International Responsible Tourism Conference - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (Pty)Ltd	-	-	892	-	-	-
Isango Children Project	25	-	-	-	-	-
Isithebe	15	-	-	-	-	-
Iso/Tc 233	-	200	-	-	-	-
Italy Summit	-	-	-	-	30	30
Itu World Triathlon Series - Worldsport (Pty) Ltd	-	1 389	2 000	2 100	2 100	2 100
Izandla Zethemba	29	51	49	36	36	36
Iziko Lolwazi Craft Workers	15	-	-	-	-	-
J&B Metropolitan - Kenilworth Racing (Pty)Ltd	-	-	15	200	250	250
Jacques Kallis Foundation - Golf 4 Ball 5Th June 15	-	-	14	-	-	-
Jazzart Dance Theatre	20	-	-	-	-	-
Jive Slave Route Challenge - ITHEKO Sports Management T/A ITHEKO Events Management	-	50	-	100	100	100
Journey of the Community NPO	-	-	-	25	25	25
Jungle Theatre Company	20	-	-	-	50	50
Kaapse Klopse Karnival Association	-	-	-	-	350	350
Kaleidoscope 2015 - Dance for All	-	-	-	-	250	250
Kay Susan Plaaitjies - Indigent Grant Reversal	-	-	(1)	-	-	-
Keep the Dream Malay Choir Board	-	-	-	-	200	200
Keep The Dream Npo	62	162	72	68	68	68
Khayelitsha Community Trust	5 931	6 176	4 373	7 004	7 004	7 004
Khayelitsha Msat	24	12	24	24	24	24
Khululeka Grief Support	30	-	81	75	75	75
Khumbulani Orphanage Centre	-	15	13	39	39	39
Kingdom Kids Educare	11	-	-	-	-	-
Kitesurfing Armada - Armada Events Ltd	-	-	-	-	75	75
Klipfontein Sub District Msat	24	12	24	24	24	24
Koeberg - Subcouncil 7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Koinonia Welfare	69	25	102	72	72	72
Kommetjie Primary School	27	-	-	-	-	-
Kraaifontein Active Senior Club	5	-	15	-	-	-
Kraaifontein Minister'S Fraternal	6	-	-	-	-	-
Kraaifontein Te Huis	7	-	-	-	-	-
Krasivi	-	30	-	-	-	-
KTC All Stars	90	-	-	-	-	-
Kuier Pink Plesier	-	-	-	-	57	57
Kuilsrivier Technical High School	15	-	-	-	-	-
Kuilsrivier Youth Development	10	-	-	-	-	-
Kuqala Housing Projects	5	-	-	-	-	-
Lacap	13	-	-	35	35	35
Lady Bird Day Care	5	-	-	-	-	-
Langa Aids Program	5	-	-	-	-	-
Langa Community Action	-	13	13	-	-	-
Last Night Of The Proms Event - Knights Events	-	-	35	-	-	-
Lathitha Ilanga Ngo	5	-	-	-	-	-
Learn To Earn Training	904	-	900	-	-	-

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Liberation Ministries	–	–	17	–	–	–
Lifeline/Childline Western Cape	–	20	–	–	–	–
Lighthouse Frail Care Aids Unit	115	100	99	–	–	–
Lilitha Children'S Home	8	–	–	–	–	–
Lion Of Africa Cape Town Open - South African Professional Golf Association	1 927	2 014	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 500
Lions Club De Grendel	8	–	20	–	–	–
Lions Club International Multiple District 410 Convention - Lions Club International District 4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lipton Cup - False Bay Yacht Club	–	–	100	100	150	150
Little Angels Educare Centre	20	26	–	–	–	–
Little Bambino Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–
Living Hope	30	51	76	60	60	60
L'Ormarins Queens Plate - Celebrity Services Africa (PTY) LTD	–	–	150	200	150	150
Love & Faith Woman & Youth Leadership Programme	45	40	150	67	67	67
Lukhanyiso Educare	8	–	–	–	–	–
Lukhona Community Project	10	–	–	–	–	–
Lusanda Educare Centre	–	–	15	–	–	–
Luvuyo Kindergarten	5	–	–	–	–	–
Luyolo Boxing Club	50	–	–	–	–	–
M/Plain Network Opposing Abuse	8	–	–	–	–	–
Maboneng Guguletu Arts Experience - Buntuzim Media Production Cc	–	50	150	–	–	–
Macassar Community Policing	10	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar High School	8	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Rugby Club	10	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Run Walk	5	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Surf Life Saving	5	–	–	–	–	–
Making Peace Exhibition - Fw De Klerk Foundation	–	–	80	–	–	–
Mama Afrika Ithemba	5	–	–	–	–	–
Mamelani Project	14	–	–	38	38	38
Mamre Festival - Mamre Wildflower Festival Committee	–	257	182	256	256	256
Marang A Letsatsi	32	53	42	–	–	–
Masibambane Sport	–	15	–	–	–	–
Masibambisane Youth Educational	10	–	–	–	–	–
Masibonisane	14	–	–	–	–	–
Masicorp Trust	–	–	745	–	–	–
Masikhanye Food Garden	–	–	15	–	–	–
Masikhule Home Creche	15	–	–	–	–	–
Masime Nutritional	25	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphakame Educare	–	23	–	–	–	–
Masiphuhlise Garden	18	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphumelele Corporation	195	377	–	–	–	–
Masiphumelele Fund	–	–	–	–	510	510
Masisebenzisane Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–
Masithembane Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–
Masithembele Hiv & Aids Npo	8	42	12	37	37	37
Masivuke Garden & Soup Kitchen	30	25	–	–	–	–
Masizakhe Educare Centre	20	–	–	–	–	–
Mathambo Hlanganani	15	–	–	–	–	–
Mawlid 1434 - Mawlid South Africa	–	221	68	260	260	260
Mayfair Healing Center	–	–	5	14	14	14
Mayoral Event - Mother'S Day Sunday Lunch	–	–	20	–	–	–
Mayoral Events - Cape Music Institute, Wpwn	–	–	21	–	–	–
Mayoral Events - Tristin Galant Golf Day, Raubeheimer A-Mayor's Golf	–	–	6	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Alistair Izobell Productions	–	–	50	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Amy Biehl Foundation Trust	–	–	5	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Cape Town Consular Corps	–	–	8	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Concerts In The Park Npc	–	–	80	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Csi Charity Golf Day	–	–	3	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Future Champions Sports Day	–	–	74	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Senior Citizen Tea Party	–	–	2	–	–	–
Mayors Events - Western Province Netball Union	–	–	55	–	–	–
Mayors Events and Sponsorships - Section 12 fund	–	–	–	–	2 079	2 079
Mbalentle Educare	16	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Evangelical Services	–	–	–	–	286	286

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Mfuleni Aids Awareness Group	5	–	9	26	26	26
Mfuleni Young Pirates	10	–	–	–	–	–
Michael Buble - Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	–	–	471	–	–	–
Military Tattoo - SANDF	–	68	189	240	240	240
Mining Indaba - Euromoney Trading Limited	–	17	200	200	200	200
Minstrel Facilitation Fee - Kaapse Kloopse Karnival Association	116	116	150	–	–	–
Minstrels Road Marches	–	3 483	–	–	–	–
Minstrels, Malay Choirs & Christmas Bands	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minstrels, Malay Choirs And Christmas Bands Carnivals - Cape Town Minstrels Carnival Association	–	–	2 506	3 650	–	–
Mitchells Plain Festival	–	197	–	–	–	–
Mitchells Plain Sub District Msat	14	40	24	24	24	24
Mitchell's Plain Titans 5 Km Fun Run - Mitchells Plain Titans AC	–	–	–	–	20	20
Mitchells Plain Tourism Facilitation	10	–	–	–	–	–
Moonlightmass Event - Daniel Grahm And Elad Kirshenbaum / Moonlight Cycle Ride	–	13	–	–	–	–
Morning Star Senior Club	15	15	–	–	–	–
Mother'S Day Sunday Lunch	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mothers Unite	–	–	25	–	140	140
Mr Gay World - Pink Loerie Mardi Gras Festivals Southern Africa Cc	–	–	75	–	–	–
Mthawelanga Educare	–	19	–	–	–	–
Muizenberg Festival (June SPEV) - Jungle Theatre Company	–	–	–	–	38	38
Music Exchange Conference,Workshop and Showcase - Music Exchange NPC	–	100	–	–	50	50
Myoral Event Pacific Express Fundraiser - Starplex Infite Solutions	–	–	18	–	–	–
Mzamomhle Educare	7	–	–	–	–	–
Nacosa	107	–	151	125	125	125
National Conference on Environmentla Health 2016 - South African Institute of Environmen	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Traditional Music Festival - Boeremusiekgilde van Suid Afrika	–	–	–	–	60	60
Navy Festival - Sa Navy	–	161	27	200	200	200
Nelson Mandela Lecture - Nelson Mandela Foundation	–	–	1 353	–	–	–
Neon Run	–	16	–	–	–	–
Networking Hiv Aids	–	191	–	–	–	–
New Birth Community Outreach Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–
New Life Youth Organisation	12	17	–	–	–	–
New Year's Cricket Test 2015 - Western Province Cricket Association	–	–	–	–	122	122
New Years Eve Cricket Test - Western Cape Cricket Association	–	–	–	250	250	250
New Years Eve Event - V&A Waterfront (Pty) Ltd	–	–	230	500	300	300
New Year's Eve Of Design (Wdc)	–	6	–	–	–	–
Nicro Lynne Thackery	–	–	–	–	230	230
Night Shelter Somerset West	10	40	–	–	–	–
Nitro Circus Safety And Security	–	21	–	–	–	–
Nokwakha Educare	–	15	–	–	–	–
Nokwezi Creche	5	–	–	–	–	–
Noluthando Educare Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–
Nomzamo Educare	10	–	–	–	–	–
Nonceba Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–
Northern Sub District Msat	20	29	24	24	24	24
Northpine Golden Oldies Senior Club	8	–	–	–	–	–
Nosiseko Educare	–	21	–	–	–	–
Nothemba Educare	–	15	–	–	–	–
Nuv Cup Elite Boxing Round - Western Cape Open Boxing Organisation	–	–	–	–	5	5
Oasis	100	–	–	–	–	–
Oil and Gas Conference Cape Town - Limit-less Future Trading and Projects (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–
Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon Npc - Two Oceans Marathon Npc	–	462	118	800	600	600
Omega	35	40	76	202	202	202
One City Many Cultures - One City Events Company t/a Cape Town Festival	–	–	–	–	–	–
One Direction - Big Concerts (Pty)Ltd	–	–	710	–	–	–
Oostenberg Local Football Club	7	–	–	–	–	–
Open Book Festival - Cape Town Literary Festival CC	–	250	150	150	150	150
Open Design Festival - Cape Craft And Design Institute NPO	–	1 000	–	1 000	1 000	1 000
Open Streets 2015 - Open Streets Cape Town NPO	–	–	500	–	529	529
Out In Africa	17	–	–	–	–	–
Outsurance Gun Run - Atlantic Athletic Club	–	85	–	–	200	175

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Pacific Express Fundraiser - Starplex Infinite Solutions	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panorama Primary School	10	–	–	–	–	–
PAWC Global Health HIV / AIDS / TB and new grants application process still to begin; unallocated outer years indicative budget.	–	–	–	1 043	1 093	1 093
Petpals	–	–	33	–	–	–
Phakama Community Health Project	90	70	71	100	100	100
Phambili Community Development	72	65	80	71	71	71
Phaphamani Sizwe	–	–	–	25	25	25
Philadelphia Belastingbetaler	8	–	–	–	–	–
Philadelphia Ratepayers Association	25	–	–	–	–	–
Philani Child Health And Nutrition Project (Khayelitsha)	53	39	398	120	120	120
Phillipi East Development Initiative (Pedi) Training Of Unemployed Graduate Program	1 343	–	1 890	2 209	2 209	2 209
Training Of Unemployed Graduates As Business Advisors						
Philisa Abafazi Bethu Women's Centre	90	–	–	–	–	–
Phillipi Business Place	–	–	–	–	401	401
Priority Of St. Johns	–	11	–	–	–	–
Priscilla Home Care	25	–	–	–	–	–
Rabboni Outreach Ministries	–	–	–	19	19	19
Radio 786 20th Anniversary Gala Dinner - Radio 786	–	–	–	–	40	40
Ranisi Community Based Project	15	21	40	78	78	78
RAPCAN	–	–	–	–	548	548
Residentia Stigting: Huis Boland	10	20	20	–	–	–
Robben Island Freedom Swim	–	200	–	–	–	–
Ruterwacht Senior Centre	–	–	–	–	155	155
SA Golf Hall Museum - South African Golf Heritage Trust (PBO)	–	–	–	–	50	50
SA Innovation Summit - SA Innovation Summit (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
SA Juniors International World Golf Tournament Series - Durbanville Golf Club	–	–	–	–	50	50
SA Koorraad	–	–	–	–	142	142
Sa Police Community March - Sanitech	–	–	5	–	–	–
Sa United Christmas Bands Board	26	26	–	–	–	–
Sacla	5	–	–	–	–	–
SAFA Westernn Cape (SA Vs Norway)	1 310	–	–	–	–	–
Sakhikamva Support Organisation	12	–	–	–	–	–
Sakhingomso	10	–	–	–	–	–
Sally Little Book Launch and Golf day - Unimedia Pro	–	–	–	–	–	–
SANCA Western Cape	–	–	–	–	141	141
Sapoa (South African Property Owner)	–	300	–	–	–	–
Sasol Solar Challenge - Advanced Energy Foundation T/A Solar Challenge, South Africa	–	–	–	–	–	–
SEDA Annual Entrepreneurs Expo 2015 - Seda Cape Town	–	–	–	–	30	30
Seda Atlantis Renewable Energy Business Incubator (Sarebi)	–	–	500	–	–	–
SEMC2016 :Structural Engineering,Mechanics and Computation - UCT Department of Civ	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senecio Support For People With Disability	–	–	20	–	–	–
Sesona Sibane Hiv Aids	35	–	71	23	23	23
Share Literacy Project	20	–	67	–	–	–
Shawco	200	–	–	–	–	–
Shiloh Synergy	–	–	–	–	20	40
Shiloh Synergy	–	–	–	–	20	–
Sibabale Senior Club	3	19	–	–	–	–
Sijongephambile Creche	15	50	20	–	–	–
Silent Walk - Deaf SA Western Cape	–	–	–	–	20	20
Silver Threads Seniors Club	7	20	–	–	–	–
Simanye Educare	7	–	–	–	–	–
Sinako Educare	25	–	–	–	–	–
Sinekhaya Nutrition	5	–	–	–	–	–
Sinethemba Educare Centre	–	–	15	–	–	–
Sinoxolo Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–
Siphaka Sonke Soup Kitchen	15	–	–	–	–	–
Siphiwe Elderly Home Caring	–	7	–	45	75	105
Siphiwe Elderly Home Caring	–	–	–	–	30	–
Sisonke Educare	10	–	–	–	–	–
Siyakhulisa Educare	8	–	–	–	–	–
Siyanamkela Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Siyazama Educare Centre	7	–	–	–	20	40
Siyazama Educare Centre	–	–	–	–	20	–
Sizakuyenza	77	100	100	–	–	–
Sizisa Ukhanyo Preschool	3	–	–	–	–	–
Slave Walk of Emancipation - District 6 Museum	–	–	–	80	80	80
Slave Walk of Emancipation - District 6 Museum	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Conference And Awards - Africagrowth Institute	–	–	50	–	–	–
Socio Economic Development	200	–	–	–	–	–
Soil For Life	904	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset Community Police Forum	30	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset Wes Voortrekkers	–	–	25	–	–	–
Somerset West Festival Of Lights	–	95	–	–	–	–
Somerset West Nightshelter	–	–	100	–	–	–
Sonwabile Disabled	35	–	–	–	–	–
Sonya Ehrenreich - Black Sash Event	–	–	–	–	20	20
Sophakama Mothers	10	–	–	–	–	–
SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	33	–	60	60	60	60
Sothemba Aids Action	8	–	–	–	–	–
South Africa Scouts Association	5	–	–	–	–	–
South Africa Vs Angola - The South African Football Association	–	–	2 762	–	–	–
South Africa vs Chile (Under 17) - South African Football Association	–	–	–	–	132	132
South Africa Vs Nigeria - The South African Football Association	–	–	2 490	–	–	–
South African Football Association - Bafana Vs Angola	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Homeless Street Soccer	75	64	133	97	97	97
South African International Ballet Competition - Cape Town International Ballet Competition	–	–	–	–	400	400
South African Menswear Week - BLACK OYSTERCATCHER INVESTMENTS 7 (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	–	184	184
South African National Table Tennis Championships - Western Province Table Tennis	–	–	–	50	50	50
South African Oil & Gas Alliance (Saoga Operations, Export And Promotion)	210	–	222	–	–	–
South African Police Community March	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Red Cross Society	41	22	55	–	–	–
South African United Christmas Bands	–	–	–	–	100	100
South African Womens Masters - World Sports Promotions (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
South African Youth Choir (Ulutsha Lonke)	27	–	–	–	–	–
Southern Africa PGA Tour	–	–	250	–	–	–
Southern Sub District Msat	24	48	24	24	24	24
Spades	–	–	13	32	32	32
Spar Ladies Race - Western Province Athletics	–	17	–	106	106	106
SPCA	–	–	–	–	590	590
SPEVCO EVENTS	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sporting Lisbon FC	–	–	–	–	11 212	11 212
St John'S Lusaka Organisation	55	–	–	–	–	–
St John'S Pre-School Educare	25	–	–	–	–	–
St Johns-Fish Hoek	–	–	–	–	198	198
St Luke'S Hospice-Mayors Event	–	–	2	–	–	–
St. Kizito Sewing Project	13	–	–	–	–	–
ST. Lukes Hospice Superhero Trail Run - St. Lukes Hospice	–	–	–	–	20	20
Stadium Management South Africa - Kaizer Chiefs FC matches	–	–	–	–	2 250	2 250
Stand Up & Help	61	45	13	30	30	30
Strand Bowling Club	–	100	–	–	–	–
Street to Strip (Events Component) - Western Province Motor Club	–	–	–	–	100	100
Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation SEMC: 2016 - UCT Department of Civil Engineering	–	–	–	–	110	110
Suid Afrikaanse Koorraad	26	41	–	–	–	–
Suidoosterfees - Suidoosterfees Npc	480	450	466	473	473	473
Sunfoil Big Walk - Keep The Dream T/A 10Km Big Walk	–	–	176	250	250	250
Sunshine D/Polar Ice Cream Big Walk - Keep The Dream T/A 10 Km Big Walk	–	147	–	–	–	–
Supersport United FC	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Switching on of festive Lights Somerset West	–	–	–	–	100	100
Switch-On Of Festive Lights	–	4 345	–	–	–	–
Tafelsig Youth	8	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Tahlitha Koum	6	–	–	–	–	–
Taste Of Cape Town	–	34	–	–	–	–
Teahmo	–	–	100	–	–	–
TEAHMO	–	–	–	–	90	180
TEAHMO	–	–	–	–	90	–
Tears	33	–	–	–	–	–
Tem Foundation	15	5	–	–	–	–
Thabong Daily Care Centre	15	–	–	–	–	–
Thanduluntu Educare Centre	–	19	–	–	–	–
The Aids Response Trust	53	–	–	–	–	–
The Business Place Ekapa (CT Activa)	3 155	–	–	–	–	–
The Cape Town Cup - Stadium Management	–	–	–	–	4 500	4 500
The District Six Museum	558	–	–	–	–	–
The Isiqalo Foundation	–	–	15	–	–	–
The Loeries Awards- The Loeries Npc	645	854	862	–	–	–
The Love Church	–	–	60	–	–	–
The Magnet Theatre	35	–	–	–	–	–
The Nest Buyambo	–	19	–	–	–	–
The Rhino's are Coming - The Rhinos Are Coming	–	–	–	–	50	50
The Wellness Foundation	26	–	110	75	75	75
Themba Work Centre	–	25	20	–	–	–
Tice	–	112	–	–	–	–
Touch Community Services	–	–	30	–	–	–
Touching Nations	63	69	107	130	130	130
Tour D'Plain - Blue Angel Events	–	–	–	–	50	50
Tour D'Plain - Silverain Holdings	–	–	–	–	–	–
Township Informal Health	5	–	–	–	–	–
Toy Run - Italian Motorcycle Club	–	36	–	50	50	50
Tru-Image Youth Development	8	–	–	–	–	–
Tygerberg Association For Street People	12	–	–	–	–	–
Tygerberg Chidlren's Hospital	–	–	–	–	5	5
Tygerberg Sub District Msat	23	12	24	24	24	24
Ubukho Bakhe Educare	–	20	–	–	–	–
Ubuntu Festival - South African Ubuntu Foundation	–	–	–	–	–	–
UCT Graduate School Of Business(Raymond Ackerman Entrepreneurial Academy)	200	–	175	–	–	–
Ucy	–	–	30	–	–	–
Uitkamp Action Group	96	–	–	–	–	–
Ultimate X - Old School Productions	–	–	30	–	–	–
Ulwazi Information Centre	60	–	–	–	–	–
Umingonaphakade Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–
Umtha Welanga	66	35	121	73	73	73
Unathi Community Youth Development	18	15	46	–	–	–
Unima	10	–	–	–	–	–
V Sport	10	–	–	–	–	–
Vallei Komitee	35	–	–	–	–	–
Van Riebeeckshof Wetlands Nature Conservation	15	–	100	–	–	–
Velani Food Garden	15	–	–	–	–	–
Village Care Centre	–	–	8	16	16	16
Virtuoso Symposium - Thompson's Tours	–	–	–	300	300	300
Voice Of The Cape Festival - The Voice Of The Cape	100	103	–	250	–	–
Volvo Ocean Race - V&A Waterfront Holdings	–	–	5 000	–	–	–
Vuyani Place Of Safety	6	–	–	–	–	–
W.C. Networking Aids	39	–	–	–	–	–
We are Africa - Beyond Luxury Media Productions	–	–	475	–	–	–
Webber Wentzel Trust	4 000	–	–	–	–	–
Wecan	105	50	–	105	105	105
Weccma Indigenous Choral Music Festival & Competition	–	24	–	–	–	–
WECP2016 - Scatterlings Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–
Weltevreden Recreation Centre	170	–	–	–	–	–
Weltevreden Youth Camp	–	–	–	–	4	4
West Lake United Church	45	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Western Province Cricket Association	355	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Western Sub District Msat	24	64	24	24	24	24
Westlake United Church Trust	–	27	54	43	43	43
Where Rainbows Meet	90	120	–	–	–	–
Whole World Women Association	–	–	45	34	34	34
Winelands Music Festival - Bank Records	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women Empowered Community	–	70	169	–	–	–
Women For Peace West	5	–	–	–	–	–
Women Of Power	2	–	–	–	–	–
Women On The Move	15	–	–	–	–	–
Wordsmith'S Theatre Factory	–	–	30	–	–	–
World Food Day 2015 - Casidra/Dept. of Agriculture Western Cape	–	–	–	–	20	20
World Peace Summit	–	–	2 518	–	–	–
WP Rugby Union And SA Rugby Union	–	3 000	–	–	–	–
Wynberg Old Boys Union - Jacques Kallis	–	–	–	–	10	10
Xhosa Traditional Organisation	–	–	20	–	–	–
Xolani Day Care	5	19	–	–	–	–
Yabonga Children'S Project	76	64	24	71	71	71
Yizani Sakhe Ubunye Educare Centre	–	30	–	–	–	–
Yizanisakhe	18	–	–	–	–	–
Yonganani	26	–	–	–	–	–
Young People Goodwill Christmas	–	25	–	–	–	–
Young Rollers Football	3	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Intact	5	–	–	–	–	–
Zamokuhle Educare Centre	8	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Creche	5	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Development Project	19	–	–	–	–	–
Zolani Thusong Audio	45	–	–	–	–	–
Zukolwethu Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–
AFS CIDS Year end Adjustments	213	13	17	–	–	–
Balancing	11 676	21 471	11 742	54 430	(45 732)	(193 391)
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	115 033	136 504	148 246	174 833	121 353	121 353
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals						
<i>Insert description</i>						
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	115 033	136 504	148 246	174 833	121 353	121 353
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities						
<i>Insert description</i>						
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms						
<i>Insert description</i>						
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State						
<i>Insert description</i>						
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations						
<i>Insert description</i>						
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals						
<i>Insert description</i>						
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	115 033	136 504	148 246	174 833	121 353	121 353

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C	D	E	F
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	98 484	104 001	109 939	118 539	118 539	118 539
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 488	4 583	4 692	5 298	5 298	5 298
Medical Aid Contributions						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance				5 327	5 327	5 327
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances	8 701	11 125	13 781	10 147	10 147	10 147
Sub Total - Councillors	111 673	119 709	128 412	139 311	139 311	139 311
% increase		7.2%	7.3%	8.5%	-	-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 616	20 746	20 347	22 929	22 929	22 929
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 385	1 322	1 359	1 504	1 504	1 504
Medical Aid Contributions	243	226	215	232	232	232
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	445	456	568	614	614	614
Cellphone Allowance			122	180	180	180
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances	30	338	74	82	82	82
Payments in lieu of leave			408			
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	20 719	23 088	23 093	25 541	25 541	25 541
% increase		11.4%	0.0%	10.6%	-	-
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 845 122	4 889 922	5 722 147	6 780 959	6 801 730	6 800 753
Pension and UIF Contributions	753 001	839 455	910 752	1 221 469	1 207 283	1 207 530
Medical Aid Contributions	439 331	492 621	546 210	601 139	601 145	601 375
Overtime	335 100	359 418	389 657	401 992	450 727	456 044
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance	179 998	186 485	189 840	202 120	202 747	202 819
Cellphone Allowance	13 367	13 704	13 569	14 170	15 004	15 022
Housing Allowances	29 266	26 512	28 439	28 727	53 364	53 364
Other benefits and allowances	172 522	198 172	186 332	208 053	204 683	204 957
Payments in lieu of leave	81 997	134 127	84 746	114 587	114 559	114 517
Long service awards	73 013	17 824	19 968	58 800	58 800	58 800
Post-retirement benefit obligations	502 763	1 459 526	6 191	189 951	189 951	189 951
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	7 425 480	8 617 766	8 097 851	9 821 967	9 899 993	9 905 132
% increase		16.1%	(6.0%)	21.3%	0.8%	0.1%
Total Parent Municipality	7 557 872	8 760 563	8 249 356	9 986 819	10 064 845	10 069 984
		15.9%	(5.8%)	21.1%	0.8%	0.1%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages						
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Board Fees	208	445	356	873	873	873
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	208	445	356	873	873	873
% increase		113.9%	(20.0%)	145.2%	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities						
Basic Salaries and Wages	5 946	4 850	6 057	6 469	6 709	6 709
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5 946	4 850	6 057	6 469	6 709	6 709
% increase		(18.4%)	24.9%	6.8%	3.7%	-
Other Staff of Entities						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 798	36 868	37 960	46 959	48 779	48 779
Pension and UIF Contributions						
Medical Aid Contributions						
Overtime						
Performance Bonus						
Motor Vehicle Allowance						
Cellphone Allowance						
Housing Allowances						
Other benefits and allowances						
Payments in lieu of leave						
Long service awards						
Post-retirement benefit obligations						
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	30 798	36 868	37 960	46 959	48 779	48 779
% increase		19.7%	3.0%	23.7%	3.9%	-
Total Municipal Entities	36 952	42 163	44 373	54 301	56 361	56 361
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	7 594 824	8 802 726	8 293 729	10 041 120	10 121 206	10 126 345
% increase		15.9%	(5.8%)	21.1%	0.8%	0.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	7 482 943	8 682 572	8 164 961	9 900 936	9 981 022	9 986 161

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2015/16			Current Year 2016/17		
Number		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities							
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		221	–	221	221	–	221
Board Members of municipal entities		12	11	1	12	11	1
Municipal employees							
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		18	5	13	19	6	13
Other Managers		840	822	18	905	884	21
Professionals		1 139	1 128	11	2 370	2 225	145
<i>Finance</i>		85	84	1	196	195	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		75	75	–	46	40	6
<i>Information Technology</i>		69	69	–	137	136	1
<i>Roads</i>		42	42	–	33	30	3
<i>Electricity</i>		103	103	–	215	211	4
<i>Water</i>		117	117	–	236	234	2
<i>Sanitation</i>		6	6	–	10	9	1
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	43	42	1
<i>Other</i>		642	632	10	1 454	1 328	126
Technicians		3 143	2 889	254	3 560	3 222	338
<i>Finance</i>		106	105	1	135	131	4
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		179	179	–	33	22	11
<i>Information Technology</i>		166	159	7	169	165	4
<i>Roads</i>		52	51	1	15	11	4
<i>Electricity</i>		231	230	1	257	257	–
<i>Water</i>		273	262	11	317	296	21
<i>Sanitation</i>		50	50	–	2	2	–
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	68	68	–
<i>Other</i>		2 086	1 853	233	2 564	2 270	294
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		6 175	6 035	140	6 712	6 491	221
Service and sales workers		3 704	3 041	663	3 742	3 195	547
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		2 469	2 298	171	2 854	2 664	190
Plant and Machine Operators		3 260	3 235	25	3 768	3 738	30
Elementary Occupations		5 907	5 791	116	5 813	5 697	116
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		26 888	25 255	1 633	29 976	28 133	1 843
% increase					11.5%	11.4%	12.9%
Total municipal employees headcount		26 616	25 217	1 411	26 442	25 305	1 137
Finance personnel headcount		1 721	1 715	6	1 665	1 654	11
Human Resources personnel headcount		324	315	9	330	321	9

CPT Cape Town - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R million						
Financial Performance						
Property rates	5 542 203	6 013 891	6 739 787	6 959 000	7 577 601	7 577 601
Service charges	14 063 472	15 374 112	17 552 070	18 353 075	18 593 298	18 593 298
Investment revenue	473 323	575 783	680 150	610 778	619 314	619 314
Transfers recognised - operational	2 399 033	3 264 270	3 619 257	3 802 940	4 308 544	4 308 544
Other own revenue	3 763 249	4 256 753	4 497 680	4 707 287	4 641 928	4 641 928
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	26 241	29 485	33 089	34 433	35 741	35 741
Employee costs	8 691 018	8 177 925	9 415 889	10 670 840	10 428 887	10 428 887
Remuneration of Board Members	120 154	128 767	135 095	152 117	146 941	146 941
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 807 382	1 941 951	2 148 102	2 347 797	2 464 404	2 464 404
Finance charges	808 782	776 228	748 479	895 848	896 798	896 798
Materials and bulk purchases	6 913 674	7 455 971	8 399 423	8 853 353	9 034 388	9 034 388
Transfers and grants	115 033	136 504	148 246	174 833	121 353	121 353
Other expenditure	8 223 580	8 888 418	9 854 551	11 701 644	12 635 827	12 635 827
Total Expenditure	26 680	27 506	30 850	34 796	35 729	35 729
Surplus/(Deficit)	(438)	1 979	2 239	(363)	12	12
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure						
Transfers recognised - operational	2 053 319	2 473 313	2 187 425	2 177 040	2 205 071	2 165 404
Public contributions & donations	44 022	44 219	61 488	87 800	81 341	79 817
Borrowing	1 856 889	2 152 377	2 441 423	2 988 696	2 957 150	2 924 618
Internally generated funds	590 663	669 032	1 184 656	1 520 720	1 527 793	1 454 443
Total sources	4 545	5 339	5 875	6 774	6 771	6 624
Financial position						
Total current assets	10 298 049	11 275 312	12 216 492	9 408 864	12 839 193	12 839 193
Total non current assets	34 840 463	38 493 874	42 342 066	46 715 476	45 504 360	45 504 360
Total current liabilities	8 218 660	8 729 040	9 005 969	8 592 590	8 902 831	8 902 831
Total non current liabilities	12 466 786	12 053 512	12 165 084	14 385 943	14 498 610	14 498 610
Equity	24 453 066	28 986 634	33 387 505	33 145 807	34 942 112	34 942 112
Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating	4 566 057	6 138 455	6 458 242	4 180 508	4 265 069	4 265 069
Net cash from (used) investing	(6 588 723)	(4 630 401)	(6 272 662)	(6 130 361)	(6 181 640)	(6 181 640)
Net cash from (used) financing	(232 000)	(368 093)	(174 391)	2 375 150	2 281 854	2 281 854
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 652 774	3 792 735	3 803 924	1 772 659	3 847 191	3 847 191

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Directorate: Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning					
1. Shine the Way 440 CC for areas E, F and G	Mths	36	Enforcement of illegal posters and signs into the Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-Law	12 November 2018	Rates based
2. DT Andriaanse t/a DTA Services for areas B, C and D					
3. NACP Building Projects CC for areas A and H					
Quemic Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mths	34	Provision of a service provider for visitor and staff safety management within the nature reserves and open spaces by providing rangers in the operation area of the City	30 June 2018	Rates based
Human Wildlife Solutions CC	Mths	31	Provision of a service provider to carry out baboon management on the Cape Peninsula	30 June 2017	Rates based
1. NCC Environmental Services (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Controlling of invasive plants species	New tender still to be finalised	Rates based
2. Phumelela					
3. JS Alien Destroyers					
4. Akhanani Alien Clearing					
Shark Spotters	Mths	36	Shark spotting programme	30 June 2018	2 944
Directorate: Safety & Security					
Cape of Good Hope SPCA	Yrs	3	The provision of animal pound facilities, animal care and animal control related services on behalf of the Law Enforcement Department	30 June 2017	1 500
Public Discipline & Integration of Technology	Yrs	3	Maintenance of CCTV systems and equipment	30 June 2017	6 412
AFJ Bernhard t/a Bernhard Agencies	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of fire arms for the City	30 June 2018	326
Spotless by Sam & Tracof Solutions CC	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of animal feed and bedding	30 June 2018	144
Caddis Security Systems & Integration (Pty) Ltd & EOH Security &	Yrs	3	Supply, installation and commissioning of urban CCTV cameras and equipment	30 June 2017	4 000
Various	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of uniforms and equipment for Traffic Services	30 June 2017	3 200
Computer Specialists (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	1	Installation and maintenance of electronic ticketing and queueing system for the Parow Driving Licence Testing Centre (DLTC)	31 October 2016	300
Directorate: Office of the City Manager					
King James/Yellow Wood	Mths	30	Brand development, comms. strategies, social media.	30 June 2016	24 000
Panel of freelancer photographers	Mths	36	Ad hoc photographic services	30 June 2016	1 200
Panel of freelancer graphic designers	Mths	36	Ad hoc graphic design services	30 June 2017	4 000
Ultra Afrikom	Mths	36	Media support/capacitation	08 September 2016	3 000
J Lloyd	Mths	36	Specialist media space buying	30 June 2016	500
Panel of small audio-visual companies	Mths	36	Provision of sound, recording and audio systems at meetings/ functions - new tender	Services procured as and when required	various rates
Panel of freelance creative writers/small agencies	Mths	36	Provision of creative writing services for publications, leaflets, web	31 October 2016	3 000
Creative Store	Mths	36	Development of newsletters	01 June 2018	2 500
Ince	Mths	36	Development of 8 flagship publications	30 June 2018	3 000
Tandym Print	Mths	6	Printing of newsletters	31 October 2017	600
Ornico	Mths	36	Independent monitoring of media coverage received by the City	01 March 2018	2 000
Civair	Mths	36	Provision of helicopter for aerial photography	30 June 2018	1 000
Panel of freelance web writers and designers	Mths	36	Provision of web design and web writing services	30 June 2017	9 000
Panel of freelance videographers and associated services	Mths	36	Provision of professional video writing, filming and post production editing - new tender currently being developed	New tender	3 000
Copy Editors and Proof Readers	Mths	36	Editing and proofreading of written material	Approx February 2017	2 000
Creative Courier	Mths	36	Distribution of Newsletter	01 February 2019	1 200
Directorate: Community Services					
MSA Builders	Mths	1	Building and plumbing repairs	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
1. Gramoney Sports Turf	Mths	36	Fertilizers	30 June 2017	750
2. Brainwave Projects					
3. Powerrec					
1. Henchem	Mths	36	Vegetation control	30 June 2018	185
2. Swartland Chemicals					
1. Henchem	Mths	36	Weeds, insects, fungi	Various Rates	various rates
2. Swartland Chemicals					
1. Rhode bros	Mths	36	Outdoor gym equipment	30 June 2017	67
2. Green Outdoor					
1. Swartland Chemicals	Mths	36	Vegetation control	30 June 2018 (Not awarded yet)	various rates
2. Henchem					
Eden Security	Mths	36	Provide security services to Ndabeni	30 June 2017	various rates
Henchem	Mths	36	Weeds, insects and fungi control of vegetation	30 October 2016	308
1. JH Louw t/a Swartland Chemicals	Mths	30	Vegetation control on hard surfaces	30 June 2018	6 000
2. Stodart Trees t/a Stodart Treefellers CC					
3. Henning & Henning t/a Henchem					
4. JH Louw t/a Swartland Chemicals					
JJ Jason trading Projects	Mths	9	Vegetation control	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
JJ Cornelius	Mths	9	Repairs to irrigation	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
KSA Security	Mths	36	Security Services	30 June 2017	various rates
Lilian4Zonke (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Cleaning services at Langa cemetery	30 June 2017	various rates
Rhoda Brothers	Mths	36	New play equipment installation services	30 June 2017	various rates
Security Wise	Mths	36	Provide security services to Beaconsfield depot	30 June 2017	various rates
Spagi Signs	Mths	24	Park signage	30 June 2017	1 000
Various companies	Mths	2	Building repairs	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
Various Companies	Mths	12	Cleaning services	30 June 2017 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various Companies	Mths	36	Grave digging	30 June 2019 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Horticultural maintenance	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Mowing	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Palisade Security Fencing	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	24	Park equipment	30 June 2017 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	9	Repairs to irrigation	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Rubber matting	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	36	Signage	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Various companies	Mths	36	Tree maintenance	30 June 2018 (not awarded yet)	various rates
Various companies	Mths	9	Vegetation control	Emergency work; no tender in place	various rates
VT medwaste	Mths	36	Supply, delivery and installation of sanitary bins	30 June 2018	various rates
Wely Construtions	Mths	36	Grave digging	30 June 2017	22 000
Yhawen Construtions	Mths	36	Grave digging	30 June 2017	22 000
Directorate: Finance					
Cocopan (Pty) Ltd	Mths	12	Horticultural services at the Manenberg Contact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	198
Lilian 4 Zonke (Pty) Ltd	Mths	12	Cleaning services: Manenberg Contact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	138
Hydro Cape Turf Services cc	Mths	12	Hybrid irrigation systems at Mannenberg Contact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	190
Anil M. Jessa Cc T/A Dhanesh Electrical	Mths	12	Serviceing of HVAC at Manenberg Contact Centre - shared between Revenue and Housing department	30 June 2016	63
Directorate: Social Dev & Early Childhood Development					
AECOM	Mths	17	Professional services for the construction of the Delft ECD	30 June 2017	934
AECOM	Mths	17	Professional services for the construction of the Nantes ECD	31 July 2016	1 052
Blizzard Trading	Mths	7	Construction of Nantes ECD	31 July 2016	7 722
C2C	Mths	19	Professional services	30 June 2017	Rates based
N1 Waterproofers and Decorators	Mths	9	Construction of Delft ECD	31 January 2017	12 090
Directorate: Utility Services					
Itron Metering Solutions SA (Pty) Ltd.	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
CIGICell (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
EasyPay (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
Syntell (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Appointment of third party service providers: Electricity prepayment vending solution for the City	30 June 2016	various rates
Zimele ERP IT Services t/a Zimele Technologies	Mths	21	Maintenance of metering data unification system [Tender 400S 2014/15]	30 June 2017	900
1. Onlab Specialist Electro Technology CC 2. Consolidated Power Projects (Pty) Ltd	Mths	28	Supply, delivery and/or installation of statistical metering [Tender 50G 2014/15]	30 June 2017	250
Current Affairs Electrical CC	Mths	24	Supply of labour for the location and repair of pilot cable faults [Tender 223S 2014/15]	20 August 2017	1 800
Elex Umbane (Pty) Ltd t/a Elex Khanyisa	Mths	30	Replacement of single phase meters [Tender 37SS 2014/15]	30 June 2018	35 000
Mhonko's Waste Removal (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of a wet refuse collection service for various suburbs in Impuma area (Wallacedene, Scottsdene, Bloekompos and Kraaifontein) and surrounding areas	30 November 2018	26 500
Mhonko's Waste Removal (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of a wet refuse collection service for various suburbs in Impuma area (Delft & Mfuleni) and surrounding areas	30 November 2018	50 400
Masigame Trading 729 CC	Mths	36	Community based refuse collection and area cleaning in Informal Settlements - Area 8	30 June 2018	41 000
Odour Control Solutions CC t/a OCS	Mths	36	Provision of odour neutralisation service at various solid waste facilities	30 June 2018	7 000
Waste Plan (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	The provision of services for the operating of the materials recovery facility at the Kraaifontein waste management facility and for the collection of dry refuse and co-mingled recyclables from the targeted North-Eastern Metropolitan areas	30 June 2018	12 000
Atlantic Charters & Tours CC t/a Atlantic Shuttle Services	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Athlone Transfer station	30 June 2018	2 000
New Recruitment Transport CC t/a New Era Transport	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Swartklip Transfer station	30 June 2018	1 300
1. Erasmus Taxi CC - routes 1, 5 and 6 2. Atlantic Charters & Tours CC t/a Atlantic Shuttle Services - routes 2, 3 and 4	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Vissershok landfill site	30 June 2018	6 000
1. Eyona Transport CC - routes 1 and 2 2. New Recruitment Transport CC t/a New Era Transport - route 3	Mths	36	Hire of minibusses for staff transport to and from Coastalpark landfill site	30 June 2018	1 200
Wastecircle (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of skips for the removal of animal waste, general waste and disposal thereof at Vissershok CCT owned site	30 June 2018	800
World Wise Waste Solution CC t/a Save All Initiatives	Mths	36	Collection, loading, transport and disposal of animal carcasses	30 June 2018	2 000
Wasteman Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Provision of services for operating the household hazardous waste drop-off at Athlone refuse transfer station	31 October 2017	4 000
Shamrock recruiting CC	Mths	36	Community based refuse collection and area cleaning in informal settlements - Area 6	30 June 2017	24 000
LLK Consultants CC	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 5	30 June 2017	35 940
Mawose Manufacturers CC	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 4	30 June 2017	36 100

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Inyameko Trading 675 CC t/a Uhla Group	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 3	30 June 2017	13 035
Nokwindla- Yidlani Trading and Projects CC	Mths	36	Community of refuse collection and area cleansing in informal settlement - Area 2	30 June 2017	22 295
Masiqhame Trading 729 CC	Mths	36	Removal and disposal of refuse from storage areas in informal settlements	30 June 2017	78 000
Masisebenze Water Systems (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36	Supply, delivery, installation, moving and repair of used marine shipping containers	30 June 2017	3 000
Water & Sanitation Services (Pty) Ltd (WSSA)	Yrs	15 years	Provision of operation, maintenance and management services at the Fisantekraal Wastewater Treatment Works [Tender 442S201011]	30 July 2028	13 472
Water & Sanitation Services (Pty) Ltd (WSSA)	Yrs	15 years	Provision of operation, maintenance and management services at the Zandvliet Wastewater Treatment Works [Tender 441S201011]	31 January 2027	4 728
Fikelela Labour Services CC	Months	29	Meter Reading	30 June 2017	17 951
Ikapa Reticulation & Flow CC	Months	29	Meter Reading	30 June 2017	13 951
Ikapa Reticulation & Flow CC	Months	24	Disconnection and reconnection of water supply	30 June 2016	6 000
1. Shamrock Plumbing CC 2. Solar Distributors Africa (Pty) Ltd 3. SakhiKhaya Supplies CC 4. KEV Accurate Measuring CC 5. Quetzal Trading 116 CC 6. LJA Construction CC 7. Nozomi 179 CC t/a JB Construction & Civils 8. Ikapa Reticulation & Flow	Mnths	36	Repair of plumbing and installation of water management devices at domestic properties occupied by indigent households	30 June 2016	108 000
1. Solar Distributors Africa (Pty) Ltd 2. SakhiKhaya Supplies CC 3. Quetzal Trading 116 CC 4. KEV Accurate Measuring CC	Mnths	24	Replacement of water meters with nominal bore between 50 – 150 mm and Installation of new connections	26 January 2017	40 000
1. Solar Distributors Africa (Pty) Ltd 2. SakhiKhaya Supplies CC 3. Quetzal Trading 116 CC 4. KEV Accurate Measuring CC	Mnths	24	Replacement of water meters with nominal bore between 15 – 40 mm and Installation of new connections	26 January 2017	38 000
South Peninsula -Lazar Civil Engineering CC	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	10 000
Quetzal Trading 116 C C (Main Contractor)	Mths	24	Cleaning of informal settlement sanitation infrastructure within the boundaries of the City	30 June 2016	7 000
Imvusa Trading 700 CC t/a Mshengu Services (Main Contractor)	Mths	22	Rental, delivering, placement, servicing and maintenance of portable non-flushing chemical toilet units for informal settlements and public transport interchanges citywide	30 June 2016	205 000
South Peninsula -Lazar Civil Engineering	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Tygerberg - Immex	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Khayelitsha - Lazar Civil engineering	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Heiderberg - Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Mitchell's Plain - Quetzal Trading	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Blaauwberg - Ramatini Service Agents	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Oostenberg - Peninsula Pipeline Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Central - Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Athlone - Quetzal Trading	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	various rates
Jetvac South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Maintenance of sewer pump station wetwells	01 October 2016	various rates
Jetvac South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Maintenance of Bridgetown sandtrap	31 December 2016	various rates
Peninsula Pipeline Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer sandtraps	30 June 2016	various rates
Sightlines Pipe Survey Services	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer sandtraps	30 June 2016	various rates
EnviroServ Waste Management Ltd	Mnths	30	Removal, transportation and disposal of wastewater sludge from various wastewater treatment works	30 June 2016	82 256
1. Thuthukani SNF Chemical (Pty) Ltd 2. Clariant Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mnths	29	Supply, and delivery of polyelectrolyte for conditioning of wastewater sludge	30 June 2017	8 997
Bio Cure CC	Mnths	36	Supply, delivery, commissioning, installation and maintenance of odour control system and delivery of odour control agent at various wastewater treatment works	31 December 2018	3 330
EnviroServ Waste Management Ltd & WasteMart CC	Mnths	34	Tender:405S/2011/12 Removal, transportation and disposal of grit and screenings from various wastewater treatment facilities	Expired 30 June 2015. Extended to 31 December 2015. Section 116(3)	6 772
Wasteman Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mths	33	Removal and disposal of water treatment residue from the Faure water treatment plant	30 June 2017	various rates
Pinnacle Instruments CC	Mths	29	Calibration service of Inline pH, turbidity and conductivity analysers at water treatment plants (bulk water branch)	30 June 2017	750
Maxal Projects SA (PTY) Ltd	Mths	32	Servicing and repairs of chlorine dosing equipment on various bulk water treatment plants and reservoirs	30 June 2016	400
Metropole (Pty) Ltd & Giscoe & Esri South Africa	Mths	34	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) of water and sewer infrastructure and scanning of as-built drawings	30 June 2016	4 000
Directorate: TEED					
Phillipi Economic Development Initiative	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	2
Cape Town Partnership	Mths	5	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2016	5
Greater Tygerberg Partnership	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	7
Hout Bay Partnership	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	1
Central City Improvement District (CCID)	Mths	25	Economic Development Facilitation	30 June 2018	1
South African Renewable Energy Incubator (SAREBI)	Mths	12	Business Incubation Programme	30 June 2018	1
Cape Town Tourism	Yrs	3	Provide City with Tourism Marketing, Information Services and in-destination services.	30 June 2017	y1 = 39 375 y2 = 42 000 y3 = 44 625

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Transnet (waste from Athlone Transfer Station to Vissershok landfill site from 2013/14 to 2024/25)	-	20 092	21 498	23 003	24 613	26 336	28 179	30 152	32 263	34 521	36 938	-	277 594
Tender No. 311S/2014/15 - Management and Operation of the Transport Information Centre	-	16 298	16 950	17 628	18 333	19 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 274
AFS (Automated Fuel Systems)	807 058	294 087	310 262	327 326	345 329	364 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448 383
Cape Town Tourism	76 875	42 000	44 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 500
Provision of professional services in respect of the development , maintenanceand remediation of the Vissershok Landfill Site from 2016/17 to 2027/28	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 500	1 500	2 500	1 500	2 500	1 500	5 000	22 000
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	883 933	372 476	394 834	369 456	390 275	412 224	29 679	32 652	33 763	37 021	38 438	5 000	2 999 751
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Tender No. 41C/2014/15 - Provision of Professional Services in respect of the Design and Construction of Phase 2A Infrastructure : Bus Depots	-	4 500	5 500	12 000	19 000	22 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 440
Tender No. 59C/2014/15 : IRT - Provision of Professional Services in respect of the Design and Construction of Phase 2A Infrastructure : Trunk & Feeder	-	12 000	18 500	34 000	56 000	55 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 167
Tender No. 24G/2009/10 - Design, Supply, Delivery, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of the IRT Fare System, The Supply and Distribution of Fare Cards and Provision of Maintenance and other related services (AFC)	481 019	160 000	30 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	18 289	-	-	-	-	-	749 308
Tender No. 119C/2014/15 - Provision of Professional Project Management Services : Integrated Rapid Transit	-	4 092	8 176	8 668	9 187	9 739	10 323	5 475	-	-	-	-	55 659
Provision of Professional Services iro the Steenbras Pumped Storage Main Plant Refurbishment - Aurecon	-	-	10 000	8 500	5 500	5 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
Steenbras Pumped Storage Main Plant Refurbishment - Construction Contract	-	-	10 000	55 000	65 000	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000
Phillipi Collector Sewer	-	-	1 620	59 570	71 810	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 000
Provision of Multidisciplinary Professional Services: New Office Building for Water & Sanitation	5 418	17 229	124 871	83 132	44 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 418
Provision of Professional Services iro the Steenbeas Pumped Storage Main Plant Refurbishment	5	400	110	15 000	97 600	62 600	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	195 715
141C 2011/12 Increase of scope of work to include Cape Flats wastewater treatment plant: contract no 141c 2011/12 for the provision of professional services, sludge dewatering and sludge handling facilities at various wastewater treatment plants (WWTPS) and a mobile sludge dewatering unit.	5 046	8 290	5 034	851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 221
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	491 488	206 512	213 811	296 720	388 865	285 446	49 612	5 475	-	-	-	-	1 937 928
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	1 375 421	578 988	608 645	666 176	779 140	697 670	79 291	38 127	33 763	37 021	38 438	5 000	4 937 679

[illegible]

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	1 675 461	1 581 281	1 779 417	2 380 370	2 127 788	2 097 497
Infrastructure - Road transport	666 729	561 249	627 204	820 980	854 140	857 268
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	615 030	507 100	575 237	729 505	764 596	764 695
<i>Storm water</i>	51 699	54 149	51 967	91 474	89 544	92 573
Infrastructure - Electricity	541 825	402 632	469 845	636 292	549 815	535 762
<i>Generation</i>	–	–	–	401	401	401
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	499 960	349 077	400 967	569 401	482 924	468 873
<i>Street Lighting</i>	41 864	53 554	68 877	66 490	66 490	66 488
Infrastructure - Water	156 526	162 697	155 591	315 421	284 503	265 893
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	26 797	40 359	75 016	161 379	133 079	98 466
<i>Water purification</i>	–	–	–	10 500	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	129 729	122 338	80 575	143 542	151 424	167 428
Infrastructure - Sanitation	166 271	145 469	239 743	301 175	229 416	230 153
<i>Reticulation</i>	162 452	130 055	219 985	239 675	198 416	199 153
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	3 819	15 414	19 758	61 500	31 000	31 000
Infrastructure - Other	144 110	309 234	287 035	306 503	209 914	208 421
<i>Waste Management</i>	24 975	138 914	68 991	100 800	50 094	48 600
<i>Transportation</i>	35 853	4 598	36 613	37 200	15 200	15 200
<i>Other</i>	83 282	165 722	181 430	168 503	144 621	144 621
Community	60 134	76 584	112 943	156 879	79 020	70 376
Parks & gardens	2 475	5 235	8 091	5 190	5 156	5 156
Sportsfields & stadia	7 185	2 131	1 607	–	–	–
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	2 364	11 354	17 656	16 019	14 743	14 743
Libraries	12 956	33 562	17 534	9 950	11 015	11 015
Recreational facilities	15	–	19	10	10	10
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	5 000	12 264	8 109	8 109
Clinics	8 862	2 272	524	17 900	11 194	11 090
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	1 210	1 841	6 277	12 047	13 778	7 018
Social rental housing	18 763	14 364	44 823	71 896	6 035	4 255
Other	6 304	5 825	11 412	11 603	8 980	8 980
Heritage assets	204	–	–	–	–	–
Other	204	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	58 101	416 784	53 319	53 500	165 048	165 048
Other	58 101	416 784	53 319	53 500	165 048	165 048
Other assets	607 252	812 456	1 096 170	1 116 967	1 102 612	1 102 374
General vehicles	153 746	349 210	105 449	53 485	59 066	58 995
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	5 000	3 900	3 900
Plant & equipment	171 309	197 372	323 658	373 077	259 069	259 032
Computers - hardware/equipment	91 153	110 569	162 579	174 367	158 996	158 628
Furniture and other office equipment	34 750	45 312	57 891	35 846	42 411	42 650
Civic Land and Buildings	31 729	8 319	18 276	171 174	126 639	126 639
Other Buildings	120 742	88 569	407 667	275 371	431 147	431 147
Other	3 822	13 105	20 650	28 647	21 384	21 381
Intangibles	–	–	495	–	500	500
Computers - software & programming	–	–	495	–	500	500
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	2 401 153	2 887 105	3 042 344	3 707 716	3 474 969	3 435 795
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	5 000	3 900	3 900
Fire	–	–	–	5 000	3 900	3 900

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	1 154 626	1 400 587	2 008 714	2 136 704	2 244 353	2 179 103
Infrastructure - Road transport	217 144	300 314	489 555	589 080	651 318	615 940
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	175 031	281 545	428 141	482 355	541 997	513 434
<i>Storm water</i>	42 113	18 768	61 414	106 724	109 322	102 506
Infrastructure - Electricity	371 397	388 188	466 391	664 046	604 581	586 367
<i>Generation</i>	88	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	371 310	388 188	466 391	664 046	604 581	586 367
<i>Street Lighting</i>	(2)	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	225 244	306 727	405 674	282 267	411 087	399 792
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	–	–	134	31 100	30 000	17 000
<i>Water purification</i>	–	5 636	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	225 244	301 091	405 539	251 167	381 087	382 792
Infrastructure - Sanitation	224 087	333 040	449 292	507 702	492 151	491 788
<i>Reticulation</i>	70 321	73 261	118 569	104 334	150 424	150 061
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	153 766	259 779	330 723	403 367	341 727	341 727
Infrastructure - Other	116 753	72 318	197 802	93 610	85 216	85 216
<i>Waste Management</i>	41 645	18 755	87 176	9 450	10 790	10 790
<i>Transportation</i>	75 108	53 562	110 627	84 160	71 774	71 774
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	2 653	2 653
Community	443 420	498 013	250 433	234 962	293 520	281 107
Parks & gardens	55 475	52 959	53 271	88 126	107 920	108 452
Sportsfields & stadia	34 075	55 160	35 388	37 139	53 101	45 383
Swimming pools	170	4 049	1 056	5 820	6 852	6 852
Community halls	19 161	8 771	1 391	1 270	2 440	2 433
Libraries	3 158	11 393	8 166	8 630	6 092	6 092
Recreational facilities	6 773	486	723	40	1 176	1 175
Fire, safety & emergency	2 800	1 438	400	2 841	5 731	5 731
Clinics	11 197	13 662	7 800	12 110	8 168	8 168
Museums & Art Galleries	–	168	2 822	6 000	3 450	3 450
Cemeteries	8 482	1 475	9 326	11 307	11 669	8 157
Social rental housing	297 276	345 863	124 428	60 300	79 564	77 858
Other	4 853	2 590	5 662	1 378	7 356	7 356
Heritage assets	500	514	6 547	47 208	40 429	38 955
Buildings	500	514	6 547	47 208	40 429	38 955
Investment properties	1 716	1 127	2 400	–	–	–
Other	1 716	1 127	2 400	–	–	–
Other assets	543 478	551 596	564 555	642 416	713 634	684 871
General vehicles	98 846	67 349	112 979	58 824	171 124	171 124
Specialised vehicles	64 004	62 409	117 283	90 267	90 430	89 930
Plant & equipment	23 739	33 024	16 923	23 742	25 084	24 641
Computers - hardware/equipment	117 448	114 965	103 510	94 811	90 559	89 544
Furniture and other office equipment	17 006	40 449	39 425	10 299	10 593	9 687
Markets	783	200	143	290	319	319
Civic Land and Buildings	63 141	54 354	47 341	74 438	74 440	73 667
Other Buildings	155 543	174 514	116 423	282 493	241 001	215 874
Other	2 968	4 332	10 526	7 253	10 086	10 085
Intangibles	–	–	–	5 250	4 450	4 450
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	5 250	4 450	4 450
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	2 143 740	2 451 835	2 832 647	3 066 540	3 296 386	3 188 487
Specialised vehicles	64 004	62 409	117 283	90 267	90 430	89 930
Refuse	64 004	62 409	87 384	90 267	90 430	89 930
Fire	–	–	29 900	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	47.2%	45.9%	48.2%	45.3%	48.7%	48.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	118.6%	126.3%	131.9%	130.6%	133.8%	129.4%

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	2 064 242	2 156 388	2 324 458	2 533 624	2 344 742	2 344 742
Infrastructure - Road transport	685 029	727 188	789 105	824 573	884 603	884 603
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	677 284	719 328	622 474	654 797	716 136	716 136
<i>Storm water</i>	7 745	7 860	166 631	169 776	168 467	168 467
Infrastructure - Electricity	469 216	477 738	522 878	570 091	544 991	544 991
<i>Generation</i>	360 697	362 309	17 686	19 823	19 836	19 836
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	15 432	20 929	401 828	429 752	418 240	418 240
<i>Street Lighting</i>	93 088	94 501	103 364	120 515	106 915	106 915
Infrastructure - Water	63 916	73 760	78 922	87 236	81 719	81 719
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	60 517	71 492	78 822	62 834	56 393	56 393
<i>Water purification</i>			–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>	3 399	2 268	100	24 402	25 326	25 326
Infrastructure - Sanitation	480 904	483 835	503 787	532 007	470 051	470 051
<i>Reticulation</i>	9 238	9 214	10 015	8 563	8 777	8 777
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	471 666	474 621	493 772	523 444	461 274	461 274
Infrastructure - Other	365 176	393 868	429 767	519 718	363 378	363 378
<i>Waste Management</i>						
<i>Transportation</i>						
<i>Gas</i>						
<i>Other</i>	365 176	393 868	429 767	519 718	363 378	363 378
Community	347 352	340 347	405 116	540 574	544 941	544 941
Parks & gardens	150 067	145 636	188 466	316 049	316 159	316 159
Sportsfields & stadia	57 038	67 997	79 491	25 059	36 613	36 613
Swimming pools	11 105	13 353	13 151	5 196	5 881	5 881
Community halls	21 773	23 869	27 431	21 037	15 188	15 188
Libraries	22 304	17 844	14 991	31 401	30 050	30 050
Recreational facilities	33 550	26 465	34 670	83 820	83 380	83 380
Fire, safety & emergency	24 643	25 698	25 977	30 137	30 166	30 166
Security and policing	–	–				
Buses	–	–				
Clinics	10 515	7 934	8 513	7 874	7 874	7 874
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–				
Cemeteries	13 133	8 691	9 310	16 561	16 250	16 250
Social rental housing	–	–				
Other	3 224	2 859	3 116	3 441	3 380	3 380
Heritage assets	725	501	441	11	1 319	1 319
Buildings						
Other	725	501	441	11	1 319	1 319
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development						
Other						
Other assets	499 297	513 377	609 399	737 831	821 834	821 834
General vehicles	257 787	280 105	307 300	318 492	378 900	378 900
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	3 528	3 185	4 040	5 289	5 285	5 285
Computers - hardware/equipment	32 565	50 783	64 986	77 806	86 806	86 806
Furniture and other office equipment	14 241	18 840	26 417	61 681	63 924	63 924
Abattoirs	–	–				
Markets	–	–				
Civic Land and Buildings	48 428	58 833	71 185	107 109	106 249	106 249
Other Buildings	85 099	63 434	75 524	114 445	105 308	105 308
Other Land	1 034	627	541	527	5 746	5 746
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–				
Other	56 614	37 570	59 406	52 482	69 615	69 615
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	2 911 616	3 010 613	3 339 414	3 812 039	3 712 836	3 712 836
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse						
Fire						
Conservancy						
Ambulances						
R&M as a % of PPE	9.5%	8.9%	8.9%	9.1%	8.9%	8.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	10.9%	10.9%	10.8%	11.0%	10.4%	10.4%

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
R thousand						
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>						
<u>Infrastructure</u>	808 844	835 156	913 086	974 172	988 372	988 372
Infrastructure - Road transport	190 183	240 075	293 521	305 941	309 941	309 941
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	165 656	212 862	262 069	272 230	275 730	275 730
<i>Storm water</i>	24 527	27 213	31 452	33 711	34 211	34 211
Infrastructure - Electricity	254 851	146 006	164 231	167 193	169 493	169 493
<i>Generation</i>	6 205	6 798	6 946	6 946	7 246	7 246
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	238 376	127 370	143 712	144 650	146 150	146 150
<i>Street Lighting</i>	10 270	11 838	13 573	15 597	16 097	16 097
Infrastructure - Water	111 866	122 528	134 198	153 895	156 695	156 695
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	18 734	19 005	15 784	17 189	17 689	17 689
<i>Water purification</i>	2 080	2 186	2 911	2 911	3 211	3 211
<i>Reticulation</i>	91 052	101 337	115 503	133 795	135 795	135 795
Infrastructure - Sanitation	131 704	143 673	161 722	177 027	179 227	179 227
<i>Reticulation</i>	124 201	135 747	144 258	156 266	158 066	158 066
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	7 503	7 926	17 465	20 761	21 161	21 161
Infrastructure - Other	120 239	182 875	159 413	170 117	173 017	173 017
<i>Waste Management</i>	63 411	87 797	49 706	50 031	50 631	50 631
<i>Transportation</i>	22 747	53 759	49 155	41 496	42 696	42 696
<i>Other</i>	34 081	41 318	60 552	78 590	79 690	79 690
<u>Community</u>	299 471	353 035	397 330	433 837	447 637	447 637
Parks & gardens	7 156	8 840	9 974	10 669	11 069	11 069
Sportsfields & stadia	184 708	193 881	198 052	200 059	203 559	203 559
Swimming pools	3 984	4 044	4 080	4 124	4 424	4 424
Community halls	5 193	5 418	5 825	5 756	6 156	6 156
Libraries	3 365	3 373	3 466	3 713	4 013	4 013
Recreational facilities	9 952	10 586	11 871	11 913	12 513	12 513
Fire, safety & emergency	1 385	1 683	1 683	1 683	1 733	1 733
Buses	29 541	67 683	82 240	109 876	116 876	116 876
Clinics	2 856	3 480	3 544	3 753	4 053	4 053
Museums & Art Galleries	21	61	77	98	98	98
Cemeteries	1 913	2 490	2 525	2 602	2 802	2 802
Social rental housing	47 159	48 938	71 313	76 796	77 496	77 496
Other	2 238	2 558	2 681	2 794	2 844	2 844
<u>Other assets</u>	513 695	568 527	538 952	601 666	610 963	610 963
General vehicles	106 132	107 516	78 523	95 261	97 957	97 957
Specialised vehicles	24 503	31 310	38 292	42 569	43 569	43 569
Plant & equipment	104 714	129 484	130 639	136 447	139 447	139 447
Computers - hardware/equipment	172 650	196 656	180 128	199 624	200 924	200 924
Furniture and other office equipment	52 113	46 744	42 645	50 991	51 491	51 491
Markets	2 201	2 298	2 323	2 773	2 823	2 823
Civic Land and Buildings	17 647	18 459	21 460	22 284	22 684	22 684
Other Buildings	33 265	35 496	44 319	51 083	51 434	51 434
Other	470	564	623	635	635	635
<u>Intangibles</u>	27 055	50 665	92 583	109 940	109 940	109 940
Computers - software & programming	27 055	30 646	33 678	36 035	36 035	36 035
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)	–	20 019	58 905	73 905	73 905	73 905
Total Depreciation	1 649 064	1 807 382	1 941 951	2 119 616	2 156 913	2 156 913
<u>Specialised vehicles</u>	24 503	31 310	38 292	42 569	43 569	43 569
Refuse	20 601	27 409	34 237	38 230	39 230	39 230
Fire	3 902	3 901	4 055	4 339	4 339	4 339

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	-	-	-			
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	-	-	-			
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-			
Vote 4 - City Manager	-	-	-			
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	-	-	-			
Vote 6 - Energy	-	-	-			
Vote 7 - Finance	-	-	-			
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Service	-	-	-			
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	-	-	-			
Vote 10 - Social Services	-	-	-			
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	-	-	-			
Vote 13 - Controlled Entities - CIDs	-	-	-			
Vote 15 -	-	-	-			
0	-	-	-			
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote						
Vote 1 - Area-Based Service Delivery	22 019	24 296	30 892	33 154	31 137	33 790
Vote 2 - Assets & Facilities Management	8 202	9 151	10 056	10 921	11 863	12 889
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	164 583	193 983	197 823	207 402	215 485	231 354
Vote 4 - City Manager	322 140	346 648	380 826	414 826	454 733	491 005
Vote 5 - Directorate of the Mayor	50 685	56 615	62 557	67 811	73 491	79 909
Vote 6 - Energy	26 338	29 229	32 014	34 707	37 633	40 813
Vote 7 - Finance	120 651	146 214	151 483	172 253	160 016	171 821
Vote 8 - Informal Settlements, Water & Waste Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Safety & Security	89 955	132 200	142 795	153 100	114 682	123 993
Vote 10 - Social Services	10 511	11 808	12 934	14 026	14 839	16 095
Vote 11 - Transport & Urban Development Authority	288 686	317 892	345 563	373 706	402 334	428 092
Vote 12 - Municipal Entities - CTICC	868 617	934 055	990 131	1 091 296	1 125 348	1 209 998
Vote 13 - Controlled Entities - CIDs	1 737 125	1 983 784	2 273 241	2 371 628	2 543 841	2 760 215
Vote 15 -	29 356	53 566	57 446	61 467	65 770	70 374
0						
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
Total future operational costs	3 738 870	4 239 442	4 687 763	5 006 296	5 251 173	5 670 347
Future revenue by source						
Property rates						
Property rates - penalties & collection charges						
Service charges - electricity revenue						
Service charges - water revenue						
Service charges - sanitation revenue						
Service charges - refuse revenue						
Service charges - other						
Rental of facilities and equipment						
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>						
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
Total future revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications	3 738 870	4 239 442	4 687 763	5 006 296	5 251 173	5 670 347

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
City Manager	City Manager: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000018	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: Furniture and Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000136	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	172	172	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: OCM Contingency Provision insurance	CPX/0000022	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	70	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	City Manager: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000023	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	81	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	City Manager: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000024	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	30	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	City Manager: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000025	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	21	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005361	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	280	480	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing: Furniture & Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0008102	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	480	200	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Trade & Investment: Replacement furniture and equipment	CPX/0007618	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	668	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Computer Equipment: Additional	CPX/0003735	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	77	–	–	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0005356	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	77	153	153	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Furniture and office Equip: Additional	CPX/0001684	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	78	78	78	Corp Inf	New
City Manager	Strategy & Operations: Project and Portfolio Management	C14.00048	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	56 131	10 422	17 397	16 324	–	–	77	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	CoRC Management: CAS Contingency Insurance Provision	CPX/0001239	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CoRC Management: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000047	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	55	55	55	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	CoRC Management: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0003903	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	58	53	53	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000030	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	90	90	90	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0000031	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	63	63	63	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000053	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	41	41	41	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000034	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	135	135	135	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000035	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	95	95	95	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Executive Support: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000036	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	27	27	27	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005211	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	295	295	295	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0003051	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	1 230	1 230	1 230	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17	CPX/0001917	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.98462521; 18.50160145		–	–	3	–	–	60	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 10	CPX/0007446	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.04344; 18.65721		–	–	2	–	–	Subcouncil 10	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 13	CPX/0007463	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.006088; 18.597026		–	–	21	–	–	Subcouncil 13	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 18	CPX/0007420	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.034459; 18.528419		–	–	27	–	–	Subcouncil 18	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 20	CPX/0007414	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.031391; 18.430732		–	–	9	–	–	Subcouncil 20	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 21	CPX/0005679	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.968504; 18.695312		–	–	0	–	–	Subcouncil 21	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 24	CPX/0007418	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.055099; 18.700891		–	–	2	–	–	Subcouncil 24	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 3	CPX/0007452	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.87117; 18.603565		–	–	1	–	–	Subcouncil 3	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 6	CPX/0007454	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.920005; 18.623255		–	–	1	–	–	Subcouncil 6	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 7	CPX/0007457	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.746375; 18.669293		–	–	1	–	–	Subcouncil 7	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 8	CPX/0007444	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-34.120576; 18.9048		–	–	0	–	–	Subcouncil 8	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations 1617 - Subcouncil 14	CPX/0007806	4.2	No	Community	Other	-33.98713; 18.576036		–	–	80	–	–	Subcouncil 14	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2017	CPX/0003114	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	3 500	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2018	CPX/0005226	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	33 000	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Allocations: FY2019	CPX/0005230	4.2	No	Community	Community halls	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	–	–	33 000	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Councillor & Sub Council Support: Ward Committee Project	CPX/0000075	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	250	250	250	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Internal Audit: Computer hardware- Replacement	CPX/0003045	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	111	116	121	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Internal Audit: Furniture & Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0003049	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	15	10	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Furniture: Additional	CPX/0002988	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Replacement of computers	CPX/0003097	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Forensics, Ethics & Integrity: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0003099	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000057	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	90	100	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000058	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	60	60	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000059	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	40	30	40	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: Furniture and Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000039	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	110	110	110	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000040	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	55	55	55	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: IT Equipment: Replacement	CPX/0000041	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Legal Services: Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000092	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	20	20	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Computers: Additional	CPX/0000070	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	86	30	20	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Furniture Additional	CPX/0000071	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	20	40	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Office Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000104	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	50	20	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of computers	CPX/0000106	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	30	40	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/0000080	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	20	26	50	Corp Inf	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Corporate Services & Compliance	Ombudsman: Replacement of furniture	CPX/0000081	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	10	20	6	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Integrated Risk Management: Computer Equipment Replacement	CPX/0000026	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	45	50	55	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Integrated Risk Management: Office Equipment - Replacement	CPX/0005207	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	10	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CoRC Management: Corp contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/00000870	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	CoRC Management: IT Equipment	CPX/00000871	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	102	97	97	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Finance: CoRC: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/00000902	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	55	70	55	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Blueprints: New Court on Council Land	CPX/0007778	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	6 755	-	-	2 000	4 755	-	14	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Facilities Management Infrastructure	CPX/00000923	1.2	No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718		5 065	3 270	11 013	24 500	5 800	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FM BM Equipment	CPX/00000922	5.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	250	250	250	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	CPX/00000924	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	329 647	39 990	35 000	40 000	30 000	34 853	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FS Replacement Plant	CPX/00000926	1.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 300	1 300	1 300	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: FS Replacement Vehicles	CPX/00000903	1.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	16 951	10 000	12 441	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/00000904	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	572	572	572	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/00000890	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	75	155	275	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: IT Equipment	CPX/00000813	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	85	85	85	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: IT Equipment	CPX/00000905	1.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	807	807	807	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Lentegeur: Relocate Mitchells Plain Court	CPX/0007780	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-34.02465176; 18.61748892	2 000	-	-	500	1 500	-	76	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Plant & Equipment	CPX/00000906	1.3	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Printing Equipment	CPX/00000814	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	-	23	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Strand Concourse Reloc City Hall Court	CPX/0007777	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	5 450	-	-	2 725	2 725	-	77	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Specialised Technical Services: Wynberg: Renovate 2 Fr Council Building	CPX/0007779	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-34.01212251; 18.4961849	6 052	-	-	2 000	4 052	-	63	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Employment Equity: Computer equipment	CPX/00000917	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	20	20	20	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Employment Equity: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/00000918	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	20	20	20	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Customer Relations: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/00000919	4.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	90	90	90	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Customer Relations: IT Equipment	CPX/00000920	4.1	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: e-HR	C10.12114	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	21 393	1 799	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	77	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: Furniture, Fittings and Equipment	CPX/00000933	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	240	240	240	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Human Resources: IT Equipment	CPX/00000888	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	625	625	625	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Business Continuity	CPX/00000927	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Computers and Equipment: Replacement	CPX/00000929	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	250	250	250	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Corporate Reporting System	C11.16624	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	20 856	1 999	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	CPX/00000931	1.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 728 656	133 046	185 070	222 850	222 850	222 850	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Data Storage - Security & Accessibility	CPX/00000942	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	CPX/0003126	1.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	103 450	58 655	37 794	7 000	-	-	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Enterprise monitoring & mgt solution	CPX/00000907	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Annual Capacity Growth	CPX/00000908	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Annual Disaster Recovery Growth	CPX/00000909	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Business Systems	CPX/00000910	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: ERP Hardware Replacement	CPX/00000881	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Extension of Smart City Strategy	CPX/00000912	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Furniture and Fittings: Replacement	CPX/00000914	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	100	100	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Microsoft Infrastructure Services	CPX/00000915	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Microsoft Systems	CPX/00000310	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		4 907	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Network Upgrade Underserviced Areas	CPX/00000311	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Renewal Back-end IT infrastructure	CPX/00000362	1.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Information Systems & Technology: Renewal Back-end Network Infrastructure	CPX/00000364	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Aerial Photography	CPX/00000372	3.4	No	Community	Social rental housing	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 200	1 200	1 400	Multi	New
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0008103	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	515	315	315	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: GIS and IT equipment	CPX/0000374	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	400	400	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: IT Equipment	CPX/0006531	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	25	25	25	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Development Information & GIS: Office Furniture	CPX/0000375	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	40	40	40	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000376	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	45	45	45	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: IT Equipment	CPX/00000897	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	90	55	55	Corp Inf	Renew
Corporate Services & Compliance	Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness: Replacement of Equipment	CPX/00000898	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	40	75	75	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: Computer equipment	CPX/00000442	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	70	70	70	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: Furniture Fittings and Equipment	CPX/00000443	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	40	40	40	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Utility Services Support: USS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/00000445	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	30	30	30	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	C16.84070	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	115 556	5 376	66 507	40 925	-	-	32	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0004793	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	74 945	-	-	-	38 096	-	36 849	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	C15.84079	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	98 025	38 759	51 990	4 700	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Communication Equipment	CPX/0000475	5.3	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Computer equipment	CPX/00000476	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	4 250	4 000	4 000	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Demand Side Management	CPX/0008119	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	3 900	3 100	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities	CPX/0000461	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.11270714; 18.37191822		6 604	29 786	185 122	44 790	12 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof Network Control Centre	CPX.0001558	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89219462; 18.65606494	92 917	6 414	1 050	85 453	–	–	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	C14.84076	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89219462; 18.65606494	82 605	859	6 973	62 931	6 396	–	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: City Depot CBD - New	C13.84076	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.94386111; 18.41517718	171 905	3 866	21 585	118 227	12 450	–	77	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Ndabeni: Facilities Rearrangement	CPX.0007552	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	200 000	–	–	–	–	60 000	53	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Facilities: Retreat Depot - Replace, for Muizenberg	C08.84049	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	56 735	3 928	–	46 303	–	–	72	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation	CPX/0000553	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.13863581; 18.91131194		–	–	12 100	5 600	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electricity Generation: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	C14.84071	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	190 000	–	–	10 000	40 000	45 000	100	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrification	CPX/0000477	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	55 500	61 000	66 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrification - Backyards	CPX/0007962	3.4	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: ES Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0003302	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park: HV Network Rearrangement	CPX.0003622	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	100 000	–	–	–	75 000	25 000	65	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park: Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003579	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	50 000	–	–	–	50 000	–	65	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grosvenor: Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003515	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	23 000	–	1 951	19 549	1 500	–	29	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Cables	CPX/0000544	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		2 855	3 650	16 000	1 000	500	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substation gate and fence replacement	CPX.0005184	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 410	–	1 070	250	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substation ground surfacing	CPX/0000546	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	1 000	2 500	1 500	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: HV Substations	CPX/0000562	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812		–	372	22 250	1 400	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Cekaqa Street	CPX.0007294	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	200	–	–	200	–	–	96	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Hikhlia Street	CPX.0007295	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	74	–	–	74	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Homela Street	CPX.0007296	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	43	–	–	43	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Honto Street	CPX.0007297	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	120	–	–	120	–	–	97	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Install street lights in Qhekezana St	CPX.0007261	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	180	–	–	180	–	–	96	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of Lighting in Radloff Park	CPX.0007352	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	20	–	–	20	–	–	84	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of lighting in Ward 40	CPX.0007293	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	40	–	–	40	–	–	40	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99	CPX.0007353	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-34.04601394; 18.64718809	13	–	–	13	–	–	99	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mechanical Plant	CPX/0000563	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	2 600	1 500	200	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Metering Replacement	CPX/0000572	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	2 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL	CPX.0004798	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.04344; 18.65721	7 000	–	–	7 000	–	–	Subcouncil 10	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Mitchells Plain Intake Erica Integration	CPX.0003621	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	–	88	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: MV Switchgear Refurbishment	CPX/0000573	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	85 500	80 000	83 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: MV System Infrastructure	CPX/0000530	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	134 400	115 000	135 100	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	C15.84081	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89219462; 18.65606494	93 572	9 925	30 000	51 544	–	–	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	CPX.0003624	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89219462; 18.65606494	150 000	–	–	–	30 000	120 000	3	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakland City New Main Substation	CPX.0004794	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	155 000	–	–	–	–	65 000	80	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	C16.84073	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	66 894	–	5 305	64 145	–	–	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Office Equipment & Furniture	CPX/0000536	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	3 250	1 750	1 750	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: OH Line Refurbishment	CPX/0000537	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		1 555	1 730	28 450	1 660	12 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Outage Management System	C12.84078	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	78 822	15 917	9 460	4 500	25 600	4 500	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Overhead enclosure fencing	CPX.0007506	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 745	–	–	300	320	350	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Platteklouf - N1 Reinforcement	C10.84032	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	84 593	28 873	40 291	10 111	–	–	27	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: PQ System Expansion	CPX/0000449	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	725	800	850	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Prepayment Meter Replacement	CPX/0000450	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	22 000	24 000	26 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Prepayment Vending System	CPX/0000398	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	1 500	8 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion	CPX/0000399	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	650	700	750	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Safety equipment	CPX/0000452	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	650	650	650	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Security Equipment	CPX/0000472	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	17 000	18 000	19 000	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections	CPX/0000473	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	72 900	74 600	78 200	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections East	CPX/0000462	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	7 500	8 000	8 500	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections North	CPX/0000463	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	6 000	6 500	7 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Service Connections South	CPX/0000464	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	10 500	11 000	11 500	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Street Lighting	CPX/0008118	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	66 800	67 800	70 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - East	CPX/0000486	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	3 800	4 200	4 200	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - North	CPX/0000485	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	7 500	7 000	8 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Fencing - South	CPX/0000484	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	10 000	8 000	10 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Substation Protection Replacement	CPX/0000493	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	5 000	5 500	6 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	CPX/0000453	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		3 211	2 791	4 300	4 300	5 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: East	CPX/0000407	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	38 000	40 000	42 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: North	CPX/0000408	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	65 000	65 000	75 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: South	CPX/0000454	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	55 000	45 000	60 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Telecommunication Infrastructure	CPX/0000455	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		–	–	13 750	16 000	17 350	Multi	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5									
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Test Equipment	CPX/0000466	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	7 500	7 500	7 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Tools & Equipment	CPX/0000467	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 250	3 250	3 250	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Tygerberg Hospital SS Upgrade	CPX.0003620	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	32 430	-	9 503	22 927	-	-	10	Renew
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Vehicles	CPX/0000487	5.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	37 500	31 875	30 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Acquisition of Small Generators	CPX.0008083	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	800	-	-	800	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	CPX.0003137	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	91 000	-	-	-	1 000	90 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Development of landfill infrastructure	CPX/0007912	1.2	No	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	72 300	34 200	42 900	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Development of Transfer Stations	CPX/0007846	1.2	No	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-34.04601394; 18.64718809		-	-	7 750	10 500	57 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Drop-off Facilities	CPX/0004648	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	27 700	38 450	20 506	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Furniture & Equipment: Add - Rates	CPX/0000488	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	432	454	476	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Furniture & Equipment: Add - Tariff	CPX/0000489	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	174	182	191	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Mechanical Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000490	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Plant & Vehicles: Replacement	CPX/0000411	1.2	No	Other assets	Specialised vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	86 267	59 000	59 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Purchase of Land Regional Landfill	CPX.0003136	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Shipping Containers	CPX/0000504	3.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: SW Contingency provision: Insurance	CPX/0000456	5.3	No	Other assets	Specialised vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Trunk Radios	CPX/0000494	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	400	400	400	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Upgrading Solid Waste facilities	CPX/0000458	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	33 418	37 370	19 815	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Vissershoek North:Design and develop Ais	CPX/0007920	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Waste Management	-33.76115342; 18.533217	55 000	-	-	1 500	21 500	32 000	104	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Waste Info & Infrastructure	CPX/0000459	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 700	1 250	1 250	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen	CPX/0005991	1.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	47 882	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Acquisition & Registration & Servitude	CPX/0006476	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	6 105	100	100	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Additional Resources Desalination Redai	CPX/0000478	1.3	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 520 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Admin.storage and mess upgrading	CPX.0004962	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	22 600	-	3 431	1 000	2 000	4 000	61	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	CPX/0000479	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	771 500	-	500	10 000	36 000	84 400	49	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bardele upgrade sewers	C16.86015	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.99581958; 18.67546307	6 000	-	-	250	3 750	-	108	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bellville WWTW	CPX/0000512	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.92547217; 18.6455537	370 000	-	-	60 500	36 000	44 400	9	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: BlackMac Sewer: Upgrade sewer diversion	C12.86090	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	100 000	-	-	5 500	-	-	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	CPX/0000471	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	273 980	13 373	49 400	50 000	59 500	65 000	31	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Retic Sewers in Milnerton Rehab	CPX/0006478	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.85845655; 18.51483658	100 000	-	-	-	500	39 000	4	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	CPX/0000522	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	11 513	2 500	5 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	CPX/0000523	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	16 720	1 938	5 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	CPX/0000524	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 678 002	11 390	55 762	32 769	67 100	92 200	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Infrastructure Replacement	CPX/0000491	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	20 000	20 000	26 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	CPX/0008116	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	388 628	648	121 190	112 926	30 000	4 000	49	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats Rehabilitation	CPX/0000532	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	500	19 500	20 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct	CPX/0000533	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.963044; 18.520397	300 000	15 114	18 487	40 000	16 000	32 000	Subcouncil 17	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	CPX/0000535	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	294 984	4 047	17 229	124 871	83 132	64 768	26	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Contermanskool Reservoir	CPX/0000350	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	214 377	3 335	250	108 800	57 600	992	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Development of Additional Infrastructure	CPX/0000500	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	21 821	19 500	38 534	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: District Six Cape Town-Sewer	CPX.0003956	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	300	-	-	300	-	-	57	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: District Six Cape Town-Water	CPX.0003955	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	940	-	-	940	-	-	57	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Diversion Du Noon Sewer	CPX.0007376	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.76115342; 18.533217	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	104	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: EAM Depot Realignment - 5 Nodal System	CPX/0000505	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		17 041	34 652	20 000	20 000	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme	CPX/0004093	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	10 500	5 500	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Expansion of WWTW	CPX/0000692	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	-	-	6 700	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Fast Lab Project	CPX/0007140	1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 750	-	-	1 000	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000542	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	2 500	8 500	500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW	CPX/0000515	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	300	300	-	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gordons Bay Beach Front Sewer	CPX/0007411	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-34.1363581; 18.91131194	8 000	-	-	-	-	5 800	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements	C10.86018	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.1363581; 18.91131194	18 950	-	16 150	500	1 000	-	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Gugulethu Flume and Rail Crossing	CPX.0007378	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	500	-	-	-	-	500	40	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Harmony Park	CPX.0007380	1.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-34.1363581; 18.91131194	2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	100	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Hillary Close Sewer	CPX.0007402	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	84	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa	CPX/0000521	3.4	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	15 000	23 000	20 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Informal settlements water Installations	CPX/0000525	3.4	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	CPX/0000527	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	14 110	10 200	15 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: IT:System, Infrastructure Equipment	CPX/0000528	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	25 000	24 000	8 000	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30147	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.83373431; 18.68595511	50 866	-	-	3 000	-	-	103	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Laboratory Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000654	3.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 500	4 750	3 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Laboratory Extension SANS	CPX.0001834	3.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	22 850	-	-	12 500	10 350	-	49	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	CPX/0000639	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	400 000	-	-	5 000	55 050	73 650	109	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Main Rd Clovelly Simonstown	CPX.0007405	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	12 000	-	-	-	-	8 000	64	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	C14.86043	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	50 000	300	1 500	10 000	-	-	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Meter Replacement Programme	CPX.0000682	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	162 300	190 000	190 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW	CPX.0000683	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	164 510	42 574	64 055	12 000	-	-	43	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW Phase 2	CPX.0000684	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	225 222	9 922	35 275	38 500	10 800	2 000	43	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: New Brakkehoof Reservoir	CPX.0007407	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	20 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	61	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	CPX.0000694	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.76115342; 18.533217	900 000	-	-	10 500	66 270	88 785	21	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: On-line effluent monitoring at all WWTW	C12.86053	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	CPX.0003892	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	91 129	23 595	9 600	1 500	2 000	11 350	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Pelgrini Sewer Pumpstation Diversion	CPX.0007409	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	7 500	-	-	-	-	3 000	23	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Penhill Sewer Installation	C14.86001	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	18 000	589	3 797	1 000	-	-	14	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	CPX.0000679	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	200 000	-	-	1 620	56 000	71 810	43	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Plant & Equipment Additional	CPX.0000680	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	500	750	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	CPX.0000681	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	800 000	3 011	1 500	8 000	54 650	42 000	4	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Pressure Management: COCT	CPX.0000702	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	23 430	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Refurbishment of Labs	CPX.0000706	3.5	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	400	-	300	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Regional resources development	CPX.0000712	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	-	5 104	4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	12	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Seweris Pentz Sandrift miqu	CPX.0000717	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	72 552	2 997	35 105	20 000	-	-	55	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Repl & Upgr Sewerage Pump Stations	CPX.0000719	1.2	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	28 518	16 000	23 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replace & Upgr Sewer City wide	CPX.0003838	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	37 900	44 000	61 900	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replace & Upgrade Water Network	CPX.0003861	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	36 700	46 552	51 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replacement of Plant & Equipment	CPX.0000736	5.3	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	500	500	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Replacement of Vehicles	CPX.0000696	5.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	100	5 000	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Rietvlei P/Station, R/Main Bottelary	C15.86045	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	27 200	-	-	500	10 700	16 000	8	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Scottsdene WWTW	C12.86094	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.87183686; 18.71523176	41 485	475	3 782	13 000	-	2 000	6	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Sewer Projects as per Master Plan	CPX.0000700	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 500	5 789	11 700	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)	CPX.0000701	5.3	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	3 919	2 000	4 564	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	CPX.0000686	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	66 205	-	31 500	21 500	-	-	109	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Specialised equipment: Additional	CPX.0000689	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	4 000	3 500	3 500	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir 35 MI	CPX.0000690	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50 276	943	14 000	13 000	13 000	-	105	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	CPX.0003894	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-34.13635581; 18.91131194	367 559	-	400	110	7 500	97 600	100	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW	CPX.0000691	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	300	300	300	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Telemetry Automation	CPX.0000642	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	3 000	1 000	3 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: TOC Infrastructure Development	CPX.0000644	4.1	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	600	1 500	1 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades	CPX.0000668	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide	CPX.0004139	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Vehicles, Plant Equip: Additional	CPX.0000671	5.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	30 000	Corp Inf	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Meters New Connections	CPX.0000672	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	21 000	20 500	24 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Projects as per Master Plan	CPX.0000673	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	6 000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye	C12.86082	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	70 000	-	-	4 000	30 000	11 500	81	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Westheir WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	C14.86044	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	100 000	-	2 500	1 000	1 000	13 350	29	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main	C15.86046	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticalution	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	35 981	481	2 000	27 500	-	-	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: WS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX.0000627	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	500	750	Corp Inf	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	CPX.0000628	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	1 400 000	7 792	36 304	187 757	262 230	241 000	109	Renew
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network	C14.86059	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	18 000	70	227	5 200	9 000	-	14	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zone Metering & Valves	CPX.0000638	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Water	Reticalution	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	4 000	4 760	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Service Regulation & Integration: CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX.0000392	4.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	300	300	300	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	Service Regulation & Integration: IT & Office Equipment: Additional	CPX.0004775	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	100	100	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	City Parks: Additional play equip Langeberg/Old Oak	CPX.0003296	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	140	-	-	-	100	40	103	New
Community Services	City Parks: Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade	C09.94014	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemetaries	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	11 676	46	3 682	-	1 000	-	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Bhunga Avenue Landscaping	CPX.0006821	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	100	-	-	100	-	-	53	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Boundary Fence Asmara Park Charlesville	CPX.0007232	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	100	-	-	100	-	-	31	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Brackenfell South: Outdoor Gym Greenbelt	CPX.0003279	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	850	-	-	-	350	500	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Canal Upgrades - Subcouncil 15	CPX.0006842	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.922294; 18.491305	110	-	-	110	-	-	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Cemetery Development - Professional Serv	CPX.0008106	4.2	No	Community	Cemetaries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	500	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Company's Garden	C12.94008	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94336611; 18.41517718	6 066	106	926	250	1 550	1 700	77	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Construction of a Park in Zwellitha	CPX.0006843	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	100	-	-	100	-	-	95	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Construction of Eyethu Play Park	CPX.0006844	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04324216; 18.67538139	500	-	-	500	-	-	94	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Delft Cemetery Development	C11.94075	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemetaries	-33.97765806; 18.62708879	16 376	352	2 169	5 847	2 500	-	106	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Depot Upgrades	CPX.0001055	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	-	-	100	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Dev. DistrictPark: Zoo Park Kraaifontein	C09.94004	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	550	-	-	250	-	-	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Belli	C09.94007	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60299945	11 683	300	1 000	500	700	1 000	2	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Community Services	City Parks: Develop Metro South-East Cemetery	C06.00282	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	6 481	–	100	3 000	3 000	–	16	New
Community Services	City Parks: Development of new Depot for Strand Park	C14.94122	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	1 796	384	1 212	200	–	–	83	New
Community Services	City Parks: Development of new parks in Cross Roads	CPX.0006845	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99326688; 18.60113582	400	–	–	400	–	–	36	New
Community Services	City Parks: Development of Park - Sweethomes Park	CPX.0003463	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	700	–	–	500	100	–	80	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Development of POS South of N1	CPX.0007233	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	30	–	–	30	–	–	3	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: District Park NY10	C14.94127	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	2 550	–	50	1 000	500	–	45	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Drip irrigation for trees in Platteklief	CPX.0003328	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.87865403; 18.57003359	500	–	–	250	250	–	1	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Establishing a Food Garden Albow Gardens	CPX.0006846	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	15	–	–	15	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Establishment of Legacy Park The Leagues	CPX.0007397	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	300	–	–	300	–	–	88	New
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing & Construct Park in Ward 92	CPX.0006866	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04398833; 18.66124793	500	–	–	500	–	–	92	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Cosair Park Sandrift	CPX.0006867	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	75	–	–	75	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Koper King Road Park	CPX.0006868	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	100	–	–	100	–	–	44	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Sartum Park	CPX.0006869	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	100	–	–	100	–	–	18	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing of Titus Park	CPX.0006870	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	100	–	–	100	–	–	86	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Fencing Projects South of N1 - Ward 3	CPX.0007234	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	200	–	–	200	–	–	3	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Furniture & Asso Equip: Replacement	CPX.0008107	1.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	–	130	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional	CPX.0008108	1.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	100	–	150	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	City Parks: Gugulethu Cem: Implement Lscape Plans	C09.94018	4.2	Yes	Community	Various	-33.98507369; 18.58176671	3 472	–	–	–	1 500	–	39	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Improvement of Uitspan POS.	CPX.0003297	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	150	–	–	150	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Install park benches Ward 30	CPX.0006871	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	20	–	–	20	–	–	30	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX.0008109	2.3	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	100	100	200	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	City Parks: IT Equipment: Replacement	CPX.0008110	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	200	–	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade	C09.94008	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	23 490	3 348	5 045	1 500	1 500	–	97	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Kip Road Cemetery Extension	C12.94002	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.05022918; 18.49244092	4 262	1 089	1 911	–	500	–	110	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Landscaping of Verges in Ward 12	CPX.0006904	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	70	–	–	70	–	–	12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Macassar POS system development	C12.94012	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	4 400	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infrs	C07.00674	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	12 718	–	2 340	2 000	1 000	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade	CPX.0006002	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	2 700	–	200	2 500	–	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Manzini Park - Laying of Astroturf	CPX.0006905	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	100	–	–	100	–	–	18	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Mountain View Park improvements	CPX.0003301	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	50	–	–	50	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: New Cemetery Development	CPX.0007798	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 000	–	–	2 000	–	–	Multi	New
Community Services	City Parks: New footpath at Doordekraal dam Ward 70	CPX.0007185	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	100	–	–	100	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Development - Wallacedene Phases	CPX.0008121	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.746375; 18.669293	–	–	–	500	500	1 150	Subcouncil 7	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Development-Duiker Street	C14.94108	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	750	–	–	750	–	–	14	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv)	CPX.0008104	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Amstel Road Park, Maitland	CPX.0006907	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	70	–	–	70	–	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Barriers (Ward 101)	CPX.0006922	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	100	–	–	100	–	–	101	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Meurant Park	CPX.0006924	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	26	–	–	26	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 102	CPX.0006926	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	25	–	–	25	–	–	102	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 6	CPX.0006928	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	45	–	–	45	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 103 Area 9	CPX.0006929	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	45	–	–	45	–	–	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 6	CPX.0006930	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50	–	–	50	–	–	105	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 105 Area 9	CPX.0006931	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50	–	–	50	–	–	105	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade Ward 21	CPX.0006952	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	80	–	–	80	–	–	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrade: Install Fencing Cecil Road	CPX.0006953	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	25	–	–	25	–	–	57	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 51 Area 3	CPX.0006954	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	120	–	–	120	–	–	51	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 53 Area 3	CPX.0006957	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	100	–	–	100	–	–	53	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 1	CPX.0006959	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	36	–	–	36	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 55 Area 5	CPX.0006961	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	66	–	–	66	–	–	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 56 Area 3	CPX.0006962	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	55	–	–	55	–	–	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Park Upgrades Ward 57 Area 5	CPX.0006983	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	180	–	–	180	–	–	57	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Parks Facility Upgrade	CPX.0007797	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Philadelphia Park improvements	CPX.0003324	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	211	–	–	–	–	211	105	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1617	CPX.0004710	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	200	–	–	200	–	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1718	CPX.0004711	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	300	–	–	–	300	–	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1819	CPX.0005012	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	400	–	–	–	–	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Play & Gym equipment in Paardevel	CPX.0007186	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06900944; 18.6178057	90	–	–	90	–	–	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Play Equipment Baardsuikerbos St Park	CPX.0007187	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	10	–	–	10	–	–	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Polyurethane bridges over Canals in W109	CPX.0007188	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	60	–	–	60	–	–	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: POS in Parow - Outdoor Gym Equipment	CPX.0006988	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	60	–	–	60	–	–	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Provision of POS Signage in Parklands	CPX.0006989	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.81447615; 18.5002867	50	–	–	50	–	–	107	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Provision of Trees: Verlanden	CPX.0007002	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	25	–	–	25	–	–	105	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	City Parks: R300 R/R Rec Space: Cycle Track Ext	CPX.0007003	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	80	-	-	80	-	-	102	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Regional Park Upg:Durbanville Rose Garde	C08.94050	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	3 957	300	620	300	300	300	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Remembrance Park: Rogland Pilot Project	CPX.0007004	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	195	-	-	195	-	-	102	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Rosendal Park improvements	CPX.0003299	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	50	-	-	50	-	-	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Smart Trees Programme	CPX.0006004	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5 000	-	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Somerset Main Road Landscape Development	CPX.0003315	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	250	-	-	250	-	-	84	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Sonstraal Heights Entrance: Upgrade	CPX.0007005	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.83373431; 18.6899511	50	-	-	50	-	-	103	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply & Install Play Equip - Area 9	CPX.0003345	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.746375; 18.689293	481	-	-	-	281	200	Subcouncil 7	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply, Install & Replace Park Equipment	CPX.0007151	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	790	-	-	590	-	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Supply, Install & Replace Signage	CPX.0007150	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	800	-	-	600	-	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade - Manenberg Integrated Project	CPX.0007092	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	25 544	-	544	5 000	10 000	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade 9th Avenue Park	CPX.0003189	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.929688; 18.5940656	500	-	-	500	-	-	25	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Akkerboomlaan Park, Atlantis	CPX.0007886	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	200	-	-	200	-	-	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Athlone Depot buildings.	CPX.0003317	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	150	-	-	-	150	-	49	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Atlantis Smart Park	CPX.0005479	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	11 100	-	1 000	8 000	-	-	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Beaconvale Depot	CPX.0003336	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	200	-	-	-	-	200	26	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Bellville South & Delft - Large	CPX.0003337	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	280	-	-	280	-	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade benches in Pinelands	CPX.0007008	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	50	-	-	50	-	-	53	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Bloekombos Park	CPX.0003351	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	400	-	-	100	150	150	101	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Buccaneer Cres POS, Rocklands	CPX.0007887	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	5	-	-	5	-	-	81	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Buckingham Rd Park	CPX.0007009	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	100	-	-	100	-	-	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Church Circle Park, Vrygrond	CPX.0005466	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	600	-	-	500	100	-	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade De Oude Spruit Water Park	CPX.0003347	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	521	-	-	221	200	100	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade De Villiers / Hafele POS	CPX.0003292	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	50	-	-	50	-	-	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Drakensberg Park	CPX.0007006	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	100	-	-	100	-	-	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond	CPX.0005455	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	750	-	350	-	400	-	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Du Noon South - Smart Park	CPX.0005474	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.76115342; 18.533217	5 500	-	-	5 500	-	-	104	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade footpaths at Aurora Park	CPX.0003294	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	150	-	-	-	50	100	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Gordon's Bay beach area	CPX.0007010	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13663581; 18.91131194	200	-	-	200	-	-	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Heathfield Park in Ward 32	CPX.0007042	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.62059815; 18.51156188	350	-	-	350	-	-	32	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Heiderzicht Park POS	CPX.0003314	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06900944; 18.6178057	300	-	-	-	300	-	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Langa Cemetery	CPX.0003491	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	51	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Mailland Crematorium	CPX.0003490	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.90857265; 18.51507451	5 097	-	597	500	2 000	-	56	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Manenberg Drive - Tree Planting	CPX.0003318	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.99648525; 18.55862264	120	-	-	-	120	-	42	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park - Retractable	CPX.0007143	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	200	-	-	-	200	-	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park - Signage	CPX.0007142	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	100	-	-	-	100	-	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park Urban Design	CPX.0003375	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	400	-	-	-	200	200	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Maynardville Park, Wynberg	CPX.0007146	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	800	-	-	-	-	450	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Mountain Park	CPX.0007043	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	50	-	-	50	-	-	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Nonzamo Park - Smart Park	CPX.0005478	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	1 070	-	820	250	-	-	85	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Acker Street Park	CPX.0006882	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	145	-	-	145	-	-	10	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Adam Tas Park in Bothasig	CPX.0003332	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	500	-	-	-	-	500	5	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Bellville Cemetery	CPX.0003412	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.89219482; 18.65060494	1 050	-	-	550	500	-	3	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Blombos Park, Lentegour	CPX.0008092	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	4	-	-	4	-	-	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene	CPX.0005471	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85034447; 18.72491933	9 600	-	-	-	8 600	-	111	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Brian Road Park	CPX.0007048	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98437555; 18.53947875	260	-	-	260	-	-	46	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Cockcomb Park - Heideveld	CPX.0003443	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	2 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	44	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Combrink Park in Goodwood	CPX.0003329	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	600	-	-	300	300	-	27	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Cox Crescent Park	CPX.0007049	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	200	-	-	200	-	-	48	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Garden Village Park	CPX.0007050	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	20	-	-	20	-	-	84	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Goodhope Park - Sarepta	CPX.0007051	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	60	-	-	60	-	-	11	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Hout Bay Common	CPX.0007073	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00849096; 18.3667135	242	-	-	242	-	-	74	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Jungle Town Park	CPX.0005369	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99536354; 18.5306832	2 330	-	1 100	900	-	-	47	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Kenridge Park Ward 70	CPX.0007220	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	20	-	-	20	-	-	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of King Arthur Park	CPX.0005368	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	1 306	-	1 056	250	-	-	19	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Klip Cemetery	CPX.0005452	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	1 007	-	-	1 007	-	-	72	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Loevenstein Park Ward 70	CPX.0007221	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	80	-	-	80	-	-	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Makholwa Park Ward 38	CPX.0007189	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99717417; 18.57449044	100	-	-	100	-	-	38	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Multi-purpose Parks Eastridge	CPX.0007064	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	400	-	-	400	-	-	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of NY111 Park - Gugulethu	CPX.0003444	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97403367; 18.57401851	700	-	-	500	-	-	40	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Ottery Cemetery	CPX.0003477	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	175	-	-	150	-	-	80	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Park, Bishop Lavis	CPX.0003416	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96487809; 18.60159197	900	-	-	400	300	-	24	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Park: Lwandle	CPX.0003434	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	1 000	-	-	500	500	-	86	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Lotus River	CPX.0003478	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	600	-	-	500	-	-	65	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig	CPX.0003486	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.055972; 18.618398	500	-	-	500	-	-	Subcouncil 12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig 17/18	CPX.0003925	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.055972; 18.618398	400	-	-	-	300	-	Subcouncil 12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg	CPX.0008105	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00849096; 18.3667135	-	-	-	500	400	-	74	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 111	CPX.0007063	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85034447; 18.72491933	113	-	-	113	-	-	111	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 6	CPX.0007061	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	205	-	-	205	-	-	6	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 62	CPX.0007058	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	80	-	-	80	-	-	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 72	CPX.0007057	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	200	-	-	200	-	-	72	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 8	CPX.0007055	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	180	-	-	180	-	-	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks and POS Ward 77	CPX.0007054	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	380	-	-	380	-	-	77	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Macassar Village	CPX.0007252	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	80	-	-	80	-	-	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Philippi East	CPX.0006861	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00522215; 18.61278003	400	-	-	400	-	-	35	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Samora Machel	CPX.0006860	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01662931; 18.57385627	400	-	-	400	-	-	33	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 1	CPX.0007254	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87865403; 18.57003359	300	-	-	300	-	-	1	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106	CPX.0007255	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9776806; 18.62780879	350	-	-	350	-	-	106	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 109	CPX.0007499	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	100	-	-	100	-	-	109	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 110	CPX.0007053	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.05022918; 18.49244092	100	-	-	100	-	-	110	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 12	CPX.0006859	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	50	-	-	50	-	-	12	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13	CPX.0007256	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96235458; 18.64461457	200	-	-	200	-	-	13	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 14	CPX.0007021	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	400	-	-	400	-	-	14	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 16	CPX.0007257	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	310	-	-	310	-	-	16	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 17	CPX.0007020	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	100	-	-	100	-	-	17	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 19	CPX.0007019	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	130	-	-	130	-	-	19	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20	CPX.0007258	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	200	-	-	200	-	-	20	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 22	CPX.0006858	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.9396046; 18.61548284	150	-	-	150	-	-	22	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 28	CPX.0006857	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.93117633; 18.57853641	300	-	-	300	-	-	28	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 31	CPX.0007259	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	300	-	-	300	-	-	31	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 43	CPX.0007018	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	300	-	-	300	-	-	43	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58	CPX.0007017	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97205189; 18.48309855	370	-	-	370	-	-	58	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59	CPX.0007016	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	300	-	-	300	-	-	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 60	CPX.0007015	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	270	-	-	270	-	-	60	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 63	CPX.0007014	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01212251; 18.4961849	315	-	-	315	-	-	63	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 64	CPX.0007013	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	300	-	-	300	-	-	64	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 65	CPX.0007012	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	100	-	-	100	-	-	65	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 66	CPX.0006971	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	250	-	-	250	-	-	66	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 67	CPX.0006968	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	50	-	-	50	-	-	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 68	CPX.0006967	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	200	-	-	200	-	-	68	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 71	CPX.0006990	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	130	-	-	130	-	-	71	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 73	CPX.0006984	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	300	-	-	300	-	-	73	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 16)	CPX.0007398	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03214379; 18.58885459	270	-	-	270	-	-	75	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 75 (area 17)	CPX.0007399	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03214379; 18.58885459	150	-	-	150	-	-	75	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 16)	CPX.0007400	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	300	-	-	300	-	-	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 76 (area 17)	CPX.0007401	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	100	-	-	100	-	-	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 8 (East)	CPX.0006960	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	100	-	-	100	-	-	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 80	CPX.0006958	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.03546455; 18.55141152	150	-	-	150	-	-	80	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 88 (area 17)	CPX.0007492	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	200	-	-	200	-	-	88	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 9	CPX.0006856	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	280	-	-	280	-	-	9	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks in Ward 99	CPX.0006855	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04601394; 18.64718809	230	-	-	230	-	-	99	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis	CPX.0008122	4.2	No	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.62059615; 18.51158168	-	-	-	800	300	-	32	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Play Parks in Ward 5	CPX.0007265	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	200	-	-	200	-	-	5	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Plumstead Cemetery	CPX.0003475	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemetaries	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	200	-	-	100	-	-	73	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area	CPX.0003437	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.983044; 18.520397	3 000	-	-	3 000	-	-	Subcouncil 17	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Radloff Park	CPX.0006955	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	20	-	-	20	-	-	84	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of retention pond in Ward 25	CPX.0006854	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.929688; 18.59405656	300	-	-	300	-	-	25	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery	CPX.0005467	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemetaries	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	1 750	-	250	1 500	-	-	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade	CPX.0003915	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	10 000	2 513	3 487	4 000	-	-	54	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sequoia Park, Bonteheuwel	CPX.0003416	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	1 300	-	-	800	300	-	31	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sherwood Park Manenberg	CPX.0006852	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.99648525; 18.55862264	500	-	-	500	-	-	42	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Silverstream Park Manenberg	CPX.0008811	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	100	-	-	100	-	-	45	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Sir Lowry's Pass Cemetery	CPX.0005465	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemetaries	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Stikland Cemetery	CPX.0005469	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemetaries	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	2 000	-	-	500	1 500	-	10	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Strand service area	CPX.0006927	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	100	-	-	100	-	-	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Trimpark in Ward 2	CPX.0006853	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	100	-	-	100	-	-	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Victoria Park	CPX.0007260	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	100	-	-	100	-	-	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Voortrekker Road, Parow and G	CPX.0003327	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	800	-	-	500	300	-	10	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan	CPX.0003374	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	1 659	209	500	350	300	300	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade of Zaki Park	CPX.0006925	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	30	-	-	30	-	-	83	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park in Garrison Street Ward 70	CPX.0007267	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	40	-	-	40	-	-	70	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park in Masiphumelele	CPX.0003470	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	700	-	-	400	300	-	69	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park Onverwacht Gordon's Bay	CPX.0003313	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	500	-	-	-	500	-	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park	CPX.0005505	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	4 980	-	500	4 000	-	-	67	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park, DSec, Site C - Khayelitsha	CPX.0008028	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.01350597; 18.64851992	220	-	-	220	-	-	87	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Park: Beacon Valley	CPX.0006923	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	120	-	-	120	-	-	79	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Parks Area 16 Legacy Project	CPX.0006911	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	210	-	-	210	-	-	81	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Parks in Gordon's Bay	CPX.0003312	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	300	-	-	-	300	-	100	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Pathway at Zoarveli	CPX.0006908	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	80	-	-	80	-	-	55	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P	CPX.0003373	4.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	700	-	200	-	500	-	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road	CPX.0004806	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	118	-	68	50	-	-	50	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade St Christopher play park	CPX.0003326	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	60	-	-	-	60	-	21	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Suikerbos Dog Owner's Park	CPX.0003348	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	400	-	-	-	250	150	8	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Trolley & Silverstream Park	CPX.0007007	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	70	-	-	70	-	-	82	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Westridge Garden Park	CPX.0006906	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.04643269; 18.60437896	223	-	-	223	-	-	78	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg and Maynardville Parks	CPX.0006902	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	100	-	-	100	-	-	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg Park	CPX.0007145	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	3 000	-	-	-	200	800	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Wynberg Park - Playground Develo	CPX.0007144	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	550	-	-	-	550	-	62	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade Zandvlei District Park	CPX.0003284	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	850	100	-	-	-	250	64	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park	CPX.0006003	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89402701; 18.60209945	14 000	-	2 000	2 000	10 000	-	2	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrade: Sagoloda Park, Philippi	CPX.0005961	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.00814894; 18.58480276	4 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	34	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Arderne Gardens	CPX.0003320	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	856	106	100	100	350	200	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Arderne Gardens - Irrigatio	CPX.0003319	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	50	-	-	50	-	-	59	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of green spaces in Dunoon	CPX.0007888	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.76115342; 18.533217	100	-	-	100	-	-	104	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of parks in Mamre	CPX.0003316	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	800	-	-	800	-	-	29	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Upgrading of Voortrekker Road islands	CPX.0007137	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Vaalfontein Cemetery Development	C10.94001	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	13 672	245	1 500	200	-	-	15	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Wallflower Park ind Landscaping of AZ B	CPX.0007138	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-34.02465176; 18.61748892	3 485	-	-	1 000	485	-	76	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Water saving initiatives - Eastern Distr	CPX/0008132	1.3	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	520	-	-	-	220	300	Multi	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Westmoed Cemetery Development	C09.94001	4.2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	20 291	155	3 255	1 000	4 000	-	14	Renew
Community Services	City Parks: Wesbank POS system development	C12.94010	4.2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	5 420	495	1 335	1 200	700	-	19	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Alwyn Park - Outdoor Gym Equipment	CPX.0006873	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.936046; 18.61548284	50	-	-	50	-	-	22	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Atlantis Synthetic Pitch	C16.95003	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.62059815; 18.5158168	8 972	425	4 487	144	28	-	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Beacon Valley CC - IT Equipment	CPX.0006498	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	22	-	-	22	-	-	79	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bellville South SF - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006500	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.92547217; 18.64455537	20	-	-	20	-	-	9	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bloekombos SF - Sporting Equipment	CPX.0006602	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	50	-	-	50	-	-	101	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall	C14.95082	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	392	97	100	100	-	-	50	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bothasig Hall - Kitchen equipment	CPX.0007202	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	20	-	-	20	-	-	5	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Bothasig Hall - Kitchen upgrade	CPX.0007203	4.2	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	40	-	-	40	-	-	5	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Delft South Sports Field - Furniture	CPX.0007204	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97765806; 18.62708879	10	-	-	10	-	-	106	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Dolphin Beach Skateboard Park	CPX.0006874	4.2	Yes	Community	Other	-33.81447615; 18.5002867	150	-	-	150	-	-	107	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Du Noon Recreation Centre - Tables	CPX.0008038	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.76115342; 18.533217	25	-	-	25	-	-	104	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Edgemead Hall - Kitchen equipment	CPX.0007205	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	20	-	-	20	-	-	5	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Elukhanyisweni - Upgrade netball pitch	CPX.0007206	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.99717417; 18.57449044	100	-	-	100	-	-	38	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Endlovini Centre - Gym equipment	CPX.0007207	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.99717417; 18.57449044	50	-	-	50	-	-	38	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Fencing and Gates Upgrade	CPX/0001047	4.2	No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Furniture Fittings and Equipment	CPX/0001049	4.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Gordon's Bay sport grounds - Equipment	CPX.0006606	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	15	-	-	15	-	-	100	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hague Rec Centre - Furniture	CPX.0007208	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.96235458; 18.64461457	15	-	-	15	-	-	13	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hanover Park Swimming Pool Upgrade	CPX.0007812	4.2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	-33.99536354; 18.5306832	340	-	-	340	-	-	47	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hanover Park Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004312	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.99536354; 18.5306832	7 667	881	4 860	1 925	-	-	47	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Hardening & Securing of Facilities	CPX/0005587	4.2	No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Huguenot Hall - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006608	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	16	-	-	16	-	-	12	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Install catch fencing St Frusquin Field	CPX.0006875	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	70	-	-	70	-	-	48	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Irrigation: General Upgrade	CPX/0001242	4.2	No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: IT Infrastructure and Equipment	CPX/0001244	4.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Joe Slovo Park - Sports Equipment	CPX.0006876	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	50	-	-	50	-	-	4	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Kensington Civic - Kitchen Equipment	CPX.0006877	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	8	-	-	8	-	-	56	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Kraaifontein S/F - Further Upgrade	CPX.0006878	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	150	-	-	150	-	-	103	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Maitland Town Hall - Kitchen Equipment	CPX.0006880	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	8	-	-	8	-	-	56	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Mamre Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004317	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	7 000	-	-	-	4 273	-	29	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Metropolitan SF - Sports Equipment	CPX.0007210	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	20	-	-	20	-	-	50	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004321	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	8 074	-	-	1 004	7 070	-	40	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Ocean View Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004326	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	8 896	1 065	745	717	6 370	-	61	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Protea Park Sports F - Practice lights	CPX.0008037	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	120	-	-	120	-	-	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Provision of Equipment for facilities	CPX.0001083	4.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Purchase Sound equipment in Ward 44	CPX.0006881	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	10	-	-	10	-	-	44	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Recreation Hubs Equipment	CPX.0001040	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Retreat Swimming Pool - AV Equipment	CPX.0006912	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	80	-	-	80	-	-	72	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Roof Enclosure of Retreat Swimming Pool	C13.95071	4.2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	12 775	3 332	1 217	5 400	-	-	72	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Savonsea Sportsground - Exercise lights	CPX.0008035	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	300	-	-	300	-	-	29	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Scottsdene S&R Centre - Rec Equipment	CPX.0006913	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	100	-	-	100	-	-	6	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3	C08.95073	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	6 275	25	13	521	-	-	67	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch	CPX.0004319	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	8 904	583	615	5 408	2 298	-	67	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Seawinds Hall - Purchase Gym Equipment	CPX.0006914	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	40	-	-	40	-	-	67	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Shelley Street B-Field - Flood Lights	CPX.0006915	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	80	-	-	80	-	-	57	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Site C Stadium - Outdoor Gym	CPX.0006916	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	230	-	-	230	-	-	18	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Site C Stadium Upgrade	CPX.0007531	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.00939273; 18.63751111	1 070	-	-	1 070	-	-	18	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Skateboard Park - Protea Park - Phase 1	CPX.0008036	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	180	-	-	180	-	-	32	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	CPX.0001104	4.2	No	Community	Community	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	5 810	9 731	9 731	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Strandfontein Hall - Sport Equipment	CPX.0006918	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	35	-	-	35	-	-	43	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Strandfontein Pavilion Lifesaving Equip	CPX.0006917	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	40	-	-	40	-	-	43	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Summer Greens R/Centre: Skateboard Park	CPX.0006919	4.2	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	180	-	-	180	-	-	4	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Groenewald Sports Field	CPX.0006921	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	60	-	-	60	-	-	72	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Kiosk at Melkostoand	CPX.0006942	4.2	Yes	Community	Other	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	30	-	-	30	-	-	23	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of Beachfront Dolphin Beach	CPX.0006920	4.2	Yes	Community	Other	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	150	-	-	150	-	-	23	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of Facilities at Hendon Park	CPX.0006943	4.2	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	40	-	-	40	-	-	100	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade of the Manenberg Precinct	CPX.0006865	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	10 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	45	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade park in Ntlangano Crescent	CPX.0007211	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.99412881; 18.58613667	100	-	-	100	-	-	37	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Skateboard Area in Edgemead	CPX.0007222	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.87070012; 18.54230889	20	-	-	20	-	-	5	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade Sport Facility,14thAveKensington	CPX.0006944	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	100	-	-	100	-	-	56	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrade St Augustine Sports Field	CPX.0006945	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	60	-	-	60	-	-	72	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading Heideveld Sport Complex	CPX.0006946	4.2	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	50	-	-	50	-	-	44	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Bellville South S/Pool	CPX.0006947	4.2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	-33.82547217; 18.64455537	80	-	-	80	-	-	9	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportsground	CPX.0006948	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.88402701; 18.60209945	100	-	-	100	-	-	2	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Upgrading of Symphony Sports Field	CPX.0006950	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.9396046; 18.61546284	60	-	-	60	-	-	22	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Vehicles S&R	CPX.0001079	4.2	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Clubhouse upgrade	CPX.0007223	4.2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	40	-	-	40	-	-	20	Renew
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Field - Furniture	CPX.0007224	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	10	-	-	10	-	-	20	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Voorbrug Sports Field - Sports Equipment	CPX.0007225	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	20	-	-	20	-	-	20	New
Community Services	Sport & Recreation: Welgemoed Tennis Club - Benches	CPX.0007226	4.2	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	10	-	-	10	-	-	70	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Athlone Library - Furniture	CPX.0006525	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.85876661; 18.52063087	30	-	-	30	-	-	49	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Athlone Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006527	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.85876661; 18.52063087	20	-	-	20	-	-	49	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bishop Lewis Library-Books & AV Material	CPX.0007111	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.96487808; 18.60159197	12	-	-	12	-	-	24	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bonteheuwel Library - Furniture	CPX.0007193	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	20	-	-	20	-	-	50	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Bonteheuwel Library-Books & AV Material	CPX.0007195	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	10	-	-	10	-	-	50	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Books, Periodicals & Subscription	CPX.0003798	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	7 164	7 550	7 958	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Claremont Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006642	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97205189; 18.48309855	45	-	-	45	-	-	58	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft Library - Books & AV Material	CPX.0007197	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	10	-	-	10	-	-	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft Library - Furniture	CPX.0007199	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	15	-	-	15	-	-	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft South Library - Furniture	CPX.0007201	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	15	-	-	15	-	-	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Delft South Library-Books & AV Material	CPX.0007213	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	10	-	-	10	-	-	20	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Du Noon Library Construction	CPX.0005413	4.2	Yes	Community	Libraries	-33.76115342; 18.533217	24 991	-	1 400	8 000	15 591	-	104	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Ekendal Library Extension	CPX.0005411	4.2	Yes	Community	Libraries	-33.86206649; 18.7184252	2 395	-	445	1 950	-	-	7	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Ekendal Library Furniture and Equipment	CPX.0007644	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.86206649; 18.7184252	200	-	-	200	-	-	7	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Furniture, Tools, Equipment: Additional	CPX.0003834	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	2 846	1 101	991	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Gugs Library - Equipment	CPX.0006638	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	180	-	-	180	-	-	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Gugs Library - Media materials	CPX.0006640	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	20	-	-	20	-	-	45	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Equipment	CPX.0006644	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	10	-	-	10	-	-	98	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Furniture	CPX.0006646	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	25	-	-	25	-	-	98	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Harare Library - Library Material	CPX.0006648	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	15	-	-	15	-	-	98	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Heideveld Library - Furniture	CPX.0006596	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	25	-	-	25	-	-	44	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Heideveld Library - Renovation	CPX.0006598	4.2	No	Community	Libraries	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	75	-	-	75	-	-	44	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0005993	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	900	900	900	Corp Inf	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Kuisivier Library - Library Material	CPX.0006529	4.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	20	-	-	20	-	-	11	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Libraries ICT and E-Resources	CPX/0007535	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	Multi	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Library Upgrades and Extensions	CPX/0001164	4.2	No	Community	Libraries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	7 150	13 000	13 000	Multi	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Equipment	CPX.0006610	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	40	-	-	40	-	-	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Furniture	CPX.0006632	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	80	-	-	80	-	-	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Manenberg Library - Smartcape Furniture	CPX.0006634	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.98226295; 18.55845847	80	-	-	80	-	-	45	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Meadowridge Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006724	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	15	-	-	15	-	-	73	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Mitchells Plain Library - Furniture	CPX.0006650	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	40	-	-	40	-	-	79	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Mobile Libraries - Media Material W68	CPX.0006738	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	20	-	-	20	-	-	68	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: New Libraries Material in Ward 5	CPX.0007215	3.1	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.87070012; 18.54230889	60	-	-	60	-	-	5	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: PD Pause Library - Library Material	CPX.0006531	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	20	-	-	20	-	-	11	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Plumstead Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006726	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	15	-	-	15	-	-	73	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Replacement of IT Equipment	CPX/0003816	4.2	No	Community	Libraries	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 345	1 240	1 350	Corp Inf	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Retreat Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006728	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	20	-	-	20	-	-	72	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rocklands Library - Media Material	CPX.0006662	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	50	-	-	50	-	-	81	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rondebosch Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006730	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	45	-	-	45	-	-	59	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Rylands Library - Media material	CPX.0006636	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	25	-	-	25	-	-	48	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Sea Point Library - Flat Screen TV	CPX.0006593	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	10	-	-	10	-	-	54	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Southfield Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006732	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	15	-	-	15	-	-	73	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library - Furniture	CPX.0006664	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	10	-	-	10	-	-	43	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library - IT Equipment	CPX.0006666	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	10	-	-	10	-	-	43	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Strandfontein Library -Upgrade Smartcape	CPX.0006668	4.2	Yes	Community	Libraries	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	60	-	-	60	-	-	43	Renew
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Tokai Library - Books & Media Materials	CPX.0006734	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	50	-	-	50	-	-	71	New
Community Services	Library & Information Services: Wynberg Library - Media Materials	CPX.0006736	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	40	-	-	40	-	-	62	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT Vehicle Acquisition	CPX/0000274	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	CPX/0000271	1.4	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	401 654	2 057	80 000	70 000	6 000	10 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	CPX/0000302	1.4	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	868 421	134 932	93 000	50 000	25 000	25 000	77	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities	CPX/0000208	1.4	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	500	500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: Transport Facilities Upgrades	CPX/0000264	1.4	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	550	550	50	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: Transport: PTI Upgrades	CPX/0000210	1.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 650	2 150	2 150	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Financial Management: Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX/0000150	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	C07.00500	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.76115342; 18.533217	36 605	27	2 000	3 879	-	-	104	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Bellville:Public Transport Hub	C13.00028	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	153 352	677	2 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	10	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Buttskop Rd upgrading	C07.00507	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	3 400	-	100	2 500	400	-	14	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation	CPX/0000610	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	25 000	20 000	20 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Congestion Relief - Erica Drive	CPX.0007892	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	70 000	-	-	650	14 350	30 000	12	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Congestion Relief Projects	CPX/0006112	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	-	-	-	59 400	97 150	81 830	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof	C07.01047	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.87070012; 18.54230889	16 170	-	3 100	7 430	-	-	5	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	C05.00981	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	38 224	-	10 100	17 600	1 000	-	6	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct Roads Signs City wide	CPX/0000555	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: CSRM General Stormwater projects	CPX/0000549	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	3 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27	C08.10285	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	30 300	200	2 700	12 000	8 000	-	83	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Dunoon Taxi Terminus	C11.10536	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.76115342; 18.533217	30 419	573	1 500	6 000	12 000	7 000	104	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Durban Road Corridor: Mordernad Road ext	C13.10329	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.92647217; 18.64455537	8 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	9	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	C05.01503	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-34.120576; 18.9048	66 649	3 967	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	Subcouncil 8	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation	CPX.0003772	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	11 725	45	4 010	2 500	3 000	2 000	61	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Green Point Promenade Upgrade	C11.10311	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	15 480	2 058	3 442	2 000	1 000	1 000	54	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	CPX.0005708	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98578424; 18.56879191	73 899	-	20 000	24 000	-	-	41	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Inner City:Public Transport Hub	C13.00016	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	219 036	897	6 000	12 000	30 000	33 000	77	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	CPX/0000287	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	406 896	34 898	50 000	30 000	15 000	-	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	CPX/0000256	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	453 523	68 639	63 745	50 000	-	-	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 2A Welton-Lansdowne Corridor	CPX/0000257	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	4 789 000	2 222	129 732	150 209	332 307	325 417	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling & Ou Kaapseweg D	CPX.0007894	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	139 950	-	-	49 350	60 000	30 600	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3)	CPX.0007895	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	85 000	-	-	-	5 000	35 000	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Kommetjie Road Upgrade	CPX.0002420	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	16 000	-	100	7 000	-	-	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTTs:Dsg	C06.41752	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.02465176; 18.61748892	51 081	-	9 500	5 000	-	-	76	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	CPX.0005702	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	53 373	-	25 400	11 380	-	-	80	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	C13.10313	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	87 923	24 466	15 800	17 000	8 000	-	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank	C11.10539	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	18 507	702	1 000	6 000	6 000	4 500	69	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Metro Roads: Reconstruction	CPX.0000607	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	65 339	49 173	53 073	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Metro South East Public Transport Facil	CPX.0003805	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	979	4 500	17 000	22 000	24 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station TI	CPX.0000207	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-34.04643269; 18.60437896	110 342	259	20 000	3 000	-	-	78	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: NMT Network & Universal Access.PTIS	CPX.0000580	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	143 000	150 000	125 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nolungile (Site C) PTI	C13.00054	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.01350597; 18.64851992	69 669	59	200	1 000	4 000	10 000	87	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nyanga Main Taxi Rank	C11.10540	1.4	Yes	Various	Various	-33.99412681; 18.58613667	25 564	314	100	1 200	5 000	6 000	37	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Platteklouf Road Dualling	CPX.0007896	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.87070012; 18.54230989	60 171	-	-	7 600	30 000	22 570	5	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	CPX.0000609	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Property Acquisition	CPX.0000112	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage	CPX.0000221	1.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: PT information & branding	CPX.0000229	1.4	No	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	500	500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: PTI Programme	CPX.0007776	1.4	No	Various	Various	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	-	968	1 903	7 900	11 700	50 500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Public Transport Shelters: Ward 105	CPX.0007119	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	260	-	-	260	-	-	105	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: R300 / Bottelary Road Interchange	CPX.0007856	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.8942522; 18.70466685	50 000	-	-	1 500	-	-	8	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	CPX.0003812	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	6 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rail related projects for central line	CPX.0000243	1.4	No	Other assets	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	100	500	500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Rehabilitation - Minor Roads	CPX.0000098	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	7 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	C11.10537	1.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	55 144	500	2 000	6 000	12 000	12 000	67	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads Rehab:Bishop Lavis	CPX.0007969	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	108 000	-	-	24 000	50 000	34 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Bulk: Housing Projects	CPX.0007622	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	50 157	36 000	36 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Bulk: Vlakleelas	CPX.0005686	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	18 000	-	-	-	1 000	14 000	100	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads: Rehabilitation	CPX.0000100	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	84 000	75 100	156 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi	C11.10538	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-34.01662931; 18.57385627	2 200	-	100	500	-	-	33	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	CPX.0000142	1.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	286 500	-	5 100	27 100	59 000	91 000	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	C14.10324	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	28 000	-	14 000	6 000	-	-	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water	C98.01931	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	5 500	-	150	1 350	2 000	2 000	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements	CPX.0005442	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	8 500	14 000	16 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Stormwater: Bulk: Housing Projects	CPX.0005378	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct	CPX.0000125	1.3	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	100	100	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Unmade Roads: Residential	CPX.0000182	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	4 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP	C08.10283	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	12 222	1 049	1 351	1 200	1 000	1 000	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Vlakleelas Bulk Stormwater	CPX.0005377	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	4 500	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	100	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Vrygrond PTF	CPX.0003787	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	5 400	-	100	100	-	100	67	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Widening: Lourensford Rd: MR9 Parel Vail	C08.10286	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	100	-	-	100	-	-	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional	CPX.0004041	5.2	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	15 000	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Const of sidewalks/embayments Ward 60	CPX.0006548	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	100	-	-	100	-	-	60	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Embayments in Ward 49	CPX.0007115	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	337	-	-	337	-	-	49	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Footpaths in Ward 111	CPX.0007117	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85034447; 18.72491933	192	-	-	192	-	-	111	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Firgrove	CPX.0007304	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	75	-	-	75	-	-	15	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	CPX.0006549	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	250	-	-	250	-	-	95	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Makhaza	CPX.0007306	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	57	-	-	57	-	-	109	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 11	CPX.0006550	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	50	-	-	50	-	-	11	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 16	CPX.0007307	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	150	-	-	150	-	-	16	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 17	CPX.0006551	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89707074; 18.70543088	90	-	-	90	-	-	17	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 19	CPX.0006570	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	100	-	-	100	-	-	19	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 83	CPX.0006571	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.10402918; 18.83445991	250	-	-	250	-	-	83	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 84	CPX.0006514	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	100	-	-	100	-	-	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86	CPX.0006618	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	150	-	-	150	-	-	86	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 92	CPX.0006621	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04398833; 18.66124793	140	-	-	140	-	-	92	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 93	CPX.0006623	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02931367; 18.67919368	500	-	-	500	-	-	93	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 94	CPX.0006624	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04324216; 18.67538139	140	-	-	140	-	-	94	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 95	CPX.0006625	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.06414819; 18.70684498	250	-	-	250	-	-	95	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 96	CPX.0006669	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	180	-	-	180	-	-	96	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 97	CPX.0006670	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	285	-	-	285	-	-	97	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 99	CPX.0006671	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04601394; 18.64718809	337	-	-	337	-	-	99	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing along M5 Freeway	CPX.0007099	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	170	-	-	170	-	-	60	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing projects North of N1 - Ward 3	CPX.0007310	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	100	-	-	100	-	-	3	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Fencing: Oudeam Str, Morgenster	CPX.0007100	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	25	-	-	25	-	-	102	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX.0000619	1.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	500	1 000	-	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			6	3	3	5									
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Informal Settlements Upgrading	CPX00005622	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 500	2 000	5 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Fence Alison Street Kenridge	CPX.0007311	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	80	-	-	80	-	-	70	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Footpath Van Riebeeckshof Rd	CPX.0007333	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	100	-	-	100	-	-	70	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: New Pavement Trichardt & Plettenberg Str	CPX.0007335	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	100	-	-	100	-	-	70	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Pavement Construction (Ph 2): Ward 103	CPX.0007133	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	200	-	-	200	-	-	103	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional	CPX0000061	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Lavender Hill	CPX.0007087	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	150	-	-	150	-	-	68	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Steenberg	CPX.0007088	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	150	-	-	150	-	-	68	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 65	CPX.0007095	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	40	-	-	40	-	-	65	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 66	CPX.0007096	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	370	-	-	370	-	-	66	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Infrastructure in Ward 80	CPX.0007097	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	200	-	-	200	-	-	80	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Road Structures: Construction	CPX0000606	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 000	3 000	1 500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Sidewalk-pedestrian lane - Ward 24	CPX.0007336	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96487809; 18.60159197	250	-	-	250	-	-	24	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 100	CPX.0006705	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	200	-	-	200	-	-	100	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 84	CPX.0006706	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	50	-	-	50	-	-	84	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 85	CPX.0006707	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	50	-	-	50	-	-	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Speed calming ward 86	CPX.0006709	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	150	-	-	150	-	-	86	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming City Wide	CPX00000131	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	7 000	400	400	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming in Mono Crescent, Delft	CPX.0007308	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96235458; 18.6461457	18	-	-	18	-	-	13	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures - Summer Greens	CPX.0008034	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.85584555; 18.51463658	60	-	-	60	-	-	4	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Aries Rd	CPX.0008973	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98437555; 18.53047875	220	-	-	220	-	-	46	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Matland Rd	CPX.0007309	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96487809; 18.60159197	40	-	-	40	-	-	24	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 11	CPX.0008974	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	100	-	-	100	-	-	11	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 12	CPX.0008975	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	251	-	-	251	-	-	12	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 17	CPX.0008976	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	100	-	-	100	-	-	17	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 19	CPX.0008977	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	50	-	-	50	-	-	19	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 25	CPX.0008978	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.929688; 18.5940656	75	-	-	75	-	-	25	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 38	CPX.0007881	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.99717417; 18.5749044	20	-	-	20	-	-	38	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 39	CPX.0008032	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98507369; 18.58176671	60	-	-	60	-	-	39	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 41	CPX.0008033	4.1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.98578424; 18.56879191	100	-	-	100	-	-	41	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 44	CPX.0006979	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	100	-	-	100	-	-	44	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 48	CPX.0008980	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97551749; 18.52011303	150	-	-	150	-	-	48	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 57	CPX.0008981	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	60	-	-	60	-	-	57	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 63	CPX.0008992	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01212251; 18.4961849	40	-	-	40	-	-	63	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 65	CPX.0008993	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04041528; 18.51123689	40	-	-	40	-	-	65	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 66	CPX.0008994	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	80	-	-	80	-	-	66	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 75	CPX.0007809	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.03214379; 18.58685459	50	-	-	50	-	-	75	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 76	CPX.0007810	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	90	-	-	90	-	-	76	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 79	CPX.0008995	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	80	-	-	80	-	-	79	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 88	CPX.0007811	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	75	-	-	75	-	-	88	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Traffic Calming: Simonki & Zandle Strs	CPX.0008996	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.8410065; 18.7473917	50	-	-	50	-	-	101	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Local Roads in Ward 62	CPX.0006887	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.00821758; 18.43188716	120	-	-	120	-	-	62	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58	CPX.0006888	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97205189; 18.48309855	50	-	-	50	-	-	58	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59	CPX.0006889	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.97591102; 18.46326262	150	-	-	150	-	-	59	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 71	CPX.0006891	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	75	-	-	75	-	-	71	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 72	CPX.0007082	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	100	-	-	100	-	-	72	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Roads in Ward 73	CPX.0007083	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.02848969; 18.46507666	25	-	-	25	-	-	73	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Sidewalks in Ward 75	CPX.0007478	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.03214379; 18.58685459	150	-	-	150	-	-	75	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade of Steps and Footways Ward 54	CPX.0007121	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	100	-	-	100	-	-	54	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Roads in Muizenberg	CPX.0007084	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	300	-	-	300	-	-	64	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrade Roads in Ward 69	CPX.0007085	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	100	-	-	100	-	-	69	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs	CPX0000225	5.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 700	1 000	1 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Walkway Hlathi Fikile	CPX.0007112	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	50	-	-	50	-	-	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Walkway Tyawe Richmond Manengele	CPX.0007113	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	100	-	-	100	-	-	85	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Asset Management & Maintenance: Woodstock Town Hall Parking Area	CPX.0007135	1.2	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	110	-	-	110	-	-	57	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Computer Equipment & Software	CPX0000209	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Public Transport Systems management proj	CPX0000231	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Transportation	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	609 147	53 023	113 599	82 000	75 000	75 000	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Traffic Signal and system upgrade	CPX0000253	1.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 200	1 500	1 500	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Active Network Systems	CPX0000263	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	CPX0003782	1.4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	197 713	5 634	96 000	65 000	-	-	27	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Systems Management Projects	CPX0000266	1.4	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	4 000	2 500	2 500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	CPX0008111	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	-	-	-	2 000	Corp Inf

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Transport Registry system	C15.00032	1.4	Yes	Other assets	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 417	544	815	500	-	-	Multi	Renew
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Transport-Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip	CPX/0000211	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	750	500	500	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Finance Management: Computer equipment	CPX/0000839	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	12	12	12	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Finance Management: Fin contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0000090	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Budgets: Automation of Virements	CPX/0007854	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 000	-	-	3 000	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0000091	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 210	1 210	1 210	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Office Furniture: Additional	CPX/0000122	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	300	300	300	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Revenue: Replacement of IT Equipment	CPX/0000124	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	300	300	300	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Revenue: Security at Cash Offices	CPX/0000811	5.3	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	200	200	200	Multi	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: E - Procurement system	C13.00140	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	36 206	4 618	3 228	6 500	5 000	5 000	Corp Inf	New
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX/0000854	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000855	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	60	60	60	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Supply Chain Management: Replacement of Warehouse Equipment	CPX/0000828	5.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 050	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Treasury: Computer equipment	CPX/0000829	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	80	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Treasury: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0000830	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	100	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Valuations: Computer equipment	CPX/0000831	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	552	552	552	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Expenditure: Computer equipment	CPX/0005936	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	220	220	220	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Expenditure: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005939	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	38	38	38	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Inter - Service Liaison: Furniture and Equipment	CPX/0005396	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	10	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Inter - Service Liaison: Replacement Computer Equipment	CPX/0000844	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	10	20	20	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Housing Finance & Leases: Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000847	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	69	69	69	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	CPX.0004113	1.5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	106 000	69 242	11 832	24 926	-	-	77	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Computer equipment	CPX/0000848	1.5	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Electronic Workflow - Immovable property	CPX.0004761	1.5	Yes	Community	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	11 516	396	3 669	7 451	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Fencing Atlantis Horse Keeping facility	CPX.0008040	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	70	-	-	70	-	-	29	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000850	1.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	100	100	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Granary Project	CPX.0004561	1.5	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	53 140	-	5 932	47 208	-	-	77	Renew
Finance	Property Management: Land acquisition for municipal purposes	CPX/0005720	1.5	No	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	52 850	-	-	Multi	Renew
City Health	Health Management: HS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX/0001245	5.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
City Health	Health Management: Mobile Clinic - Fittings and Fixtures	CPX/0006951	3.7	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	670	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Earste River Clinic - Repl Equipment	CPX.0006077	3.7	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	614	-	1	613	-	-	16	Renew
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: EH Pesticide Stores	CPX/0007074	3.7	No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 000	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Furniture, tools, equipment : Additional	CPX/0001186	3.7	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 526	2 296	1 500	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: IT equipment and network	CPX/0003128	3.7	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	5 200	-	-	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: National Core Standards Compliance	CPX/0006962	3.7	No	Community	Clinics	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	3 800	-	-	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Health Finance: PCU: Upgrade of Security at Clinics	CPX/0001187	3.7	No	Community	Clinics	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	800	1 000	796	Multi	Renew
City Health	Eastern Sub District: Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works	CPX.0005035	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	2 200	-	300	600	1 000	-	86	Renew
City Health	Eastern Sub District: Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area	C12.13109	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	3 657	-	150	500	1 500	1 000	11	Renew
City Health	Khayelitsha Sub District: Matthew Goniwe Clinic - Replacement	CPX.0005039	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.04228897; 18.70394334	600	-	-	500	-	-	86	Renew
City Health	Khayelitsha Sub District: Zakhele Clinic - Replacement	CPX.0002543	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.04398633; 18.66124793	26 400	-	-	-	5 000	16 400	92	Renew
City Health	Klipfontein Sub District: Gugulethu Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	C14.13600	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.98578424; 18.56879191	4 700	-	-	200	1 500	3 000	41	Renew
City Health	Klipfontein Sub District: Masinodane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	C13.13114	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.98507369; 18.58176671	3 150	-	150	1 000	2 000	-	39	Renew
City Health	Northern Sub District: Bloekombos Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	CPX.0002680	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	500	-	-	-	-	500	101	Renew
City Health	Northern Sub District: Durbanville Clinic - Civil Works	CPX.0006966	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	700	-	-	200	500	21	Renew	
City Health	Northern Sub District: Klipheuwel Clinic Upgrade: Ward 105	CPX.0006756	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	50	-	-	50	-	-	105	Renew
City Health	Northern Sub District: New Fisantekraal Clinic	C13.13108	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	28 843	-	1 350	3 500	7 000	14 000	105	New
City Health	Northern Sub District: Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade	CPX.0002681	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	650	-	150	-	-	500	6	Renew
City Health	Southern Sub District: Hout Bay Clinic - upgrade	C12.13122	3.7	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	579	-	-	500	-	-	74	Renew
City Health	Southern Sub District: New Pelican Park Clinic	C13.13110	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	29 198	198	500	7 400	15 100	3 000	67	New
City Health	Southern Sub District: Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records	C14.13900	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	800	-	122	500	-	-	61	Renew
City Health	Southern Sub District: Replacement of Temporary Redhill Clinic	CPX.0005037	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	380	-	180	200	-	-	61	Renew
City Health	Specialised Support Services: Air Pollution control equipment	CPX/0000349	3.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 500	1 200	1 000	Corp Inf	New
City Health	Specialised Support Services: Upgrade of substance abuse clinics	CPX/0006849	3.8	No	Community	Clinics	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	1 660	-	-	Multi	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Bellville EHO - New Pesticide Store	CPX.0007032	3.5	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.89219482; 18.65606494	700	-	-	-	-	200	3	New
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV	CPX.0005153	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.93117633; 18.57853641	3 296	-	250	800	800	1 000	28	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area	C12.13107	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.929688; 18.5940656	5 930	802	1 500	1 700	-	-	25	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: St Vincent Clinic - Extensions	C10.13121	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	11 453	2 550	245	-	-	300	12	Renew
City Health	Tygerberg Sub District: Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	CPX.0005142	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.929688; 18.5940656	5 243	-	-	3 000	2 000	-	25	Renew
City Health	Western Sub District: Albow Gardens Clinic - Ext of Pharmacy	CPX.0006851	3.7	Yes	Community	Clinics	-33.90470387; 18.47736596	600	-	-	100	400	100	55	Renew
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Directorate memorial wall	CPX.0005954	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	2 000	-	300	1 700	-	-	77	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000721	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	491	491	491	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Gym Equipment	CPX/0008112	2.4	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097		-	-	500	-	-	Multi	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			2	6	3	3	5								
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 11	CPX.0006652	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	40	-	-	40	-	-	11	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 14	CPX.0006653	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	100	-	-	100	-	-	14	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 16	CPX.0007183	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	20	-	-	20	-	-	16	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 17	CPX.0006654	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	40	-	-	40	-	-	17	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 19	CPX.0006655	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	40	-	-	40	-	-	19	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Equipment Ward 44	CPX.0006656	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	40	-	-	40	-	-	44	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Neighbourhood Watch Radio Athlone W49	CPX.0006657	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	20	-	-	20	-	-	49	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment SC12	CPX.0006658	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.055972; 18.618398	50	-	-	50	-	-	Subcouncil 12	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 78	CPX.0006659	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04643269; 18.60437896	18	-	-	18	-	-	78	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 79	CPX.0006660	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04915794; 18.62565529	38	-	-	38	-	-	79	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 81	CPX.0006661	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.06214259; 18.6130961	32	-	-	32	-	-	81	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 82	CPX.0006682	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.06504295; 18.6346667	38	-	-	38	-	-	82	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 97	CPX.0006683	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.04020402; 18.69725215	47	-	-	47	-	-	97	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Provision of Radio Equipment Ward 98	CPX.0006884	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	79	-	-	79	-	-	98	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Radios	CPX.0007746	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 325	-	-	1 325	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 109	CPX.0007184	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.0531308; 18.74901804	30	-	-	30	-	-	109	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 43	CPX.0006685	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.07290168; 18.57700024	35	-	-	35	-	-	43	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 53	CPX.0006686	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.9342127; 18.51148979	50	-	-	50	-	-	53	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 56	CPX.0006687	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.90957265; 18.51507451	32	-	-	32	-	-	56	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 67	CPX.0006688	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	20	-	-	20	-	-	67	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 76	CPX.0007488	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.02465176; 18.61748992	15	-	-	15	-	-	76	New
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Radios for Neighbourhood Watch Ward 88	CPX.0007489	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	25	-	-	25	-	-	88	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Specialised vehicles (Traffic & Fire)	CPX.0007750	2.5	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: SS contingency provision - Insurance	CPX.0000720	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	950	350	350	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Strategic & Operational Support: Training Equipment	CPX.0008113	2.4	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	800	-	-	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Investigation Unit: Upgrading of existing facilities	CPX.0007793	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 000	-	-	2 000	-	-	Multi	Renew
Safety & Security	Support Services: Furniture & Equipment	CPX.0000762	2.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	64	64	64	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Acquisition of Equipment	CPX.0000763	2.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Acquisitions of Firearms	CPX.0000744	2.3	No	Other assets	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	-	-	-	4 800	-	-	400 Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Camera Installation Ward 103	CPX.0006578	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	20	-	-	20	-	-	103	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Camera Installation Ward 4	CPX.0006579	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85584555; 18.51483658	200	-	-	200	-	-	4	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Subcouncil 2 FY17	CPX.0006790	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.882258; 18.71013	600	-	-	600	-	-	Subcouncil 2	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 1 FY17	CPX.0007237	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.87865403; 18.57003359	60	-	-	60	-	-	1	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 10 FY17	CPX.0006581	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.911111568; 18.61749881	500	-	-	500	-	-	10	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 105 FY17	CPX.0006742	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	240	-	-	240	-	-	105	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 107 FY17	CPX.0006784	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.81447615; 18.5002867	200	-	-	200	-	-	107	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 11 FY17	CPX.0006743	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.93228714; 18.67978511	200	-	-	200	-	-	11	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 110 FY17	CPX.0006786	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.05022918; 18.49244092	400	-	-	400	-	-	110	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 14 FY17	CPX.0006747	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.96338371; 18.71534262	80	-	-	80	-	-	14	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 16 FY17	CPX.0007235	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	100	-	-	100	-	-	16	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 17 FY17	CPX.0006749	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.99707074; 18.70543088	200	-	-	200	-	-	17	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 19 FY17	CPX.0006750	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	200	-	-	200	-	-	19	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 23 FY17	CPX.0006787	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.73989173; 18.48009036	200	-	-	200	-	-	23	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 28 FY17	CPX.0006758	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.93117633; 18.57853641	250	-	-	250	-	-	28	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 30 FY17	CPX.0006759	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	100	-	-	100	-	-	30	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 44 FY17	CPX.0006580	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	100	-	-	100	-	-	44	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 68 FY17	CPX.0006788	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.07195773; 18.47491772	100	-	-	100	-	-	68	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 69 FY17	CPX.0006789	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	100	-	-	100	-	-	69	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 72 FY17	CPX.0006760	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.04792373; 18.47709836	100	-	-	100	-	-	72	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 73 FY17	CPX.0006783	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.02848969; 18.46507866	150	-	-	150	-	-	73	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Installation Ward 85 FY17	CPX.0006577	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-34.11548073; 18.84702081	150	-	-	150	-	-	85	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: CCTV Partial Installation Ward 40 FY17	CPX.0007841	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.97403367; 18.57401651	60	-	-	60	-	-	40	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Furniture, Fittings & Equipment	CPX.0000748	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 090	-	-	313	463	313	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Hardened Emergency Response	CPX.0005806	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5 455	-	-	5 455	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: IT and Related Equipment	CPX.0000743	2.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 700	-	-	1 000	900	800	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: MPS-CCTV	CPX.0000746	2.3	No	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.98437555; 18.53947875	48 885	-	5 000	24 434	14 900	1 850	Multi	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Hoheizen	CPX.0007238	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	50	-	-	50	-	-	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Majik Forest	CPX.0007236	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	50	-	-	50	-	-	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: New Security Cameras Protea Valley	CPX.0007240	2.3	Yes	Infrastructure Other	Other	-33.85730463; 18.6120229	40	-	-	40	-	-	70	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Radio's and related equipment	CPX.0000756	2.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	700	-	-	200	300	200	Corp Inf	New
Safety & Security	Metropolitan Police Department: Vehicle Replacement	CPX.0000758	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 500	-	-	1 100	1 200	1 200	Corp Inf	Renew
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Building improvement	CPX.0000761	2.3	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 600	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	Multi	Renew

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand				6	3	3	5									
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base	CPX.0005682	2.5	Yes	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	7 005	-	1 005	6 000	-	-	12	Renew	
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Furniture, tools & equipment: Add	CPX.00000708	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 644	-	-	548	548	548	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101	CPX.0004474	2.3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	22	-	10	12	-	-	101	New	
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21	CPX.0004473	2.3	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	32	-	20	12	-	-	21	New	
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Purchase of Vehicle for Rent-a-Cop	CPX.0006775	2.5	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.88235589; 18.38448231	180	-	-	180	-	-	54	New	
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Specialised equipment: Additional	CPX.00000711	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 300	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Law Enforcement Services: Vehicles: Replacement	CPX.00000773	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	9 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Additional Vehicles	CPX.00000741	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	15 100	-	-	2 620	3 800	3 800	Multi	New	
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Furniture, fittings, tools & equipment	CPX.00000764	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 800	-	-	600	600	600	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Property Improvement City Wide	CPX.00000766	2.3	No	Community	Other	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5 522	-	-	1 841	1 841	1 841	Multi	Renew	
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Replacement of Vehicles	CPX.00000767	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	4 500	-	-	345	2 000	2 000	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Traffic Services: Traffic Licencing Equipment	CPX.00000769	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 200	-	-	400	400	400	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Fire investigation equipment	CPX.00008114	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 000	-	-	80	-	-	Multi	New	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Fire Station: Masiphumelele	CPX.0005714	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	12 000	-	1 000	6 000	5 000	-	69	New	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Furniture, Fittings & Tools	CPX.00000792	2.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 202	-	-	401	401	401	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Communication Equipment	CPX.00000793	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 800	-	-	600	600	600	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Fire Fighting Equipment	CPX.00000724	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5 334	-	-	1 778	1 778	1 778	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Hazmat Equipment	CPX.00000725	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 250	-	-	750	750	750	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Medical Equipment	CPX.00000726	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 200	-	-	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replace Radios - IT Equipment	CPX.00000751	2.1	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 190	-	-	730	730	730	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Replacement of Fire Vehicles	CPX.00000802	2.1	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	10 828	-	-	4 828	3 000	3 000	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Somerset West Fire Station	CPX.0005715	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	11 000	-	1 000	5 000	5 000	-	84	New	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station	CPX.0005712	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-34.01350597; 18.64851992	1 200	-	200	500	500	-	87	Renew	
Safety & Security	Fire & Rescue Services: Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station	CPX.0005713	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-33.98462521; 18.50160145	1 200	-	200	500	500	-	60	Renew	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations	C15.14319	2.5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	-33.90451062; 18.55423823	8 709	1 264	1 125	1 264	1 264	1 264	27	New	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Furniture and Equipment	CPX.00000783	2.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	900	-	-	300	300	300	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: IT Related Equipment	CPX.00000786	2.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 110	-	-	370	370	370	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Project EPIC: Integrated Contact Centre	CPX.00000337	2.3	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	127 161	20 890	44 500	31 819	3 000	3 000	Multi	New	
Safety & Security	Disaster Management Centre: Vehicles (Volunteers)	CPX.00000805	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 250	-	-	750	750	750	Corp Inf	New	
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Communication Centre Equipment	CPX.00000339	2.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 053	-	-	351	351	351	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Communication System	CPX.00000338	2.5	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 100	-	-	1 150	800	1 150	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Furniture & Equipment	CPX.00000341	2.5	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	379	-	-	126	126	126	Corp Inf	Renew	
Safety & Security	Public Emergency Communication Centre: Vehicles	CPX.00000738	2.3	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	350	-	-	-	350	-	Corp Inf	Renew	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: 10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project	C06.42371	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	32 975	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	15	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Bardale / Fairdale:Develop4000Units	C06.41540	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.99581959; 18.67546307	147 186	10 530	150	1 500	-	-	108	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell	CPX.0005672	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.04915794; 18.6256529	78 631	-	-	5 000	40 000	-	33 631	79	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units	C06.41518	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.94572974; 18.64685329	23 608	828	1 985	13 780	-	-	12	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Blue Berry Hill Housing Project	CPX.0008063	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.90707074; 18.70543088	6 500	-	-	1 500	2 000	3 000	17	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: BNG: Housing Developments	CPX.00000834	3.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	9 024	-	-	3 008	3 008	3 008	Multi	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Bonteheuwel Infill Housing project	CPX.0008064	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.94891806; 18.55124448	1 018	-	-	1 000	18	-	50	New	
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Computer Equipment - Additional	CPX.00000776	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 800	-	-	800	1 000	1 000	Corp Inf	New	
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Computer Equipment - Replacement	CPX.00000777	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 550	-	-	550	500	500	Corp Inf	Renew	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Darwin Road Housing project	CPX.0008065	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	5 000	-	-	3 000	2 000	-	105	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	C08.15508	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.96235458; 18.64461457	61 134	3 856	1 000	5 000	1 000	-	13	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Dido Valley (535 units)	CPX.0005316	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	26 859	-	1 500	22 000	2 050	-	61	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: District 6 Project: Bulk Infrastr Phase 3	CPX.0005675	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.94034189; 18.45433812	20 000	-	14 000	20 000	-	-	57	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Driftsands Housing Project	CPX.0008066	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.97607831; 18.66409245	6 250	-	-	500	1 500	4 250	19	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Edward Street: Grassy Park Development	C12.15506	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.02600257; 18.51055874	4 627	-	300	4 037	-	-	66	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Eisies River Infill Housing Project	CPX.0008067	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	26	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Fencing: Stalco Heights	CPX.0006588	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	100	-	-	100	-	-	49	Renew	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	CPX.0003134	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.73691855; 18.66806092	91 240	-	2 000	14 229	-	-	105	New	
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Furniture & Fittings - Additional	CPX.00000778	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 800	-	-	600	600	600	Corp Inf	New	
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Furniture & Fittings - Replacement	CPX.00000779	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 200	-	-	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau	C09.15515	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.98713; 18.576036	31 025	15 630	11 200	500	543	435	Subcouncil 14	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Hangberg Phase 2 Housing project	CPX.0008068	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	300	-	-	100	100	100	74	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Harare Infill Housing Project	CPX.0005315	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.04398833; 18.66124793	28 819	-	-	4 890	18 443	5 243	92	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Hazendal Housing Project	C07.00437	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	4 184	28	500	100	-	-	49	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project	C10.15510	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	21 028	181	981	3 750	1 000	-	44	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Highlands Drive Infill Housing project	CPX.0008069	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.01662244; 18.59975877	2 100	-	-	800	1 300	-	88	New	
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Housing contingency - Insurance	CPX.00000794	5.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 500	-	-	500	500	500	Corp Inf	Renew	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Ilitha Park Infill Internal Services	CPX.0008070	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.05922497; 18.67624633	14 200	-	-	3 830	4 112	6 258	98	New	
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu - Hou Bay Housing Project	CPX.0005317	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	11 850	-	350	9 025	2 475	-	74	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)	CPX.0003139	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	70 040	-	350	8 675	10 270	50 745	74	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12)Housing Project	C08.15509	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	14 665	81	1 500	2 400	-	-	29	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Kanonkop (Atlantis) Phase 2 Ext12	CPX.0006102	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	24 000	-	-	4 000	20 000	-	29	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Land Acquisition (USDG)	CPX.0000319	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	41 000	-	-	500	500	21 001	Multi	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Macassar BNG Housing Project	CPX.0005674	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.06900944; 18.8178057	116 043	-	-	13 964	51 040	51 040	15	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Mahama housing Project	CPX.0008072	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.055099; 18.700891	2 543	-	-	1 000	1 543	-	Subcouncil 24	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project	C06.41531	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.99648525; 18.55862264	17 108	3 456	74	31	-	-	42	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Maroela Housing Project	CPX.0008073	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.8410065; 18.7479317	2 500	-	-	1 500	1 000	-	101	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4	CPX.0003205	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.11270714; 18.37191822	10 700	-	250	8 600	500	-	69	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project	C08.15507	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	53 645	-	4 340	20 367	-	-	86	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project	C12.15510	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.83373431; 18.68599511	7 802	-	1 000	6 802	-	-	103	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project	C06.41570	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.23254482; 18.41773038	23 501	32	100	47	-	-	61	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Pelican Park Phase 2 Housing Project	CPX.0008074	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	5 000	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000	67	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Hsg Project	CPX.0008075	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	100	New
Human Settlements	Shared Services & Monitoring: Trunking Radios - Additional	CPX.0000797	5.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	150	-	-	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project	CPX.0002700	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	35 990	7	5 000	23 500	6 330	-	30	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Vlakkeplaas Housing Project	CPX.0008076	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-34.13863581; 18.91131194	10 778	-	-	1 500	2 000	7 278	100	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Walcedene Phase 10A (PLS)	C06.30881	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.87183685; 18.71523176	38 195	-	-	2 000	14 000	20 000	6	New
Human Settlements	New Market Development: Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis	C06.41500	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.62059815; 18.51158188	39 780	-	2 000	1 000	-	-	32	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Asset Management Plan	CPX.0007734	1.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	50 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	Multi	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Construct wall along flats in Leonsdale	CPX.0006589	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.91008177; 18.57871983	200	-	-	200	-	-	26	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Install bathrooms Kalksteerfontein	CPX.0006590	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	200	-	-	200	-	-	30	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Installation of ceilings Bishop Lavis	CPX.0006591	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.93220005; 18.55911764	70	-	-	70	-	-	30	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Land Acquisition - Buy back	CPX.0000731	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Land	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	450	-	-	150	150	150	Multi	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Old Police Site	CPX.0008071	3.2	Yes	Various	Various	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	3 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Pj : Special Quarters	CPX.0008900	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	132 539	-	1 000	58 596	62 943	10 000	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : New Flats	CPX.0008932	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	52 683	-	-	1 000	8 307	43 377	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Langa Hostels CRU Project : Siyahala	CPX.0008935	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.95003875; 18.53626044	135 214	-	-	11 100	61 557	61 557	52	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading - Rental Units	CPX.0000806	3.3	No	Community	Social rental housing	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	27 500	-	-	9 500	9 000	9 000	Multi	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading of Depots	CPX.0000808	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	900	-	-	300	300	300	Multi	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Major Upgrading of Offices	CPX.0000809	3.2	No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	20 000	-	-	8 000	6 000	6 000	Multi	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Nootgedacht Resource Centre - Equipment	CPX.0007218	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	20	-	-	20	-	-	31	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Plant & Equipment - Additional	CPX.0000824	5.2	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	300	-	-	200	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Upgrade Reading Room - Ward 13	CPX.0007219	3.2	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.96235458; 18.6461457	50	-	-	50	-	-	13	Renew
Human Settlements	Property & Rental Transfers: Upgrading of Flats Ward 9	CPX.0006672	3.3	Yes	Community	Social rental housing	-33.92547217; 18.6455537	160	-	-	160	-	-	9	Renew
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Sett Upgr	CPX.0000770	3.4	No	Various	Various	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	122 545	-	-	63 698	20 847	50 000	Multi	New
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: IDAUISP Sweethomes-Philippi	CPX.0005819	3.4	Yes	Various	Various	-34.03546455; 18.5514152	95 000	-	-	25 000	35 000	35 000	80	New
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: 8ste Laan -Valhalla Park	CPX.0005827	3.4	Yes	Various	Various	-33.96218645; 18.57579763	51 100	-	-	24 600	18 500	8 000	31	New
Human Settlements	Informal Markets: Urbanisation: UISP: Kalkfontein Informal Settlement	CPX.0005826	3.4	Yes	Various	Various	-33.93228714; 18.67078511	72 763	-	-	20 763	25 000	27 000	11	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: Computer, Office Equipment. Additional	CPX.0000857	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	470	-	-	57	157	157	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: Computer, Office Equipment. Replacement	CPX.0000858	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	600	-	-	100	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Executive Support EESP: EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance	CPX.0000859	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	300	-	-	100	100	100	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: ICDG Capex programmes	CPX.0005853	3.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	56 740	-	-	-	-	56 740	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Imizamo Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade	C14.18307	4.1	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.00849098; 18.3667135	6 101	589	4 396	15	-	-	74	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Kruskal Avenue Upgrade	CPX.0006012	3.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.91111568; 18.61749881	3 000	-	-	1 500	1 100	-	10	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade	CPX.0005127	4.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.92294; 18.491305	2 548	-	2 506	42	-	-	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPi's]	CPX.0000860	4.2	No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	19 379	-	-	-	4 716	14 663	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Mileni Urban Park	CPX.0004513	4.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-34.01848938; 18.70623743	16 989	-	571	8 892	7 526	-	16	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: NDPG Capex programmes	CPX.0005852	2.5	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	4 215	-	-	4 215	-	-	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Office Accommodation	CPX.0007305	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	500	-	-	250	250	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Pampoenkraal Heritage site	CPX.0001729	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.8478137; 18.64698579	10 691	1 023	4 232	5 237	-	-	21	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Public Spaces Inf Settlement Upgrade	CPX.0000861	4.1	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 632	-	-	-	-	2 632	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX.0000865	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	600	-	-	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Replacement of Furniture and equipment	CPX.0001319	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	600	-	-	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Strand Pavilion Precinct Upgrade	C14.18308	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.10402918; 18.83455991	14 386	309	-	7 500	6 576	-	83	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Sydmoth Road Extension	CPX.0008486	4.1	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.10795434; 18.45397889	1 400	-	1 200	200	-	-	64	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Upgrading Bheuewel TC and Pedestria Link	CPX.0005861	3.2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-33.967579; 18.607782	2 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	Subcouncil 5	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manage	CPX.0000868	1.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	11 000	-	-	-	1 000	10 000	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Furniture and Fittings	CPX.0000873	5.2	No	Other assets	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 740	-	-	580	580	580	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Helderberg Nature Reserve Development	CPX.0008674	1.3	Yes	Community	Other	-34.05169537; 18.89610448	3 653	-	-	653	3 000	-	84	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT and Office Equipment : Replacement	CPX.0000876	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 200	-	-	400	400	400	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT and office equipment: Additional	CPX.0000877	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	150	-	-	150	-	-	Corp Inf	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: IT Equipment : Replacement	CPX/0000879	5.2	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	650	-	-	150	250	250	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects	CPX/0000880	4.2	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 290	-	-	430	430	430	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Local Environment and Heritage Projects	CPX/0000892	4.2	No	Various	Various	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5 400	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Plant and Equipment	CPX/0000893	1.3	No	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	450	-	-	150	150	150	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy	CPX/0000869	1.3	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	9 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: SAP Enhancements	CPX/0007747	1.1	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Specialised Biodiversity Equipment	CPX/0000895	1.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	435	-	-	145	145	145	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Specialised Electronic Equipment	CPX/0003595	5.2	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	155	-	-	125	-	30	Corp Inf	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure	CPX/0000896	1.3	No	Community	Other	-34.0723043; 18.5155327	12 802	-	397	395	5 520	6 490	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Vehicle: Green Jobs: Wards 61&69	CPX.0006584	1.3	Yes	Other assets	General vehicles	-34.181729; 18.42726	400	-	-	400	-	-	Subcouncil 19	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Westlake Office Development	CPX.0002889	1.3	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-34.07247574; 18.42400196	3 697	898	500	1 000	1 000	-	71	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Environmental Resource Management: Witsands Reserve Development	CPX.0002903	1.3	Yes	Community	Other	-33.54855987; 18.43897353	13 171	-	1 477	11 523	-	-	29	New
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Alterations to Office Accommodation	C16.18503	5.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	2 000	-	-	2 000	-	-	Multi	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: E-systems enhancements	CPX/0006462	1.1	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	16 750	-	-	4 250	6 250	6 250	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Provision of Filing space and systems	C14.18502	5.3	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	7 336	1 992	2 476	2 000	-	-	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Replacement of computer equipment	CPX/0000301	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	7 500	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Corp Inf	Renew
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Planning & Building Dev. Management: Replacement of Furniture and equipment	CPX/0000322	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	600	-	-	200	200	200	Corp Inf	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Delft Centre	CPX.0003574	4.2	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	-33.98051102; 18.64472326	9 000	-	-	4 000	2 500	2 500	20	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007484	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	180	-	-	60	60	60	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007460	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	150	-	-	50	50	50	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Heritage Precinct Development	CPX.0003526	4.2	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	3 300	-	2 800	500	-	-	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Pass Office	CPX.0003524	4.2	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	1 500	-	-	1 500	-	-	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3	CPX.0004180	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Plant & equipment	-33.922294; 18.491305	200	-	-	200	-	-	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Arts & Culture: Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 4	CPX.0006403	4.2	Yes	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.94391206; 18.53109626	90	-	-	90	-	-	51	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: Film & Events Permitting System	CPX.0003637	1.1	Yes	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	10 000	-	1 300	6 700	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007472	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	360	-	-	120	120	120	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Events: IT Equipment:Additional	CPX/0007367	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	225	-	-	75	75	75	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Furniture & Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007424	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	360	-	-	120	120	120	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: IT Equipment: Additional	CPX/0007089	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	295	-	-	145	75	75	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade of Athlone Stadium	C14.00035	1.5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	38 151	1 000	500	7 000	6 000	6 000	49	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade of Good Hope Centre	CPX.0002005	1.5	Yes	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	30 810	1 300	6 500	2 550	4 050	4 050	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrade to Grand Parade	C15.00043	1.5	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	16 500	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	6 500	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Strategic Assets: Upgrading of City Hall	C13.00213	1.5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	-33.94338611; 18.41517718	59 119	1 000	1 200	15 000	16 000	10 500	77	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000261	5.3	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	360	-	-	120	120	120	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Informal Trading Area: Brackenfell Ph 2	CPX.0006938	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Markets	-33.85819416; 18.69020077	90	-	-	90	-	-	102	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Infrastructure upgrade Informal markets	CPX/0000334	1.2	No	Other assets	Other Buildings	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	10 630	-	-	2 500	3 500	3 830	Multi	Renew
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: IT Equipment	CPX/0000335	5.3	No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	390	-	-	130	130	130	Corp Inf	New
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Economic Development: Trading Areas Upgrade, Langa	CPX.0006940	1.2	Yes	Other assets	Markets	-33.922294; 18.491305	200	-	-	200	-	-	Subcouncil 15	Renew
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construct ECD Centres-Delft	C13.17304	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.97765806; 18.62708879	23 303	687	1 418	11 950	1 500	-	106	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construct ECD Centres-Strand(Erjville)	C13.17305	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-34.12444227; 18.85416721	12 250	-	-	-	-	2 000	86	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Construction of ECD - Nanties	C14.17309	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.95876661; 18.52063087	15 212	564	8 645	300	500	-	49	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Contingency Provision: Insurance	CPX/0000330	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	150	-	-	50	50	50	Corp Inf	Renew
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Furniture & Equipment	CPX/0000659	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 871	-	-	1 560	810	810	Corp Inf	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Heideveld ECD	C16.00101	3.1	Yes	Community	Community halls	-33.96518925; 18.55368895	13 700	-	-	200	5 500	8 000	44	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Training and Programme Equipment	CPX/0008115	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	5 000	-	2 500	-	2 500	-	Multi	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	District Service Delivery: Vehicles	CPX/0005276	3.1	No	Other assets	General vehicles	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	3 000	-	-	3 000	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	Expanded Public & Community Works Prgms: Computers & Equipment	CPX/0004072	3.1	No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment	-33.89079226; 18.5949097	400	-	-	400	-	-	Corp Inf	New
Parent Capital expenditure												6 501 277	5 515 724	5 883 505	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Cape Town International Convention Centre															
Building Enhancements															
	REPLACEMENT OF LOADING DOORS HALLS 1-4 IN MARSHALLING YARD	AC		Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						1 200		14 857	Renewal
	GENERATORS	AC		Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings									Renewal
	P1 RELATED WORKS	AC		Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				4 500					New
	P3 RELATED WORKS	AC		Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					350				New
	AUDITORIUM WORK	AC		Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					900				New
	ROOF TERRACE BIRD NETTING	AC		Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					1 550				Renewal
		AC		Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					200				Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
	REFURBISHMENTS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				1 300					Renewal
	COLD ROOMS & PANELS REPLACEMENTS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				300					Renewal
	AIR CONDITIONING/AIR FILTERS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				300					Renewal
	REPLACEMENT OF HALL FLOOR BOARDS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				350					Renewal
	REPLACEMENT OF PIT BOXES		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				200					Renewal
	MAIN CONTROL ROOM UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				1 500					New
	RE-TILING OF GENERAL AREAS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				400					Renewal
	EXTRACTION CANOPIES BALLROOM EAST AND WEST		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				300					Renewal
	GENERATORS CONTROLLERS UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				500					Renewal
	REFRIGERATION PIPING TO BE REPLACED & SHUT OFF VALVES TO BE FITTED		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				200					Renewal
	ADMIN FLOORS-BMS IDC CONTROL COMMUNICATION CARDS TO BE REPLACED		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				100					Renewal
	REPLACEMENT OF HEATER ELEMENTS ON AHU'S		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				250					Renewal
	DISTRIBUTION BOARDS & CONNECTIONS FOR HIRE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				345					New
	GOLF CARTS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				500					New
	FURNITURE TRUCK		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				750					New
	REFRIGERATED 10TON TRUCK		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				1 500					New
	SAFETY RIGGING POINTS FOR ROOF		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				200					New
	CARRY OVER BUDGET 2013/14: RE-TILE RESTAURANT AREA		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings			156						Renewal
	CARRY OVER BUDGET 2013/14: PARKING UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings			2 271						New
	CARRY OVER BUDGET 2013/14: FLOORING & HEAT PUMPS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				517					Renewal
	CARRY OVER BUDGET 2013/14: P1 PARKING UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				1 897					New
	CARRY OVER BUDGET 2013/14: PAINTING (INTERNAL & EXTERNAL)		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				588					Renewal
	CARRY OVER BUDGET 2013/14: FIRE & EVAC SIGNAGE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				150					New
	DB SPLITTERS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				150					New
	CRANE &PULLEY SYSTEM		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				44					New
	UPS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				129					New
	POWER POINTS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				24					Renewal
	VENUE SENSING		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				497					New
	LIFT & ESCALATOR UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				287					New
	LIGHT FITTINGS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				352					Renewal
	PAINT WORK		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				378					Renewal
	RE-EPOXY FLOORS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				400					Renewal
	ACTUATOR VALVES		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				343					Renewal
	OFFICE & AUDI CHAIRS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				1 223					Renewal
	HALL C FORM SOCKETS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				276					Renewal
	REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				427					Renewal
	WOODEN PANELLING & DOORS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				381					Renewal
	CARRY OVER BUDGET 2013/14: SYSTEM UPGRADE/COFFEE SHOP UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				1 684					Renewal
	ADDITIONAL PARKING & PARKING UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings				3 671					New
	REPLACEMENT OF HALL S FLOOR BOARDS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					1 500				New
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLINDS IN MEETING SUITES		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					2 000				New
	SEALING OF BUILDING EXTERNAL WINDOWS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					2 000				New
	PAINTING OF BUILDING EXTERNAL STEEL STRUCTURE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					750				New
	REFURBISHMENT OF OUTSIDE HIGHWAY SIGNAGE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					1 500				New
	EPOXY OF FLOORS IN BASEMENT AREAS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					1 200				New
	GALLERY UP LIGHTS REPLACEMENT - LED		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					250				New
	400 AMPS BULK CIRCUIT BREAKERS TRIP UNIT REPLACEMENT		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					300				New
	LED REPLACEMENT IN AUDI 1 & 2		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					500				New
	REPLACEMENT OF BUILDING CORRODED PLUMBING PIPES		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					750				New
	REFURBISH OF ALL AIR HANDLING UNITES MOTORS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					350				New
	BALLROOM EAST & WEST PIT BOX PLUGS REPLACEMENT		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					250				New
	REPLACEMENT OF ALL MEETING SUITES PIT BOXES & PLUGS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					500				New
	REPLACEMENT OF ROOF TERRACE PIT BOXES & PLUGS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					150				New
	REPLACEMENT OF GALLERY PIT BOXES & PLUGS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					300				New
	REFURBISHMENT OF OPERABLE WALLS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings					3 000				New
	PAINTING OF PLANT ROOMS P3 PARKING		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings									New
	EPOXY FLOORS IN PLANT ROOMS AND DEMARCATING		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						500			New
	REPLACEMENT OF AUDI 2 CHAIRS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						2 500			New
	REPLACEMENT OF AUDI 1 CHAIRS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						3 500			New
	LED REPLACEMENT IN ALL MEETING SUITES		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						500			New
	REPLACEMENT OF UPS SPLIT UNITS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						200			New
	REPLACEMENT OF AIR-CONDITION UNITS IN RISERS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						350			New

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
IT & Electronic Infrastructure	GALLERY BULKHEAD LIGHTS REPLACEMENT TO ENERGY SAVING LED		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						250			New
	INTERNAL HIGH LEVEL PAINTING OF HALLS 1- 4 B		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						2 000			Renewal
	AUDITORIUM 1 & 2 STAGE REFURBISHMENT		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings						3 500			Renewal
	INTEGRATED SYSTEMS INFRASTRUCTURE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				4 155	7 995	7 845	8 355		Renewal
	CARRY OVER 2013/14: SERVER UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		148							New
	CARRY OVER 2013/14: SYSTEM UPGRADE/COFFEE SHOP UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		80							New
	SYSTEMS - NEW/EXPANSION/UPGRADE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		651							New
	STORAGE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		66							New
	NETWORK/SERVER UPGRADES		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		5 395							New
	CONTROL ROOM REVAMP		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		247							New
	BMS FIELD EQUIPMENT		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		899							Renewal
	NEW SERVER		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		439							New
	COMPUTERS, LAPTOPS & IPADS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		179							Renewal
	E-TAP FIELD & HEAD END REPLACEMENTS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		325							Renewal
	PRINTERS		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		27							Renewal
	DESK PHONES		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		31							Renewal
	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			4 000		3 605	3 605	3 839		Renewal
	OFFICE AUTOMATION		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			793		1 135	1 135	1 209		Renewal
	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			1 902		1 800	-	1 420		Renewal
	PARKING		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment					-	1 333	-		New
	Kitchen Enhancements		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other		945		1 050	1 041	1 348	1 436		Renewal
	Catering Furniture & Equipment		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2 278		4 175	2 733	4 260	4 537		Renewal
	CTICC East		AC	Other Assets	Other Assets	Other Buildings		54 856		467 975	238 171	7 000	7 000		New
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure									82 409	500 544	272 980	40 476	42 652		
Total Capital expenditure									1 130 030	2 703 430	6 774 256	5 556 200	5 926 157		

CPT Cape Town - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	C07.00500	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2008/09	3 000	2 000	3 879	-	-
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Construct of Roads: Dualling Platteklouf	C07.01047	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2008/09	7 430	3 100	7 430	-	-
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station TI	C07.01059	Infrastructure Other	Transportation		2008/09	29 000	20 000	3 000	-	-
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi	C11.10538	Infrastructure Other	Transportation		2011/12	6 200	100	500	-	-
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank	C11.10539	Infrastructure Other	Transportation		2011/12	7 000	300	6 000	6 000	4 500
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Nyanga Main Taxi Rank	C11.10540	Infrastructure Other	Transportation		2014/15	5 000	-	1 200	5 000	6 000
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Macassar Public Transport Interchange	C14.00006	Infrastructure Other	Transportation		2014/15	9 200	100	100	100	100
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	C14.10323	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		2014/15	15 000	5 100	27 100	59 000	91 000
Transport for Cape Town		Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	C14.10324	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2014/15	21 000	14 000	6 000	-	-
Utility Services		Water & Sanitation: Scottsdene WWTW	C12.86094	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2011/12	18 500	3 782	13 000	-	2 000
Utility Services		Water & Sanitation: Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	C14.86043	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2014/15	12 000	1 500	10 000	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Municipal Entities COCT												
Generators		Generators	C/M2-12	Building enhancements			2014/15	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Staff uniforms		Staff uniforms	C/M30-32	Catering furniture & equipment			2014/15	725	725	-	-	-